

**APPENDIX G  
MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEETS**

**INCIDENTAL MATERIALS**

The table below lists the incidental materials that are anticipated to be used and stored on site. Note that their manufacturers and trade names may differ after construction, but the types of products and their purposes are expected to be consistent with this list.

<b>Product Trade Name</b>	<b>Manufacturer</b>	<b>MSDS Date</b>	<b>Max Amount On Site</b>
Crude Oil: Bakken	Enbridge	6/8/2011	2.16 million bbl
Crude Oil: Generic	Tesoro	12/7/2012	
Crude Oil: Sour Heavy	Tesoro	2/2/2013	
Crude Oil: Sour Light	Tesoro	2/2/2013	
Crude Oil: Sweet Heavy	Tesoro	2/2/2013	
Crude Oil: Sweet Light	Tesoro	2/2/2013	
Cargill Sodium Chloride (salt)	Cargill	11/1/2012	500 lbs
CTI-220	Corrosion Technology	2/1/2011	110 gals
Diesel Low Sulfur and Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel	Tesoro	12/1/2011	500 gals
Mobil Actrel 1138L Cleaner	Exxon	11/21/2011	20 gals
Mobil Delvac Elite 15W-40	Exxon	6/1/2013	220 gals
Mobil Delvac Extended Life Antifreeze	Exxon	6/1/2013	275 gals
Mobil Grease CM-P	Exxon	6/1/2013	400 lbs
Mobil Grease XHP 462	Exxon	6/1/2013	120 lbs
Mobil Hydraulic AW 68	Exxon	6/1/2013	275 gals
Mobil Polyrex Eem	Exxon	6/1/2013	120 lbs
Nalco NexGuard 22310	Nalco	1/12/2011	310 gals
Nalco Tri-Act 1820	Nalco	4/5/2005	310 gals
Nalco 1720	Nalco	1/12/2011	310 gals
Nalco 8735	Nalco	1/21/2011	140 gals
PB Blaster	PB Blaster	6/1/2013	5 gals
Caprinus 40 Wt.	Shell	6/1/2013	275 gals
Mineral Spirits	Sunnyside	5/20/2005	20 gals
Simple Green Cleaner	Sunshine Makers, Inc.	1/1/2011	110 gals
Micro-Blaze CSR	Verde Environmental	1/1/2011	20 gals
WD-40	WD-40 Company	3/11/2010	5 gals



# Material Safety Data Sheet



## 1 – CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

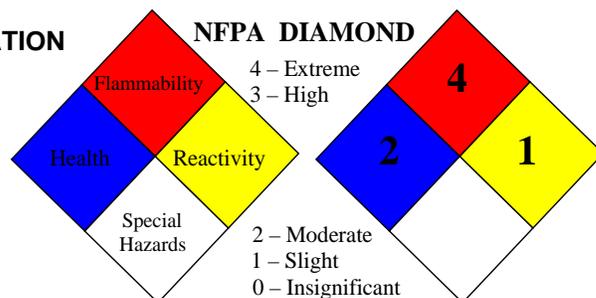
Manufacturer/Supplier: Enbridge Pipelines Inc.  
10201- Jasper Avenue  
Edmonton, Alberta T5J 3N7  
CANADA

Product Name: Bakken Crude Oil  
Synonyms: Hydrocarbons of Petroleum

General Information: 780-420-5306

Emergency Telephone Number (24 hrs): CHEMTREC 800-424-9300 USA  
CANUTEC 613-996-6666 Canada

Date Prepared: 06/08/2011



## 2 – PRODUCT COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Component	CAS Number	Normal % * by Wt./Vol.	Occupational Exposure Limits (ppm)		
			OSHA	ACGIH	NIOSH
Petroleum Hydrocarbons	68919-39-1	100	N/A	N/A	N/A
1t,2-dimethylcyclopentane	28729-52-4	1.8	None	None	None
2-methylhexane	591-76-4	1.0	None	None	None
2-methylpentane	107-83-5	1.8	None	500	100
3-methylhexane	589-34-4	1.6	None	None	None
3-methylpentane	96-14-0	1.3	None	500	100
2-methylheptane	592-27-8	1.4	None	300	None
Benzene	71-43-2	0.4	1	0.5	0.1
cyclohexane	110-82-7	1.0	300	100	300
i-pentane	109-66-0	1.8	1000	600	120
methylcyclohexane	108-87-2	2.3	500	400	400
methylcyclopentane	96-37-7	2.2	None	None	None
n-butane	106-97-8	1.9	800	1000	800
n-heptane	142-82-5	3.4	500	400	85
n-Hexane	110-54-3	3.4	50	50	50
n-Pentane	109-66-0	3.4	600	600	120
n-octane	111-65-9	3.0	500	300	75

n-nonane	111-84-2	2.2	None	200	200
n-decane	124-18-5	2.0	None	None	None
n-undecane	1120-21-4	1.7	None	None	None
n-dodecane	112-40-3	1.5	None	None	None
n-tridecane	629-50-5	1.3	None	None	None
Toluene	108-88-3	0.9	100	20	100
Hydrogen sulfide	7783-06-4	<0.00001	20 <sup>Ceiling</sup>	1	10 <sup>Ceiling</sup>
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	0.6	100	20	100
Xylenes	1330-20-7	0-5	100	100	100

\* Values do not reflect absolute minimums and maximums; those values may vary from time to time.

N/A - Not Available

### 3 – HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

**Flammability:** Flammable liquid and vapor. Keep away from heat, sparks, flames or other sources of ignition (such as static electricity, pilot lights, mechanical/electrical equipment).  
HMIS Classification for Flammability: 4

**Stability:** Stable under normal conditions. Avoid all sources of ignition.  
HMIS Classification for Reactivity: 1

#### Potential Health Effects from Overexposure

##### Acute Effects:

**Ingestion:** Ingestion may result in nausea, vomiting, diarrhea and central nervous system depression. Aspiration of liquid into the lungs must be avoided as even small quantities in the lungs can produce chemical pneumonitis, pulmonary edema/hemorrhage and even death.

**Skin Contact:** Prolonged and repeated contact may cause defatting and drying of the skin and can lead to irritation and/or dermatitis.

**Eye Contact:** Liquid or vapor contact may cause mild eye irritation, including stinging, watering, redness and swelling. Hydrogen sulfide (H<sub>2</sub>S) may cause burning or tearing and visual disturbances at repeated exposures above the TLV.

**Inhalation:** Prolonged or excessive exposure may cause irritation to the nose, throat, lungs and respiratory tract and may lead to headache, nausea, drowsiness, fatigue, pneumonitis, pulmonary edema, CNS depression, coma and respiratory arrest.

##### Chronic Health Effects from Overexposures:

Skin and eye irritation. May affect the respiratory and central nervous systems.

##### Special Toxic Effects:

n-Hexane (CAS 110-54-3)

Target Organs – Excess exposure to n-hexane can result in peripheral neuropathies. The initial symptoms are symmetrical sensory numbness and paresthesia of distal portions of the extremities. Motor weakness is typically observed in muscles of the toes and fingers but may also involve muscles of the arms, thighs and forearms. The onset of these symptoms may be delayed for several months to a year after the beginning of exposure. The neurotoxic properties of n-hexane are potentiated by exposure to methyl ethyl ketone and methyl isobutyl ketone. Prolonged exposure to high concentrations of n-hexane (>1,000 ppm) has resulted in decreased sperm count and degenerative changes in the testes of rats but not those of mice.

#### Benzene (CAS 71-43-2)

Carcinogenicity: Benzene is a known animal carcinogen and is known to produce leukemia in humans. Benzene has been identified as a human carcinogen by NTP, IARC and OSHA.

---

### 4 – FIRST AID MEASURES

- Ingestion:** Aspiration hazard. Do not induce vomiting or give anything by mouth because this material can enter the lungs and cause severe damage. Obtain immediate medical attention. If spontaneous vomiting occurs, lean victim forward to reduce the risk of aspiration.
- Skin Contact:** Wipe material from skin and remove contaminated clothing. Cleanse affected areas thoroughly by washing with mild soap and water and, if necessary, a waterless skin cleanser. If irritation or redness develops, seek medical attention.
- Eye Contact:** If irritation or redness develops, move victim away from exposure and into fresh air. Flush eyes with clean water for 15 minutes, with eyelids held open. If symptoms persist, seek medical attention.
- Inhalation:** If respiratory symptoms or other symptoms of exposure develop, move victim away from source of exposure and into fresh air. If symptoms persist, seek immediate medical attention. If victim is not breathing, clear airway and immediately begin artificial respiration. If breathing difficulties develop, qualified personnel should administer oxygen. Seek immediate medical attention.

**Notes to Physician:** Epinephrine and other sympathomimetic drugs may initiate cardiac arrhythmias in persons exposed to high concentrations of this material (e.g., in enclosed spaces or with deliberate abuse). The use of other drugs with less arrhythmogenic potential should be considered. If sympathomimetic drugs are administered, observe for development of cardiac arrhythmias.

---

### 5 – Exposure Controls/ Personal Protection

- Eye Protection:** Safety glasses or goggles are recommended when there is a possibility of splashing or spraying.
- Skin Protection:** The use of gloves (nitrile or neoprene) is advised to prevent skin contact and possible irritation. Depending on conditions, the use of an apron or chemical protective clothing may be necessary.
- Respiratory Protection:** A NIOSH certified air purifying respirator with an organic vapor cartridge may be used under conditions where airborne concentrations of hydrocarbons are expected to exceed exposure limits. Protection provided by air purifying respirators is limited. Use a positive pressure air supplied respirator if there is a potential for an uncontrolled release, exposure levels are not known or any other circumstances where air purifying respirators

may not provide adequate protection. A respiratory protection program that meets US OSHA's 29 CFR 1910.134, Canadian Labour Code Part II and ANSI Z88.2 requirements must be followed when workplace conditions warrant a respirator's use.

Engineering Controls: If current ventilation practices are not adequate to maintain airborne concentrations below the established exposure limits, additional ventilation or exhaust systems may be required. Where explosive mixtures may be present, electrical systems safe for such locations must be used (see appropriate electrical codes).

---

## 6 – FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Flash Point:	< 40 °C	Lower Explosive Limit:	Not Established
Auto Ignition Temperature:	Not data available	Upper Explosive Limit:	Not Established

*Basic Fire Fighting Procedures:* Long-duration fires involving diluent stored in tanks may result in a boilover. The contents of the tank may be expelled beyond the containment dikes or ditches. All personnel should be kept back a safe distance when a boilover is anticipated (reference NFPA 11). For fires beyond the incipient stage, emergency responders in the immediate hazard area should wear bunker gear. When the potential chemical hazard is unknown, in enclosed or confined spaces or when explicitly required by DOT, a self-contained breathing apparatus should be worn. In addition, wear other appropriate protective equipment as conditions warrant. Isolate immediate hazard area, keep unauthorized personnel out. Stop spill/release if it can be done with minimal risk. Move undamaged containers from immediate hazard area if it can be done with minimal risk. Water spray may be useful in minimizing or dispersing vapors. Cool equipment exposed to fire with water, if it can be done with minimal risk. Avoid spreading burning liquid with water used for cooling purposes.

*Extinguishing Media:* Any extinguisher capable of handling Class B fires is recommended, including extinguishing media such as CO<sub>2</sub>, dry chemical or foam. Water spray is recommended to cool or protect exposed materials or structures. Water may be ineffective for extinguishment, unless used under favorable conditions by experienced fire fighters. Carbon dioxide can displace oxygen. Use caution when applying carbon dioxide in confined spaces. Firefighting should be attempted only by those who are adequately trained and equipped with proper personal protective equipment.

*Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards:* This material is flammable and may be ignited by heat, sparks, flames or other sources of ignition (such as static electricity, pilot lights, or mechanical/electrical equipment). Vapors may travel considerable distances to a source of ignition where they can ignite, flashback or explode. May create vapor/air explosion hazard indoors, outdoors or in sewers. Vapors are heavier than air and can accumulate in low areas. If container is not properly cooled, it can rupture in the heat of a fire.

---

## 7 – ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions: Keep public away. Isolate and evacuate area. Shut off source if safe to do so. Eliminate all ignition sources.

Spill management: Wear appropriate breathing apparatus (if applicable) and protective clothing. A vapor suppressing foam may be used to reduce vapors. Try to work upwind of spill. Dike and contain land spills; contain water spills by booming. For large spills remove by mechanical means such as vacuuming or pumping and place in containers. All equipment used when

handling the product must be grounded. Recover and return free product to proper containers. Use suitable absorbent materials such as vermiculite, sands, soil, or clay to clean up residual liquids. Do not wash spills into sewers or other public water systems.

Reporting: Report spills to local or federal authorities as appropriate or required.

---

## 8 – HANDLING AND STORAGE

The use of explosion-proof equipment is recommended and may be required (see appropriate fire codes). Do not enter confined spaces such as tanks or pits without following proper entry procedures. The use of appropriate respiratory protection is advised when concentrations exceed any established exposure limits.

Use appropriate grounding and bonding practices. Stores in properly closed containers that are appropriately labeled and in a cool well-ventilated area. Do not expose to heat, open flames, strong oxidizers or other sources of ignition. Do not cut, drill, grind or weld on empty containers since they may contain explosive residues.

Harmful concentrations of hydrogen sulfide (H<sub>2</sub>S) gas can accumulate in excavations and low-lying areas as well as the vapor space of storage and bulk transport compartments. Stay upwind and vent open hatches before uploading.

Avoid skin contact. Exercise good personal hygiene including removal of soiled clothing and prompt washing with soap and water.

---

## 9 – PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

<b>Appearance:</b>	Clear to brown liquid
<b>Physical Form:</b>	Liquid
<b>Substance type (Pure/Mixture):</b>	Mixture
<b>Boiling Temperature:</b>	94 to 1330 °F
<b>Melting Temperature:</b>	Not determined
<b>Vapor Pressure:</b>	about 7.47 psi
<b>Vapor Density:</b>	1.0 - 3.9
<b>Evaporation Rate:</b>	(Ethyl ether =1) >1
<b>Specific Gravity:</b>	0.82
<b>Water Solubility:</b>	Negligible
<b>pH:</b>	Not determined
<b>Viscosity:</b>	5.43 mm <sup>2</sup> /s
<b>Color:</b>	Clear to brown
<b>Odor:</b>	Rotten egg, petroleum like odor

---

## 10 – STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

<b>CONDITIONS TO AVOID:</b>	Excessive heat, sources of ignition, sparks, open flames, and buildup of static electricity.
<b>CHEMICAL STABILITY:</b>	Stable at 70 °F, 760 mmHg pressure.
<b>HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS:</b>	Combustion produces carbon monoxide, aldehydes, aromatic and other hydrocarbons.
<b>HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION:</b>	Will not occur
<b>INCOMPATIBILITY:</b>	Strong oxidizers such as nitrates, chlorates, peroxides.

## 11 – TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION– CHRONIC AND ACUTE HEALTH HAZARDS

This product contains aliphatic naphthas at a level of >0.1%. Lifetime skin painting studies in mice with similar naphthas have shown wither negative or very weak dermal carcinogenic activity following prolonged and repeated skin contact. Some other petroleum fractions that show carcinogenic activity when tested at nonirritating dose levels did not show any significant carcinogenic activity indicating that this tumorigenic response is likely related to chronic irritation and not dose. Some components of aliphatic naphthas, i.e., paraffins and olefins, have been shown to produce a species specific, sex hormonal dependent kidney damage develops via the formation of alpha-2u-globulin, a mechanism unique to the male rat. Humans do not for alpha-2u-globulin; therefore, the kidney effects resulting from this mechanism are not relevant in humans.

This product contains benzene at a level of 0.1%. Repeated or prolonged exposure to benzene at concentrations in excess of the TLV may cause serious injury to blood-forming organs. Significant chronic exposure to benzene vapor has been reported to produce various blood disorders ranging from anemia to certain forms of leukemia (cancer) in man. Benzene produced tumors in rats and mice in lifetime chronic toxicity studies, but the response has not been consistent across species, strain, sex or route of exposure. Animal studies on benzene have demonstrated immune toxicity, chromosomal aberrations, testicular effects and alterations in reproductive cycles and embryo/fetotoxicity, but not teratogenicity.

Hydrogen sulfide gas (H<sub>2</sub>S) is toxic by inhalation. Prolonged breathing of 50-100 ppm H<sub>2</sub>S vapors can produce eye and respiratory tract irritation. Higher concentration (250-600 ppm) for 15-30 minutes can produce headache, dizziness, nervousness, nausea and pulmonary edema or bronchial pneumonia. Concentrations of >1000 ppm will cause immediate unconsciousness and death through respiratory paralysis. Rats and mice exposed to 80 ppm H<sub>2</sub>S, 6 hrs/day, 5 days/week for 10 weeks, did not produce any toxicity except for irritation of nasal passages. H<sub>2</sub>S did not affect reproduction and development (birth defects or neurotoxicity) in rats exposed to concentrations of 75-80 ppm or 150 ppm H<sub>2</sub>S, respectively. Over the years a number of acute cases of H<sub>2</sub>S poisoning have been reported. Complete and rapid recovery is the general rule. However, if the exposure was sufficiently intense and sustained causing cerebral hypoxia (lack of oxygen to the brain), neurologic effects such as amnesia, intention tremors or brain damage are possible.

This product may contain hexane at a level of >1.0%. Studies in laboratory animals have produced systemic toxicity in blood, spleen and lungs. Fetotoxicity has been observed at hexane concentrations that produced maternal toxicity. Long term exposure to high concentrations of hexane has been shown to cause testicular effects and nervous system damage.

This product may contain xylenes at a level of >1.0%. Gross overexposure or severe poisoning incidents in humans to xylenes has been reported to cause lung, liver, kidney, heart and brain damage as well as neurologic disturbances. Laboratory animals exposed to high dose of xylenes showed evidence of effects in the liver, kidneys, lungs, spleen, heart and adrenals. Exposure of pregnant rats, mice and rabbits during gestation to significant concentrations of xylenes produced maternal, fetal and developmental toxicity (skeletal retardation, cleft palate, and wavy ribs) generally at maternally toxic doses. These types of fetotoxic effects have been associated with maternal toxicity. Repeated inhalation of high xylene concentrations has shown impairment of performance abilities (behavioral tests) in animals and man. Xylenes produced a mild frequency hearing loss in rats subchronically exposed to high concentrations of xylenes.

---

## 12 – DISPOSAL INFORMATION

Container contents should be completely used and containers should be emptied prior to discard. Container could be considered a RCRA hazardous waste and must be disposed of with care and in full compliance with federal, state and local regulations. Larger empty containers, such as drums, should be returned to the distributor or to a drum re-conditioner. To assure proper disposal of smaller empty containers, consult with state and local regulations and disposal authorities. This product, if it must be discarded, may meet the criteria of a hazardous waste as defined by US EPA RCRA (40 CFR 261), Environment Canada, or other State, Provincial, and local regulations. If this product is classified as a hazardous waste, federal law

requires disposal at a licensed hazardous waste disposal facility. This product could also contain benzene at >0.5 ppm and could exhibit the characteristic of "toxicity" (D018) as determined by the toxicity characteristic leaching procedure (TCLP). This material could become a hazardous waste if mixed or contaminated with a hazardous waste or other substance(s). It is the responsibility of the user to consult federal, state and local waste regulations to determine appropriate disposal options.

---

### 13 – ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION

**Spill or Release to the Environment:** Keep all sources of ignition and hot metal surfaces away from spill/release. The use of explosion-proof equipment is recommended. Stay upwind and away from spill/release. Notify persons downwind of spill/release, isolate immediate hazard area and keep unauthorized personnel out. Product may release large amounts of flammable vapors (e.g., methane, ethane and propane) at or below ambient temperature depending on source and process conditions. Stop spill/release if it can be done with minimal risk. Wear appropriate protective equipment including respiratory equipment as conditions warrant. Prevent spilled material from entering sewers, storm drains, other unauthorized treatment drainage systems and natural waterways. Dike far ahead of spill for later recovery or disposal. Use foam on spills to minimize vapors. Spilled material may be absorbed into an appropriate absorbent material.

Notify fire authorities and appropriate federal, state (provincial) and local agencies. Immediate cleanup of any spill is recommended. If spill of any amount into navigable waters, notify appropriate federal, state (provincial) and local agencies.

Sara Title III Information: This material contains the following chemicals subject to the reporting requirements of SARA 313 and 40 CFR 372:

Toluene	CAS – 108-88-3	Weight % - 0 – 2%
n-Hexane	CAS – 110-54-3	Weight % - up to 11%
Benzene	CAS – 71-43-2	Weight % - 0 – 2%

---

### 14 – REGULATORY INFORMATION

USA: All of the components of this product are on the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Chemical Inventory.

Canada: All the components of this product are on the Canadian Domestic Substances List (DSL), or have been notified under the New Substances Notification Regulations, but have not yet been published in the Canada Gazette.

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations (CPR) and the MSDS contains all the information required by the CPR.

WHMIS Classification:           Class B2 Flammable Liquids  
  Class D2B Other Toxic Effects - Skin Irritant  
  Class D2A Other Toxic Effects – Embryotoxic/Fetotoxic

US EPA Reportable Quantity:   The estimated reportable quantity (RQ) for this material is based on the weight % shown below:

RQ based on benzene –           The RQ for benzene is 10 pounds, which equals 3,333 pounds of natural gas condensate (556 gallons). The RQ is based on 0.3 wt. % benzene.

RQ based on n-Hexane –         The RQ for n-Hexane is 5000 pounds, which equals 50,000 pounds of natural gas condensate (8,333 gallons). The RQ is based on 10 wt. % n-Hexane.

RQ based on toluene –           The RQ for toluene is 1000 pounds, which equals 50,000 pounds of natural gas condensate (8,333 gallons). The RQ is based on 2 wt. % toluene.

## 15 – SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS / SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION

Keep containers tightly closed. Use and store this material in cool, dry, well-ventilated areas away from heat, direct sunlight, hot metal surfaces and all sources of ignition. Post area “No Smoking or Open Flame”. Store only in approved containers. Keep away from any incompatible material. Protect container(s) against physical damage. Outdoor or detached storage is preferred. Indoor storage should meet US OSHA standards, Canadian Labour Codes and other appropriate fire codes.

Depending on the source of natural gas condensate, there could be some amount of NORM (naturally occurring radioactive materials) in the scale, deposit and sludge associated with this material. Proper measurements should be taken prior to handling this material or any equipment contaminated with this material. If NORM is indicated, refer to API Bulletin E2, “Bulletin on Management of Naturally Occurring Radioactive Materials in Oil and Gas Production,” for additional information.

Empty Containers: “Empty” containers retain residue and may be dangerous. Do not pressurize, cut, weld, braze, solder, drill, grind or expose such containers to heat, flame, sparks or other sources of ignition. They may explode and cause injury or death. “Empty” drums should be completely drained, properly bunged and promptly shipped to the supplier or a drum re-conditioner. All containers should be disposed of in an environmentally safe manner and in accordance with governmental regulations.

Before working on or in tanks which contain or have contained this material, refer to OSHA regulations, ANSI Z49.1 and other governmental and industrial references pertaining to cleaning, repairing, welding or other contemplated operations.

---

## 16 – TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS

General Transportation Information:

DOT Proper Shipping Name (49 CFR 172.101):	Petroleum Crude Oil
DOT Hazard Classes (49 CFR 172.101):	3
UN/NA Code (49 CFR 172.101):	UN1267
Packing Group (49 CFR 172.101):	II
Bill of Lading Description (49 CFR 172.202):	Petroleum Crude Oil
DOT Labels Required (49 CFR 172.101):	Flammable Liquid

Please note that the actual shipping name and associated data can vary due to the properties of the product. Other acceptable shipping names may include Petroleum Distillate n.o.s. 1268, Gasoline UN1203, Flammable liquids, n.o.s. (pentane) UN1993 or Hydrocarbons, Liquid n.o.s. (condensate) UN3295.

PREPARED BY: Enbridge Pipelines Inc.

---

### Disclaimer

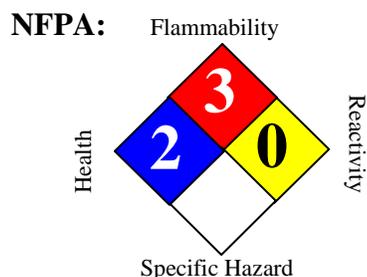
The information presented herein is based on data considered to be accurate as of the date of preparation of this Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS). However, MSDS's may not be used as a commercial specification sheet of manufacturer or seller, and no warranty or representation, express or implied, is made as to the accuracy or completeness of the foregoing data and safety information, nor is any authorization given or implied to practice any patented invention without a license. In addition, no responsibility can be assumed by vendor for any damage or injury resulting from abnormal use, from any failure to adhere to recommended practices or from any hazards inherent in the nature of the product.

## ABBREVIATIONS

ACGIH	American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
CAS	Chemical Abstract Service
CERCLA	Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
HMIS	Hazardous Materials Identification System
IARC	International Agency for Research on Cancer
m <sup>3</sup>	Cubic meter
NIOSH	National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health
NTP	National Toxicology Program
n.o.s.	Not Otherwise Specified
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PEL	Permissible Exposure Limit
REL	Recommended Exposure Limit
SARA	Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act
TLV	Threshold Limit Value
TSCA	Toxic Substance Control Act
TWA	Time Weighted Average

# Safety Data Sheet

## Crude Oil



### SECTION 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

<b>Product name</b>	:	Crude Oil			
<b>Synonyms</b>	:	Sour Crude Oil, Sweet Crude Oil, Light Crude Oil, Heavy Crude Oil, Generic Crude Oil, 888100008800			
<b>SDS Number</b>	:	888100008800	<b>Version</b>	:	1.7
<b>Product Use Description</b>	:	Refining feedstock			
<b>Company</b>	:	For: Tesoro Refining & Marketing Co. 19100 Ridgewood Parkway, San Antonio, TX 78259			
<b>Tesoro Call Center</b>	:	(877) 783-7676	<b>Chemtrec (Emergency Contact)</b>	:	(800) 424-9300

### SECTION 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

<b>Classifications</b>	<p>Flammable Liquid – Category 2 or 3 depending on variable composition.          Aspiration Hazard – Category 1.          Carcinogenicity – Category 2          Specific Target Organ Toxicity (Repeated Exposure) – Category 2          Specific Target Organ Toxicity (Single Exposure) – Category 3          Eye Irritant – Category 2B          Chronic Aquatic Toxicity – Category 2</p>
------------------------	--

**Pictograms**



**Signal Word**

**Danger**

**Hazard Statements**

Highly flammable liquid and vapor.  
 May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways – do not siphon gasoline by mouth.  
 Suspected of causing cancer if repeated over-exposure by inhalation and/or skin contact occurs.  
 May cause damage to liver, kidneys and nervous system by prolonged and repeated inhalation or skin contact.  
 Causes eye irritation. Can be absorbed through skin.

Repeated or prolonged skin contact can cause irritation and dermatitis.  
 May cause drowsiness or dizziness.  
 Harmful to aquatic life.  
 May release hydrogen sulfide (H<sub>2</sub>S) gas, a toxic-by-inhalation material. See Section 11.

### Precautionary statements

#### Prevention

Obtain special instructions before use.  
 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.  
 Keep away from heat, sparks, open flames, welding and hot surfaces.  
 No smoking.  
 Keep container tightly closed.  
 Ground and/or bond container and receiving equipment.  
 Use explosion-proof electrical equipment.  
 Use only non-sparking tools (if tools are used in flammable atmosphere).  
 Take precautionary measures against static discharge.  
 Wear gloves, eye protection and face protection (as needed to prevent skin and eye contact with liquid).  
 Wash hands or liquid-contacted skin thoroughly after handling.  
 Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.  
 Do not breathe vapors.  
 Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.

#### Response

In case of fire: Use dry chemical, CO<sub>2</sub>, water spray or fire-fighting foam to extinguish.  
 If swallowed: Immediately call a poison center, doctor, hospital emergency room, medical clinic or 911. Do NOT induce vomiting. Rinse mouth.  
 If on skin (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower.  
 If in eye: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.  
 If skin or eye irritation persists, get medical attention.  
 If inhaled: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Get medical attention if you feel unwell.

#### Storage

Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool. Store locked up. Keep container tightly closed. Use only approved containers.

#### Disposal

Dispose of contents/containers to approved disposal site in accordance with local, regional, national, and/or international regulations.

### SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Component	CAS-No.	Weight %
Petroleum; Crude oil	8002-05-9	100%
N-hexane	110-54-3	0 - 1.5%
Hydrogen Sulfide	7783-06-4	Variable

Sulfur	7704-34-9	Trace - 5%
Benzene	71-43-2	0.1 - 3%
Cumene	98-82-8	Variable Trace < 1%
Naphthalene	91-20-3	Variable Trace < 1%
Xylene	1330-20-7	Variable Trace < 1%
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	Variable Trace < 1%
Polycyclic Aromatic Compounds		Variable
Toluene	108-88-3	Variable Trace < 1%

## SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

<b>Inhalation</b>	: Move to fresh air. Administer oxygen or artificial respiration if needed. Seek medical attention immediately.
<b>Skin contact</b>	: Take off all contaminated clothing immediately. Wash off immediately with soap and plenty of water. Seek medical attention if irritation or skin thermal burns occur.
<b>Eye contact</b>	: In case of eye contact, immediately flush with low pressure, cool water for at least 15 minutes, opening eyelids to ensure flushing. Hold the eyelids open and away from the eyeballs to ensure that all surfaces are flushed thoroughly. Seek medical attention immediately.
<b>Ingestion</b>	: Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Seek medical attention immediately. If vomiting does occur naturally, keep head below the hips to reduce the risks of aspiration. Small amounts of material which enter the mouth should be rinsed out until the taste is dissipated.

## SECTION 5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

<b>Suitable extinguishing media</b>	: SMALL FIRES: Any extinguisher suitable for Class B fires, dry chemical, CO <sub>2</sub> , water spray, fire fighting foam. LARGE FIRES: Water spray, fog or fire fighting foam. Water may be ineffective for fighting the fire, but may be used to cool fire-exposed containers.
<b>Specific hazards during fire fighting</b>	: Vapors are heavier than air and may travel long distances to a point of ignition and flash back. Do not allow liquid runoff to enter sewers or public waters. Gas may form explosive mixture with air.
<b>Special protective equipment for fire-fighters</b>	: Use NIOSH/MSHA approved positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus and fully protective clothing such as bunker gear if needed to prevent exposure.
<b>Further information</b>	: Isolate area, particularly around ends of storage vessels. Cool tanks, shells, and containers exposed to fire and excessive heat with water. For massive fires the use of unmanned hose holders or monitor nozzles may be advantageous to further minimize personnel exposure. Major fires may require withdrawal, allowing the tank to burn. Large storage tank fires typically require specially trained personnel and equipment to extinguish the fire, often including the need for properly applied fire fighting foam.

**SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES**

- Personal precautions** : Evacuate nonessential personnel and remove or secure all ignition sources. Consider wind direction; stay upwind and uphill, if possible. Evaluate the direction of product travel, diking, sewers, etc. to contain spill areas.
- Environmental precautions** : Carefully contain and stop the source of the spill, if safe to do so. Protect bodies of water by diking, absorbents, or absorbent boom, if possible. Do not flush down sewer or drainage systems, unless system is designed and permitted to handle such material. The use of fire fighting foam may be useful in certain situations to reduce vapors.
- Methods for cleaning up** : Take up with sand or oil absorbing materials. Carefully shovel, scoop or sweep up into a waste container for reclamation or disposal - caution, flammable vapors may accumulate in closed containers. Response and clean-up crews must be properly trained and must utilize proper protective equipment (see Section 8).

**SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE**

- Precautions for safe handling** : Handle as a combustible liquid. Keep product and empty containers away from fire, sparks and heated surfaces. Electrical equipment should be approved for classified area. Bond and ground containers during product transfer to reduce the possibility of static-initiated fire or explosion.
- Conditions for safe storage, including incompatibilities** : Keep away from flame, sparks, excessive temperatures and open flame. Use approved vented containers. Keep containers closed and clearly labeled. Empty product containers or vessels may contain explosive vapors. Do not pressurize, cut, heat, weld or expose containers to sources of ignition. Store in a well-ventilated area. This storage area should comply with NFPA 30 "Flammable and Combustible Liquid Code". Avoid storage near incompatible materials. The cleaning of tanks previously containing this product should follow API Recommended Practice (RP) 2013 "Cleaning Mobile Tanks In Flammable and Combustible Liquid Service" and API RP 2015 "Cleaning Petroleum Storage Tanks".

**SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION****Exposure Guidelines**

List	Components	CAS-No.	Type:	Value
OSHA	Benzene	71-43-2	TWA	1 ppm
		71-43-2	STEL	5 ppm
		71-43-2	OSHA_AL	0.5 ppm
	N-hexane	110-54-3	PEL	500 ppm 1,800 mg/m3
	Hydrogen sulfide	7783-06-4	STEL	20 ppm
	Cumene	98-82-8	TWA	50 ppm
	Ethylbenzene	100-4-4	TWA	100 ppm
	Naphthalene	91-20-3	TWA	10 ppm
	Toluene	108-88-3	TWA	200 ppm
	Xylenes	1330-20-7	TWA	100 ppm

			Ceiling	300 ppm
	Polycyclic Aromatic Compound (Benzene Soluble)		TWA	0.2 mg/m3
<b>ACGIH</b>	N-hexane	110-54-3	TWA	50 ppm
	Hydrogen Sulfide	7783-06-4	TWA	1 ppm
		7783-06-4	STEL	5 ppm
	Benzene	71-43-2	TWA	0.5 ppm
		71-43-2	STEL	2.5 ppm
	Cumene	98-82-8	TWA	50 ppm
	Ethylbenzene	100-4-4	TWA	50 ppm
		100-4-4	STEL	125 ppm
	Naphthalene	91-20-3	TWA	10 ppm
		91-20-3	STEL	15 ppm
	Toluene	108-88-3	TWA	20 ppm
	Xylenes	1330-20-7	TWA	100 ppm
		1330-20-7	STEL	150 ppm
	Polycyclic Aromatic Compound (Benzene Soluble)		TWA	0.2 mg/m3

<b>Engineering measures</b>	: Use adequate ventilation to keep gas and vapor concentrations of this product below occupational exposure and flammability limits, particularly in confined spaces.
<b>Eye protection</b>	: Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location. Goggles, and face shield or full facepiece pressure-demand supplied air respirator as needed to prevent eye and face contact.
<b>Hand protection</b>	: Gloves constructed of nitrile, neoprene, or PVC are recommended. The resistance of specific material may vary from product to product as well as with degree of exposure.
<b>Skin and body protection</b>	: Chemical protective clothing such as DuPont TyChem®, Barricade or equivalent, recommended based on degree of exposure.
<b>Respiratory protection</b>	: A NIOSH/ MSHA-approved air-purifying respirator with organic vapor cartridges or canister may be permissible under certain circumstances where airborne concentrations are or may be expected to exceed exposure limits or for odor or irritation. Protection provided by air-purifying respirators is limited. Refer to OSHA 29 CFR 1910.134, ANSI Z88.2-1992, NIOSH Respirator Decision Logic, and the manufacturer for additional guidance on respiratory protection selection. Use a NIOSH/ MSHA-approved positive-pressure supplied-air respirator if there is a potential for uncontrolled release, exposure levels are not known, in oxygen-deficient atmospheres, or any other circumstance where an air-purifying respirator may not provide adequate protection.

**Hygiene measures** : Avoid repeated and/or prolonged skin exposure. Wash hands before eating, drinking, smoking, or using toilet facilities. DO NOT use gasoline, kerosene, solvents, or harsh abrasive skin cleaners to clean skin. Waterless hand cleaners are effective. Promptly remove contaminated clothing and launder before reuse. Consider the need to discard contaminated leather shoes and gloves. Use good personal hygiene practices.

## SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

<b>Appearance</b>	: Typical is a thick, dark yellow to brown or greenish black liquid
<b>Odor</b>	Petroleum asphalt odor. Hydrogen sulfide (H <sub>2</sub> S) has a characteristic rotten egg odor with an odor threshold as low as 10 parts per billion or even less. However, this odor should not be used as a warning property because H <sub>2</sub> S can deaden the sense of smell. H <sub>2</sub> S concentrations can be measured with an H <sub>2</sub> S meter or colorimetric indicating tubes.
<b>Odor threshold</b>	Odor threshold varies with the composition of the crude oil
<b>pH</b>	Not applicable
<b>Melting point/freezing point</b>	-30° to 30°C has been reported as a pour point
<b>Initial boiling point &amp; range</b>	Distillation is typically not performed above 300°C at atmospheric pressure
<b>Flash point</b>	-7 to 75°C
<b>Evaporation rate</b>	Higher initially and declines if lighter components evaporate
<b>Flammability (solid, gas)</b>	Flammable gas or vapors released by liquid
<b>Upper explosive limit</b>	Varies with composition but typical is approximately 7%
<b>Lower explosive limit</b>	Varies with composition but typical is approximately 0.7%
<b>Vapor pressure</b>	6 to 45 kPa
<b>Vapor density (air = 1)</b>	No data available
<b>Relative density (water = 1)</b>	0.8 to 1.0 g/mL is typical at 15°C
<b>Solubility (in water)</b>	1 to 2% by weight is maximum reported for soluble components of crude oil
<b>Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water)</b>	2 to > 6 as log Pow
<b>Auto-ignition temperature</b>	Varies with composition
<b>Decomposition temperature</b>	Will evaporate or boil and possibly ignite before decomposition occurs
<b>Kinematic viscosity</b>	5 to > 1300 mm <sup>2</sup> /s at 38°C

## SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

<b>Reactivity</b>	Vapors may form explosive mixture with air. Hazardous polymerization does not occur.
<b>Chemical stability</b>	Stable under normal conditions.
<b>Possibility of hazardous reactions</b>	Can react with strong oxidizing agents, peroxides, acids and alkalies.

<b>Conditions to avoid</b>	Avoid high temperatures, open flames, sparks, welding, smoking and other ignition sources. Avoid static charge accumulation and discharge (see Section 7).
<b>Hazardous decomposition products</b>	Ignition and burning can release carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, non-combusted hydrocarbons (smoke) and sulfur dioxide.

## SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

<b>Inhalation</b>	: May cause respiratory tract irritation. Central nervous system (brain) effects may include headache, dizziness, loss of balance and coordination, unconsciousness, coma, respiratory failure, and death. Irritating and toxic hydrogen sulfide gas may be present. Greater than 15 - 20 ppm continuous exposure can cause mucous membrane and respiratory tract irritation. 50 - 500 ppm can cause headache, nausea, and dizziness. Continued exposure at these levels can lead to loss of reasoning and balance, difficulty in breathing, fluid in the lungs, and possible loss of consciousness. Greater than 500 ppm can cause rapid unconsciousness due to respiratory paralysis and death by suffocation unless the victim is removed from exposure and successfully resuscitated. Greater than 1000 ppm can cause immediate unconsciousness and death if not promptly revived. After-effects from overexposure are not anticipated except what would be expected if the victim was without oxygen for more than 3 to 5 minutes (asphyxiation). The "rotten egg" odor of hydrogen sulfide is not a reliable indicator for warning of exposure, since olfactory fatigue (loss of smell) readily occurs, especially at concentrations above 50 ppm. At high concentrations, the victim may not even recognize the odor before becoming unconscious.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Aspiration hazard if liquid is inhaled into lungs, particularly from vomiting after ingestion. Aspiration may result in chemical pneumonia, severe lung damage, respiratory failure and even death. Ingestion may cause gastrointestinal disturbances, including irritation, nausea, vomiting and diarrhea, and central nervous (brain) effects similar to alcohol intoxication. In severe cases, tremors, convulsions, loss of consciousness, coma, respiratory arrest and death may occur.
<b>Skin irritation</b>	Practically non-toxic if absorbed following acute (single) exposure. May cause skin irritation with prolonged or repeated contact. Liquid may be absorbed through the skin in toxic amounts if large areas of skin are repeatedly exposed. Rare, precancerous warts on the forearms, backs of hands and scrotum have been reported from prolonged or repeated skin contact.
<b>Eye irritation</b>	Irritating to eyes.
<b>Chronic exposure</b>	This material contains polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PNAs), some of which are animal carcinogens. Similar products produced skin cancer and systemic toxicity in laboratory animals following repeated applications. The significance of these results to human exposures has not been determined - see Section 11 Toxicological Information. Contains benzene, which can cause blood disease, including anemia and leukemia. Suspect reproductive hazard - contains material which may injure unborn child.
<b>Target organs</b>	Skin, Eyes, Central nervous system, Respiratory system, Kidney, Liver

### Component:

<b>Petroleum; Crude oil</b>	8002-05-9	<u>Acute oral toxicity:</u> LD50 rat Dose: 5,001 mg/kg
-----------------------------	-----------	---

		<p><u>Acute dermal toxicity:</u> LD50 rabbit Dose: 2,001 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Skin irritation:</u> Result: Mild skin irritation</p> <p><u>Eye irritation:</u> Result: Mild eye irritation</p>
<b>Toluene</b>	108-88-3	<p><u>Acute oral toxicity:</u> LD50 rat Dose: 636 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute dermal toxicity:</u> LD50 rabbit Dose: 12,124 mg/kg <u>Acute inhalation toxicity:</u> LC50 rat Dose: 49 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h</p> <p><u>Skin irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to skin. Result: Mild skin irritation Prolonged skin contact may defat the skin and produce dermatitis.</p> <p><u>Eye irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to eyes. Result: Mild eye irritation</p>
<b>Xylene</b>	1330-20-7	<p><u>Acute oral toxicity:</u> LD50 rat Dose: 2,840 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute dermal toxicity:</u> LD50 rabbit Dose: ca. 4,500 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute inhalation toxicity:</u> LC50 rat Dose: 6,350 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h</p> <p><u>Skin irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to skin. Result: Mild skin irritation Repeated or prolonged exposure may cause skin irritation and dermatitis, due to degreasing properties of the product.</p> <p><u>Eye irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to eyes. Result: Mild eye irritation</p>
<b>Naphthalene</b>	91-20-3	<p><u>Acute oral toxicity:</u> LD50 rat Dose: 2,001 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute dermal toxicity:</u> LD50 rat Dose: 2,501 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute inhalation toxicity:</u> LC50 rat Dose: 101 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h</p> <p><u>Skin irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to skin. Result: Mild skin irritation</p> <p><u>Eye irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to eyes. Result: Mild eye irritation</p>
<b>Benzene</b>	71-43-2	<p><u>Acute oral toxicity:</u> LD50 rat Dose: 930 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute inhalation toxicity:</u> LC50 rat Dose: 44 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h</p> <p><u>Skin irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to skin. Result: Mild skin irritation Repeated or prolonged exposure may cause skin irritation and dermatitis, due to degreasing properties of the product.</p>

Pentane	109-66-0	<p><u>Eye irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to eyes. Result: Risk of serious damage to eyes.</p> <p><u>Acute oral toxicity:</u> LD50 rat Dose: 2,001 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute inhalation toxicity:</u> LC50 rat Dose: 364 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h</p> <p><u>Skin irritation:</u> Repeated or prolonged exposure may cause skin irritation and dermatitis, due to degreasing properties of the product.</p>
Cyclohexane	110-82-7	<p><u>Eye irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to eyes. Result: Mild eye irritation</p> <p><u>Acute dermal toxicity:</u> LD50 rabbit Dose: 2,001 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute inhalation toxicity:</u> LC50 rat Dose: 14 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h</p> <p><u>Skin irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to skin. Result: Skin irritation</p>
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	<p><u>Eye irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to eyes. Result: Mild eye irritation</p> <p><u>Acute oral toxicity:</u> LD50 rat Dose: 3,500 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute dermal toxicity:</u> LD50 rabbit Dose: 15,500 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute inhalation toxicity:</u> LC50 rat Dose: 18 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h</p> <p><u>Skin irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to skin. Result: Mild skin irritation</p>
Heptane [and isomers]	142-82-5	<p><u>Eye irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to eyes. Result: Risk of serious damage to eyes</p> <p><u>Acute oral toxicity:</u> LD50 rat Dose: 15,001 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute inhalation toxicity:</u> LC50 rat Dose: 103 g/m<sup>3</sup> Exposure time: 4 h</p> <p><u>Skin irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to skin. Result: Skin irritation Repeated or prolonged exposure may cause skin irritation and dermatitis, due to degreasing properties of the product.</p>
N-hexane	110-54-3	<p><u>Eye irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to eyes. Result: Mild eye irritation</p> <p><u>Acute oral toxicity:</u> LD50 rat Dose: 25,000 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute dermal toxicity:</u> LD50 rabbit Dose: 2,001 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute inhalation toxicity:</u> LC50 rat Dose: 171.6 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h</p>

Skin irritation: Classification: Irritating to skin.  
Result: Skin irritation

Eye irritation: Classification: Irritating to eyes.  
Result: Mild eye irritation

Teratogenicity: N11.00418960

### Carcinogenicity

<b>NTP</b>	: Naphthalene (CAS-No.: 91-20-3) Benzene (CAS-No.: 71-43-2)
<b>IARC</b>	Gasoline, natural; Low boiling point naphtha (CAS-No.: 8006-61-9) Naphthalene (CAS-No.: 91-20-3) Benzene (CAS-No.: 71-43-2) Ethylbenzene (CAS-No.: 100-41-4)
<b>OSHA</b>	Benzene (CAS-No.: 71-43-2)
<b>CA Prop 65</b>	WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. Toluene (CAS-No.: 108-88-3) Benzene (CAS-No.: 71-43-2)

## SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

**Additional ecological information** : Keep out of sewers, drainage areas, and waterways. Report spills and releases, as applicable, under Federal and State regulations.

### Component:

<b>N-hexane</b>	110-54-3	<u>Toxicity to fish:</u> LC50 Species: Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) Dose: 2.5 mg/l Exposure time: 96 h
		<u>Acute and prolonged toxicity for aquatic invertebrates:</u> EC50 Species: Daphnia magna (Water flea) Dose: 2.1 mg/l Exposure time: 48 h
<b>Sulfur</b>	7704-34-9	<u>Acute and prolonged toxicity for aquatic invertebrates:</u> EC0 Species: Daphnia magna (Water flea) Dose: > 10,000 mg/l Exposure time: 24 h

## SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

**Disposal** : Consult federal, state and local waste regulations to determine appropriate waste characterization of material and allowable disposal methods.

## SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

**CFR**

Proper shipping name : PETROLEUM CRUDE OIL  
 UN-No. : 1267  
 Class : 3  
 Packing group : II

**TDG**

Proper shipping name : PETROLEUM CRUDE OIL  
 UN-No. : UN1267  
 Class : 3  
 Packing group : II

**IATA Cargo Transport**

UN UN-No. : UN1267  
 Description of the goods : PETROLEUM CRUDE OIL  
 Class : 3  
 Packaging group : II  
 ICAO-Labels : 3  
 Packing instruction (cargo aircraft) : 364  
 Packing instruction (cargo aircraft) : Y341

**IATA Passenger Transport**

UN UN-No. : UN1267  
 Description of the goods : PETROLEUM CRUDE OIL  
 Class : 3  
 Packaging group : II  
 ICAO-Labels : 3  
 Packing instruction (passenger aircraft) : 353  
 Packing instruction (passenger aircraft) : Y341

**IMDG-Code**

UN-No. : UN 1267  
 Description of the goods : PETROLEUM CRUDE OIL  
 Class : 3  
 Packaging group : II  
 IMDG-Labels : 3  
 EmS Number : F-E S-E  
 Marine pollutant : No

**SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION**

TSCA Status : On TSCA Inventory  
 DSL Status : All components of this product are on the Canadian DSL list.  
 SARA 311/312 Hazards : Fire Hazard  
 Acute Health Hazard  
 Chronic Health Hazard

**CERCLA SECTION 103 and SARA SECTION 304 (RELEASE TO THE ENVIROMENT)**

The CERCLA definition of hazardous substances contains a "petroleum exclusion" clause which exempts crude oil. Fractions of crude oil, and products (both finished and intermediate) from the crude oil refining process and any indigenous components of such from the CERCLA Section 103 reporting requirements. However, other federal reporting requirements, including SARA Section 304, as well as the Clean Water Act may still apply.

MASS RTK US. Massachusetts Commonwealth's Right-to-Know Law (Appendix A to 105 Code of Massachusetts Regulations Section 670.000)

<u>Components</u>	<u>CAS-No.</u>
Benzene	71-43-2
Hydrogen Sulfide	7783-06-4
Sulfur	7704-34-9
N-hexane	110-54-3
Petroleum; Crude oil	8002-05-9
Toluene	108-88-3
Xylene	1330-20-7

<u>Components</u>	<u>CAS-No.</u>
hydrogen sulfide	7783-06-4

PENN RTK US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law (34 Pa. Code Chap. 301-323)

<u>Components</u>	<u>CAS-No.</u>
Benzene	71-43-2
Hydrogen Sulfide	7783-06-4
Sulfur	7704-34-9
N-hexane	110-54-3
Petroleum; Crude oil	8002-05-9
Toluene	108-88-3
Xylene	1330-20-7

NJ RTK US. New Jersey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act (New Jersey Statute Annotated Section 34:5A-5)

<u>Components</u>	<u>CAS-No.</u>
Benzene	71-43-2
Hydrogen Sulfide	7783-06-4
Sulfur	7704-34-9
N-hexane	110-54-3
Petroleum; Crude oil	8002-05-9
Toluene	
Xylene	

California Prop. 65 : WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.

Benzene 71-43-2

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm.

Benzene 71-43-2  
Toluene 108-88-3

## SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION

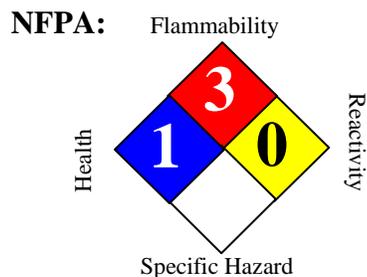
### Further information

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

Revision Date : 12/07/2012

# Safety Data Sheet

## Crude oil, sour heavy



### SECTION 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

<b>Product name</b>	:	Crude oil, sour heavy			
<b>Synonyms</b>	:	Sour Crude, Crude Oil Sour, RS294, 0000002670, 888100005182			
<b>SDS Number</b>	:	888100005182	<b>Version</b>	:	1.8
<b>Product Use Description</b>	:	Industrial feedstock			
<b>Company</b>	:	For: Tesoro Refining & Marketing Co. 19100 Ridgewood Parkway, San Antonio, TX 78259			
<b>Tesoro Call Center</b>	:	(877) 783-7676	<b>Chemtrec (Emergency Contact)</b>	:	(800) 424-9300

### SECTION 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

**Classifications** : Flammable Liquid – Category 2 or 3 depending on variable composition.  
Aspiration Hazard – Category 1.  
Carcinogenicity – Category 2  
Specific Target Organ Toxicity (Repeated Exposure) – Category 2  
Specific Target Organ Toxicity (Single Exposure) – Category 3  
Eye Irritant – Category 2B  
Chronic Aquatic Toxicity – Category 2

**Pictograms**



**Signal Word** : DANGER

**Hazard Statements** : Highly flammable liquid and vapor.  
May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways – do not siphon gasoline by mouth.  
Suspected of causing cancer if repeated over-exposure by inhalation and/or skin contact occurs.  
May cause damage to liver, kidneys and nervous system by prolonged and repeated inhalation or skin contact.  
Causes eye irritation. Can be absorbed through skin.  
Repeated or prolonged skin contact can cause irritation and dermatitis.  
May cause drowsiness or dizziness.  
Harmful to aquatic life.

May release hydrogen sulfide (H<sub>2</sub>S) gas, a toxic-by-inhalation material. See Section 11.

### Precautionary statements

#### Prevention

Obtain special instructions before use.  
Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.  
Keep away from heat, sparks, open flames, welding and hot surfaces.  
No smoking.  
Keep container tightly closed.  
Ground and/or bond container and receiving equipment.  
Use explosion-proof electrical equipment.  
Use only non-sparking tools (if tools are used in flammable atmosphere).  
Take precautionary measures against static discharge.  
Wear gloves, eye protection and face protection (as needed to prevent skin and eye contact with liquid).  
Wash hands or liquid-contacted skin thoroughly after handling.  
Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.  
Do not breathe vapors.  
Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.

#### Response

In case of fire: Use dry chemical, CO<sub>2</sub>, water spray or fire-fighting foam to extinguish.  
If swallowed: Immediately call a poison center, doctor, hospital emergency room, medical clinic or 911. Do NOT induce vomiting. Rinse mouth.  
If on skin (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower.  
If in eye: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.  
If skin or eye irritation persists, get medical attention.  
If inhaled: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Get medical attention if you feel unwell.

#### Storage

Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool. Store locked up. Keep container tightly closed. Use only approved containers.

#### Disposal

Dispose of contents/containers to approved disposal site in accordance with local, regional, national, and/or international regulations.

### SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Component	CAS-No.	Weight %
Petroleum; Crude oil	8002-05-9	80 - 85%
Benzene	71-43-2	5 - 7%
Toluene	108-88-3	5 - 7%
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	5 - 7%
Xylene	1330-20-7	5 - 7%

Hydrogen Sulfide	7783-06-4	< 0.5%
------------------	-----------	--------

#### SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

<b>Inhalation</b>	: Move to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Administer oxygen or artificial respiration if needed. Seek medical attention immediately.
<b>Skin contact</b>	: Take off contaminated clothing and shoes immediately. Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Seek medical advice if symptoms persist or develop. Seek medical attention if irritation or skin thermal burns occur.
<b>Eye contact</b>	: In case of eye contact, immediately flush with low pressure, cool water for at least 15 minutes, opening eyelids to ensure flushing. Hold the eyelids open and away from the eyeballs to ensure that all surfaces are flushed thoroughly. Seek medical advice if symptoms persist or develop.
<b>Ingestion</b>	: Do NOT induce vomiting. Do not give liquids. Seek medical attention immediately. If vomiting does occur naturally, keep head below the hips to reduce the risks of aspiration. Monitor for breathing difficulties. Small amounts of material which enter the mouth should be rinsed out until the taste is dissipated.

#### SECTION 5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

<b>Suitable extinguishing media</b>	: SMALL FIRES: Any extinguisher suitable for Class B fires, dry chemical, CO <sub>2</sub> , water spray, or fire-fighting foam. LARGE FIRES: Water spray, fog or fire-fighting foam. Water may be ineffective for fighting the fire, but may be used to cool fire-exposed containers.
<b>Specific hazards during fire fighting</b>	: Above the flash point, explosive vapor-air mixtures may be formed. Vapors can flow along surfaces to distant ignition source and flash back. Dangerous fire and explosion hazard when exposed to heat, sparks or flame. Do not allow liquid runoff to enter sewers or public waters.
<b>Special protective equipment for fire-fighters</b>	: Firefighters should wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective clothing as need for protection from heat and airborne combustion products. Withdraw immediately from the area if there is a rising sound from a venting safety device or discoloration of vessels, tanks, or pipelines.
<b>Further information</b>	: Isolate area around container involved in fire. Cool tanks, shells, and containers exposed to fire and excessive heat with water. For massive fires the use of unmanned hose holders or monitor nozzles may be advantageous to further minimize personnel exposure. Major fires may require withdrawal, allowing the tank to burn. Large storage tank fires typically require specially trained personnel and equipment to extinguish the fire, often including the need for properly applied fire fighting foam.

#### SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

<b>Personal precautions</b>	: Evacuate nonessential personnel and remove or secure all ignition sources. Consider wind direction; stay upwind and uphill, if possible. Evaluate the direction of product travel, diking, sewers, etc. to contain spill areas.
<b>Environmental precautions</b>	: Carefully contain and stop the source of the spill, if safe to do so. Do not flush down sewer or drainage systems, unless system is designed and permitted to handle such material. The use of fire fighting foam may be useful in certain situations to reduce vapors. WASTE DISPOSAL METHOD: Dispose of in accordance with Local, State, and Federal Regulations.

- Methods for cleaning up** : Take up with sand or oil absorbing materials. Carefully shovel, scoop or sweep up into a waste container for reclamation or disposal - caution, flammable vapors may accumulate in closed containers. Response and clean-up crews must be properly trained and must utilize proper protective equipment (see Section 8).
- Additional advice** : Inform the responsible authorities in case of leakage, or of entry into waterways, soil or drains.

## SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

- Precautions for safe handling** : Handle as a combustible liquid. Keep product and empty containers away from fire, sparks and heated surfaces. Electrical equipment should be approved for classified area. Bond and ground containers during product transfer to reduce the possibility of static-initiated fire or explosion.
- Conditions for safe storage, including incompatibilities** : Keep away from flame, sparks, excessive temperatures and open flame. Use approved vented containers. Keep containers closed and clearly labeled. Empty product containers or vessels may contain explosive vapors. Do not pressurize, cut, heat, weld or expose containers to sources of ignition. Store in a well-ventilated area. This storage area should comply with NFPA 30 "Flammable and Combustible Liquid Code". Avoid storage near incompatible materials. The cleaning of tanks previously containing this product should follow API Recommended Practice (RP) 2013 "Cleaning Mobile Tanks In Flammable and Combustible Liquid Service" and API RP 2015 "Cleaning Petroleum Storage Tanks". The cleaning of tanks previously containing this product should follow API Recommended Practice (RP) 2013 "Cleaning Mobile Tanks In Flammable and Combustible Liquid Service" and API RP 2015 "Cleaning Petroleum Storage Tanks". Hydrogen sulfide may accumulate in tanks and bulk transport compartments. Consider appropriate respiratory protection (see Section 8). Stand upwind. Avoid vapors when opening hatches and dome covers. Confined spaces should be ventilated and gas tested prior to entry.

## SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

### Exposure Guidelines

List	Components	CAS-No.	Type:	Value
OSHA	Benzene	71-43-2	TWA	1 ppm
		71-43-2	STEL	5 ppm
		71-43-2	OSHA_ACT	0.5 ppm
OSHA Z1	Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	PEL	100 ppm 435 mg/m3
	Xylene	1330-20-7	PEL	100 ppm 435 mg/m3
	Hydrogen sulfide	7783-06-4	STEL	20 ppm
ACGIH	Benzene	71-43-2	TWA	0.5 ppm
		71-43-2	STEL	2.5 ppm
	Toluene	108-88-3	TWA	50 ppm
	Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	TWA	100 ppm
		100-41-4	STEL	125 ppm
	Xylene	1330-20-7	TWA	100 ppm

		1330-20-7	STEL	150 ppm
	Hydrogen Sulfide	7783-06-4	TWA	1 ppm
		7783-06-4	STEL	5 ppm

<b>Engineering measures</b>	:	Use adequate ventilation to keep gas and vapor concentrations of this product below occupational exposure and flammability limits, particularly in confined spaces.
<b>Eye protection</b>	:	Safety glasses or goggles are recommended where there is a possibility of splashing or spraying.
<b>Hand protection</b>	:	Gloves constructed of nitrile, neoprene, or PVC are recommended.
<b>Skin and body protection</b>	:	Chemical protective clothing such as DuPont Tyvek QC, TyChem® or equivalent, recommended based on degree of exposure. The resistance of specific material may vary from product to product as well as with degree of exposure.
<b>Respiratory protection</b>	:	If hydrogen sulfide concentration may exceed permissible exposure limit, a positive-pressure SCBA or Type C supplied air respirator with escape bottle is required as respiratory protection. If hydrogen sulfide concentration is below H2S permissible exposure limit a NIOSH/ MSHA-approved air-purifying respirator with acid gas cartridges may be acceptable for odor control, but continuous air monitoring for H2S is recommended. Protection provided by air-purifying respirators is limited. Refer to OSHA 29 CFR 1910.134, ANSI Z88.2-1992, NIOSH Respirator Decision Logic, and the manufacturer for additional guidance on respiratory protection selection. Use a NIOSH/ MSHA-approved positive-pressure supplied-air respirator if there is a potential for uncontrolled release, exposure levels are not known, in oxygen-deficient atmospheres, or any other circumstance where an air-purifying respirator may not provide adequate protection.
<b>Hygiene measures</b>	:	Emergency eye wash capability should be available in the vicinity of any potential splash exposure. Use good personal hygiene practices. Avoid repeated and/or prolonged skin exposure. Wash hands before eating, drinking, smoking, or using toilet facilities. DO NOT use gasoline, kerosene, solvents, or harsh abrasive skin cleaners to clean skin. Waterless hand cleaners are effective. Promptly remove contaminated clothing and launder before reuse. Consider the need to discard contaminated leather shoes and gloves. Consider disposal of contaminated clothing rather than laundering to prevent the formation of flammable vapors which could ignite via washer or dryer.

## SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

<b>Appearance</b>	Typical is a thick, dark yellow to brown or greenish black liquid
<b>Odor</b>	Petroleum asphalt odor. Hydrogen sulfide (H2S) has a characteristic rotten egg odor with an odor threshold as low as 10 parts per billion or even less. However, this odor should not be used as a warning property because H2S can deaden the sense of smell. H2S concentrations can be measured with an H2S meter or colorimetric indicating tubes.
<b>Odor threshold</b>	Odor threshold varies with the composition of the crude oil
<b>pH</b>	Not applicable
<b>Melting point/freezing point</b>	-30° to 30°C has been reported as a pour point
<b>Initial boiling point &amp; range</b>	Distillation is typically not performed above 300°C at atmospheric pressure

<b>Flash point</b>	-7 to 75 °C
<b>Evaporation rate:</b>	Higher initially and declines if lighter components evaporate
<b>Flammability (solid, gas)</b>	Flammable gas or vapors released by liquid
<b>Upper explosive limit</b>	Varies with composition but typical is approximately 7%
<b>Lower explosive limit</b>	Varies with composition but typical is approximately 0.7%
<b>Vapor pressure</b>	6 to 45 kPa
<b>Vapor density (air = 1)</b>	No data available 0.8 to 1.0 g/mL is typical at 15 °C
<b>Relative density (water = 1)</b>	1 to 2% by weight is maximum reported for soluble components of crude oil
<b>Solubility (in water)</b>	2 to > 6 as log Pow
<b>Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water)</b>	Varies with composition
<b>Auto-ignition temperature</b>	Will evaporate or boil and possibly ignite before decomposition occurs.
<b>Decomposition temperature</b>	5 to > 1300 mm <sup>2</sup> /s at 38 °C
<b>Kinematic viscosity</b>	

## SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

<b>Reactivity</b>	Vapors may form explosive mixture with air. Hazardous polymerization does not occur.
<b>Chemical stability</b>	Stable under normal conditions.
<b>Possibility of hazardous reactions</b>	Can react with strong oxidizing agents, peroxides, acids and alkalis.
<b>Conditions to avoid</b>	Avoid high temperatures, open flames, sparks, welding, smoking and other ignition sources. Avoid static charge accumulation and discharge (see Section 7).
<b>Hazardous decomposition products</b>	Ignition and burning can release carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, non-combusted hydrocarbons (smoke) and sulfur dioxide.

## SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

<b>Inhalation</b>	May cause respiratory tract irritation. Central nervous system (brain) effects may include headache, dizziness, loss of balance and coordination, unconsciousness, coma, respiratory failure, and death. Irritating and toxic hydrogen sulfide gas may be present. Greater than 15 - 20 ppm continuous exposure can cause mucous membrane and respiratory tract irritation. 50 - 500 ppm can cause headache, nausea, and dizziness. Continued exposure at these levels can lead to loss of reasoning and balance, difficulty in breathing, fluid in the lungs, and possible loss of consciousness. Greater than 500 ppm can cause rapid unconsciousness due to respiratory paralysis and death by suffocation unless the victim is removed from exposure and successfully resuscitated. Greater than 1000 ppm can cause immediate unconsciousness and death if not promptly revived. After-effects from overexposure are not anticipated except what would be expected if the victim was without oxygen for more than 3 to 5
-------------------	--

minutes (asphyxiation). The "rotten egg" odor of hydrogen sulfide is not a reliable indicator for warning of exposure, since olfactory fatigue (loss of smell) readily occurs, especially at concentrations above 50 ppm. At high concentrations, the victim may not even recognize the odor before becoming unconscious.

**Ingestion**

Aspiration hazard if liquid is inhaled into lungs, particularly from vomiting after ingestion. Aspiration may result in chemical pneumonia, severe lung damage, respiratory failure and even death. Ingestion may cause gastrointestinal disturbances, including irritation, nausea, vomiting and diarrhea, and central nervous (brain) effects similar to alcohol intoxication. In severe cases, tremors, convulsions, loss of consciousness, coma, respiratory arrest and death may occur.

**Skin irritation**

Practically non-toxic if absorbed following acute (single) exposure. May cause skin irritation with prolonged or repeated contact. Liquid may be absorbed through the skin in toxic amounts if large areas of skin are repeatedly exposed. Rare, precancerous warts on the forearms, backs of hands and scrotum have been reported from prolonged or repeated skin contact

**Eye irritation**

Irritating to eyes.

**Chronic exposure**

This material contains polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PNAs), some of which are animal carcinogens. Similar products produced skin cancer and systemic toxicity in laboratory animals following repeated applications. The significance of these results to human exposures has not been determined - see Section 11 Toxicological Information. Contains benzene, which can cause blood disease, including anemia and leukemia. Suspect reproductive hazard - contains material which may injure unborn child.

**Target organs**

Skin, Eyes, Central nervous system, Respiratory system, Kidney, Liver

**Component****Petroleum; Crude oil**

8002-05-9

Acute oral toxicity: LD50 rat  
Dose: 5,001 mg/kg  
Acute dermal toxicity: LD50 rabbit  
Dose: 2,001 mg/kg  
Skin irritation: Result: Mild skin irritation  
Eye irritation: Result: Mild eye irritation  
Carcinogenicity: N11.00418605

**Toluene**

108-88-3

Acute oral toxicity: LD50 rat  
Dose: 636 mg/kg  
Acute dermal toxicity: LD50 rabbit  
Dose: 12,124 mg/kg  
Acute inhalation toxicity: LC50 rat  
Dose: 49 mg/l  
Exposure time: 4 h  
Skin irritation: Classification: Irritating to skin.  
Result: Mild skin irritation  
Prolonged skin contact may defat the skin and produce dermatitis.  
Eye irritation: Classification: Irritating to eyes.  
Result: Mild eye irritation

**Xylene**

1330-20-7

Acute oral toxicity: LD50 rat  
Dose: 2,840 mg/kg  
Acute dermal toxicity: LD50 rabbit  
Dose: ca. 4,500 mg/kg  
Acute inhalation toxicity: LC50 rat  
Dose: 6,350 mg/l  
Exposure time: 4 h  
Skin irritation: Classification: Irritating to skin.  
Result: Mild skin irritation  
Repeated or prolonged exposure may cause skin irritation and dermatitis, due to degreasing properties of the product.  
Eye irritation: Classification: Irritating to eyes.  
Result: Mild eye irritation

<b>Naphthalene</b>	91-20-3	<p><u>Acute oral toxicity:</u> LD50 rat Dose: 2,001 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute dermal toxicity:</u> LD50 rat Dose: 2,501 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute inhalation toxicity:</u> LC50 rat Dose: 101 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h</p> <p><u>Skin irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to skin. Result: Mild skin irritation</p> <p><u>Eye irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to eyes. Result: Mild eye irritation</p> <p><u>Carcinogenicity:</u> N11.00422130</p>
<b>Benzene</b>	71-43-2	<p><u>Acute oral toxicity:</u> LD50 rat Dose: 930 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute inhalation toxicity:</u> LC50 rat Dose: 44 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h</p> <p><u>Skin irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to skin. Result: Mild skin irritation Repeated or prolonged exposure may cause skin irritation and dermatitis, due to degreasing properties of the product.</p> <p><u>Eye irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to eyes. Result: Risk of serious damage to eyes</p>
<b>Pentane</b>	109-66-0	<p><u>Acute oral toxicity:</u> LD50 rat Dose: 2,001 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute inhalation toxicity:</u> LC50 rat Dose: 364 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h</p> <p><u>Skin irritation:</u> Repeated or prolonged exposure may cause skin irritation and dermatitis, due to degreasing properties of the product.</p> <p><u>Eye irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to eyes. Result: Mild eye irritation</p>
<b>Cyclohexane</b>	110-82-7	<p><u>Acute dermal toxicity:</u> LD50 rabbit Dose: 2,001 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute inhalation toxicity:</u> LC50 rat Dose: 14 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h</p> <p><u>Skin irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to skin. Result: Skin irritation</p> <p><u>Eye irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to eyes. Result: Mild eye irritation</p>
<b>Ethylbenzene</b>	100-41-4	<p><u>Acute oral toxicity:</u> LD50 rat Dose: 3,500 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute dermal toxicity:</u> LD50 rabbit Dose: 15,500 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute inhalation toxicity:</u> LC50 rat Dose: 18 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h</p> <p><u>Skin irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to skin. Result: Mild skin irritation</p> <p><u>Eye irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to eyes. Result: Risk of serious damage to eyes.</p>
<b>Heptane [and isomers]</b>	142-82-5	<p><u>Acute oral toxicity:</u> LD50 rat Dose: 15,001 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute inhalation toxicity:</u> LC50 rat Dose: 103 g/m3 Exposure time: 4 h</p> <p><u>Skin irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to skin. Result: Skin irritation Repeated or prolonged exposure may cause skin irritation and dermatitis, due to degreasing properties of the product.</p> <p><u>Eye irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to eyes. Result: Mild eye irritation</p>
<b>N-hexane</b>	110-54-3	<p><u>Acute oral toxicity:</u> LD50 rat Dose: 25,000 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute dermal toxicity:</u> LD50 rabbit</p>

Dose: 2,001 mg/kg  
Acute inhalation toxicity: LC50 rat  
 Dose: 171.6 mg/l  
 Exposure time: 4 h  
Skin irritation: Classification: Irritating to skin.  
 Result: Skin irritation  
Eye irritation: Classification: Irritating to eyes.  
 Result: Mild eye irritation  
Teratogenicity: N11.00418960

**Carcinogenicity** :

<b>NTP</b>	Naphthalene (CAS-No.: 91-20-3) Benzene (CAS-No.: 71-43-2)
<b>IARC</b>	Gasoline, natural; Low boiling point naphtha (CAS-No.: 8006-61-9) Naphthalene (CAS-No.: 91-20-3) Benzene (CAS-No.: 71-43-2) Ethylbenzene (CAS-No.: 100-41-4)
<b>OSHA</b>	Benzene (CAS-No.: 71-43-2)
<b>CA Prop 65</b>	WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. Toluene (CAS-No.: 108-88-3) Benzene (CAS-No.: 71-43-2)

**SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

**Additional ecological information** : Keep out of sewers, drainage areas, and waterways. Report spills and releases, as applicable, under Federal and State regulations.

**Component:**

<b>Toluene</b>	108-88-3	<u>Toxicity to fish:</u> LC50 Species: Carassius auratus (goldfish) Dose: 13 mg/l Exposure time: 96 h  <u>Acute and prolonged toxicity for aquatic invertebrates:</u> EC50 Species: Daphnia magna (Water flea) Dose: 11.5 mg/l Exposure time: 48 h  <u>Toxicity to algae:</u> IC50 Species: Selenastrum capricornutum (green algae) Dose: 12 mg/l Exposure time: 72 h
----------------	----------	---

**SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**

**Disposal** : Consult federal, state and local waste regulations to determine appropriate waste characterization of material and allowable disposal methods.

**SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION**

**CFR**

Proper shipping name : PETROLEUM CRUDE OIL  
 UN-No. : 1267  
 Class : 3  
 Packing group : II

**TDG**

Proper shipping name : PETROLEUM CRUDE OIL  
 UN-No. : UN1267  
 Class : 3  
 Packing group : II

**IATA Cargo Transport**

UN UN-No. : UN1267  
 Description of the goods : PETROLEUM CRUDE OIL  
 Class : 3  
 Packaging group : II  
 ICAO-Labels : 3  
 Packing instruction (cargo aircraft) : 366  
 Packing instruction (cargo aircraft) : Y344

**IATA Passenger Transport**

UN UN-No. : UN1267  
 Description of the goods : PETROLEUM CRUDE OIL  
 Class : 3  
 Packaging group : II  
 ICAO-Labels : 3  
 Packing instruction (passenger aircraft) : 355  
 Packing instruction (passenger aircraft) : Y344

**IMDG-Code**

UN-No. : UN 1267  
 Description of the goods : PETROLEUM CRUDE OIL  
 Class : 3  
 Packaging group : II  
 IMDG-Labels : 3  
 EmS Number : F-E S-E  
 Marine pollutant : No

**SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION**

TSCA Status : On TSCA Inventory  
 DSL Status : All components of this product are on the Canadian DSL list.  
 SARA 311/312 Hazards : Acute Health Hazard  
 Chronic Health Hazard

**CERCLA SECTION 103 and SARA SECTION 304 (RELEASE TO THE ENVIROMENT)**

The CERCLA definition of hazardous substances contains a "petroleum exclusion" clause which exempts crude oil. Fractions of crude oil, and products (both finished and intermediate) from the crude oil refining process and any indigenous components of such from the CERCLA Section 103 reporting requirements. However, other federal reporting requirements, including SARA Section 304, as well as the Clean Water Act may still apply.

CERCLA Reportable Quantity : 118 lbs

SARA III US. EPA Emergency Planning and Community Right-To-Know Act (EPCRA) SARA Title III Section 313 Toxic Chemicals (40 CFR 372.65) - Supplier Notification Required

<u>Components</u>	<u>CAS-No.</u>
Xylene	1330-20-7
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4
Toluene	108-88-3
Benzene	71-43-2

SARA III US. EPA Emergency Planning and Community Right-To-Know Act (EPCRA) SARA Title III Section 302 Extremely Hazardous Substance (40 CFR355, Appendix A)

<u>Components</u>	<u>CAS-No.</u>
-------------------	----------------

PENN RTK US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law (34 Pa. Code Chap. 301-323)

<u>Components</u>	<u>CAS-No.</u>
Benzene	71-43-2
Toluene	108-88-3
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4
Xylene	1330-20-7
Petroleum; Crude oil	8002-05-9

MASS RTK US. Massachusetts Commonwealth's Right-to-Know Law (Appendix A to 105 Code of Massachusetts Regulations Section 670.000)

<u>Components</u>	<u>CAS-No.</u>
Benzene	71-43-2
Toluene	108-88-3
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4
Xylene	1330-20-7
Petroleum; Crude oil	8002-05-9

NJ RTK US. New Jersey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act (New Jersey Statute Annotated Section 34:5A-5)

<u>Components</u>	<u>CAS-No.</u>
Benzene	71-43-2
Toluene	108-88-3
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4
Xylene	1330-20-7
Petroleum; Crude oil	8002-05-9

California Prop. 65 : WARNING! This product contains a chemical known in the State of California to cause cancer.

Ethylbenzene 100-41-4

Benzene 71-43-2

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm.

Toluene 108-88-3

Benzene 71-43-2

## SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION

### Further information

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

**Revision Date** : 02/02/2013

# Safety Data Sheet

## Crude oil, sour light

**NFPA:** Flammability



### SECTION 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

<b>Product name</b>	:	Crude oil, sour light			
<b>Synonyms</b>	:	Hydrogen sulfide crude; hydrogen sulfide oil; crude oil; sealed oil; separator crude; sour crude; sour oil, petroleum, RS294, 0000002670, 888100005161			
<b>SDS Number</b>	:	888100005161	<b>Version</b>	:	1.3
<b>Product Use Description</b>	:	Refining feedstock			
<b>Company</b>	:	For: Tesoro Refining & Marketing Co. 19100 Ridgewood Parkway, San Antonio, TX 78259			
<b>Tesoro Call Center</b>	:	(877) 783-7676	<b>Chemtrec (Emergency Contact)</b>	:	(800) 424-9300

### SECTION 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

**Classifications** : Flammable Liquid – Category 2 or 3 depending on variable composition.  
Aspiration Hazard – Category 1.  
Carcinogenicity – Category 2  
Specific Target Organ Toxicity (Repeated Exposure) – Category 2  
Specific Target Organ Toxicity (Single Exposure) – Category 3  
Eye Irritant – Category 2B  
Chronic Aquatic Toxicity – Category 2

**Pictograms**



**Signal Word** : DANGER

**Hazard Statements** : Highly flammable liquid and vapor.  
May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways – do not siphon gasoline by mouth.  
Suspected of causing cancer if repeated over-exposure by inhalation and/or skin contact occurs.  
May cause damage to liver, kidneys and nervous system by prolonged and repeated inhalation or skin contact.  
Causes eye irritation. Can be absorbed through skin.

Repeated or prolonged skin contact can cause irritation and dermatitis.  
 May cause drowsiness or dizziness.  
 Harmful to aquatic life.  
 May release hydrogen sulfide (H<sub>2</sub>S) gas, a toxic-by-inhalation material. See Section 11.

### Precautionary statements

#### Prevention

Obtain special instructions before use.  
 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.  
 Keep away from heat, sparks, open flames, welding and hot surfaces.  
 No smoking.  
 Keep container tightly closed.  
 Ground and/or bond container and receiving equipment.  
 Use explosion-proof electrical equipment.  
 Use only non-sparking tools (if tools are used in flammable atmosphere).  
 Take precautionary measures against static discharge.  
 Wear gloves, eye protection and face protection (as needed to prevent skin and eye contact with liquid).  
 Wash hands or liquid-contacted skin thoroughly after handling.  
 Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.  
 Do not breathe vapors.  
 Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.

#### Response

In case of fire: Use dry chemical, CO<sub>2</sub>, water spray or fire-fighting foam to extinguish.  
 If swallowed: Immediately call a poison center, doctor, hospital emergency room, medical clinic or 911. Do NOT induce vomiting. Rinse mouth.  
 If on skin (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower.  
 If in eye: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.  
 If skin or eye irritation persists, get medical attention.  
 If inhaled: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Get medical attention if you feel unwell.

#### Storage

Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool. Store locked up. Keep container tightly closed. Use only approved containers.

#### Disposal

Dispose of contents/containers to approved disposal site in accordance with local, regional, national, and/or international regulations.

### SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Component	CAS-No.	Weight %
Petroleum; Crude oil	8002-05-9	100%
N-hexane	110-54-3	0 - 1.5%
Hydrogen Sulfide	7783-06-4	Highly Variable

Sulfur	7704-34-9	1 - 1.5%
Benzene	71-43-2	0.1 - 3%

#### SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

<b>Inhalation</b>	: Move to fresh air. Administer oxygen or artificial respiration if needed. Seek medical attention immediately.
<b>Skin contact</b>	: Take off all contaminated clothing immediately. Wash off immediately with soap and plenty of water. Seek medical attention if irritation or skin thermal burns occur.
<b>Eye contact</b>	: In case of eye contact, immediately flush with low pressure, cool water for at least 15 minutes, opening eyelids to ensure flushing. Hold the eyelids open and away from the eyeballs to ensure that all surfaces are flushed thoroughly. Seek medical attention immediately.
<b>Ingestion</b>	: Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Seek medical attention immediately. If vomiting does occur naturally, keep head below the hips to reduce the risks of aspiration. Small amounts of material which enter the mouth should be rinsed out until the taste is dissipated.

#### SECTION 5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

<b>Suitable extinguishing media</b>	: SMALL FIRES: Any extinguisher suitable for Class B fires, dry chemical, CO <sub>2</sub> , water spray, or fire-fighting foam. LARGE FIRES: Water spray, fog or fire-fighting foam. Water may be ineffective for fighting the fire, but may be used to cool fire-exposed containers.
<b>Specific hazards during fire fighting</b>	: Vapors are heavier than air and may travel long distances to a point of ignition and flash back. Do not allow liquid runoff to enter sewers or public waters. Gas may form explosive mixture with air.
<b>Special protective equipment for fire-fighters</b>	: Use NIOSH/MSHA approved positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus and fully protective clothing such as bunker gear if needed to prevent exposure.
<b>Further information</b>	: Isolate area, particularly around ends of storage vessels. Cool tanks, shells, and containers exposed to fire and excessive heat with water. For massive fires the use of unmanned hose holders or monitor nozzles may be advantageous to further minimize personnel exposure. Major fires may require withdrawal, allowing the tank to burn. Large storage tank fires typically require specially trained personnel and equipment to extinguish the fire, often including the need for properly applied fire fighting foam.

#### SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

<b>Personal precautions</b>	: Evacuate nonessential personnel and remove or secure all ignition sources. Consider wind direction; stay upwind and uphill, if possible. Evaluate the direction of product travel, diking, sewers, etc. to contain spill areas.
<b>Environmental precautions</b>	: Carefully contain and stop the source of the spill, if safe to do so. Protect bodies of water by diking, absorbents, or absorbent boom, if possible. Do not flush down sewer or drainage systems, unless system is designed and permitted to handle such material. The use of fire fighting foam may be useful in certain situations to reduce vapors.

**Methods for cleaning up** : Take up with sand or oil absorbing materials. Carefully shovel, scoop or sweep up into a waste container for reclamation or disposal - caution, flammable vapors may accumulate in closed containers. Response and clean-up crews must be properly trained and must utilize proper protective equipment (see Section 8).

## SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

**Precautions for safe handling** : Handle as a combustible liquid. Keep product and empty containers away from fire, sparks and heated surfaces. Electrical equipment should be approved for classified area. Bond and ground containers during product transfer to reduce the possibility of static-initiated fire or explosion.

**Conditions for safe storage, including incompatibilities** : Keep away from flame, sparks, excessive temperatures and open flame. Use approved vented containers. Keep containers closed and clearly labeled. Empty product containers or vessels may contain explosive vapors. Do not pressurize, cut, heat, weld or expose containers to sources of ignition. Store in a well-ventilated area. This storage area should comply with NFPA 30 "Flammable and Combustible Liquid Code". Avoid storage near incompatible materials. The cleaning of tanks previously containing this product should follow API Recommended Practice (RP) 2013 "Cleaning Mobile Tanks In Flammable and Combustible Liquid Service" and API RP 2015 "Cleaning Petroleum Storage Tanks".

## SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

### Exposure Guidelines

List	Components	CAS-No.	Type:	Value	
OSHA	Benzene	71-43-2	TWA	1 ppm	
		71-43-2	STEL	5 ppm	
		71-43-2	OSHA_AL	0.5 ppm	
OSHA Z1	N-hexane	110-54-3	PEL	500 ppm 1,800 mg/m3	
OSHA Z1	Hydrogen sulfide	7783-06-4	STEL	20 ppm	
ACGIH	N-hexane	110-54-3	TWA	50 ppm	
		Hydrogen Sulfide	7783-06-4	TWA	1 ppm
			7783-06-4	STEL	5 ppm
	Benzene	71-43-2	TWA	0.5 ppm	
		71-43-2	STEL	2.5 ppm	

**Engineering measures** : Use adequate ventilation to keep gas and vapor concentrations of this product below occupational exposure and flammability limits, particularly in confined spaces.

**Eye protection** : Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location. Goggles, and face shield or full facepiece pressure-demand supplied air respirator as needed to prevent eye and face contact.

**Hand protection** : Gloves constructed of nitrile, neoprene, or PVC are recommended. The resistance of specific material may vary from product to product as well as with degree of exposure.

<b>Skin and body protection</b>	: Chemical protective clothing such as DuPont TyChem®, Barricade or equivalent, recommended based on degree of exposure.
<b>Respiratory protection</b>	: A NIOSH/ MSHA-approved air-purifying respirator with organic vapor cartridges or canister may be permissible under certain circumstances where airborne concentrations are or may be expected to exceed exposure limits or for odor or irritation. Protection provided by air-purifying respirators is limited. Refer to OSHA 29 CFR 1910.134, ANSI Z88.2-1992, NIOSH Respirator Decision Logic, and the manufacturer for additional guidance on respiratory protection selection. Use a NIOSH/ MSHA-approved positive-pressure supplied-air respirator if there is a potential for uncontrolled release, exposure levels are not known, in oxygen-deficient atmospheres, or any other circumstance where an air-purifying respirator may not provide adequate protection.
<b>Hygiene measures</b>	: Avoid repeated and/or prolonged skin exposure. Wash hands before eating, drinking, smoking, or using toilet facilities. DO NOT use gasoline, kerosene, solvents, or harsh abrasive skin cleaners to clean skin. Waterless hand cleaners are effective. Promptly remove contaminated clothing and launder before reuse. Consider the need to discard contaminated leather shoes and gloves. Use good personal hygiene practices.

## SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

<b>Appearance</b>	Typical is a thick, dark yellow to brown or greenish black liquid
<b>Odor</b>	Petroleum asphalt odor. Hydrogen sulfide (H <sub>2</sub> S) has a characteristic rotten egg odor with an odor threshold as low as 10 parts per billion or even less. However, this odor should not be used as a warning property because H <sub>2</sub> S can deaden the sense of smell. H <sub>2</sub> S concentrations can be measured with an H <sub>2</sub> S meter or colorimetric indicating tubes.
<b>Odor threshold</b>	Odor threshold varies with the composition of the crude oil
<b>pH</b>	Not applicable
<b>Melting point/freezing point</b>	-30° to 30°C has been reported as a pour point
<b>Initial boiling point &amp; range</b>	Distillation is typically not performed above 300°C at atmospheric pressure
<b>Flash point</b>	-7 to 75°C
<b>Evaporation rate:</b>	Higher initially and declines if lighter components evaporate
<b>Flammability (solid, gas)</b>	Flammable gas or vapors released by liquid
<b>Upper explosive limit</b>	Varies with composition but typical is approximately 7%
<b>Lower explosive limit</b>	Varies with composition but typical is approximately 0.7%
<b>Vapor pressure</b>	6 to 45 kPa
<b>Vapor density (air = 1)</b>	No data available 0.8 to 1.0 g/mL is typical at 15°C
<b>Relative density (water = 1)</b>	
<b>Solubility (in water)</b>	1 to 2% by weight is maximum reported for soluble components of crude oil 2 to > 6 as log Pow

<b>Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water)</b>	Varies with composition
<b>Auto-ignition temperature</b>	Will evaporate or boil and possibly ignite before decomposition occurs.
<b>Decomposition temperature</b>	5 to > 1300 mm <sup>2</sup> /s at 38 °C
<b>Kinematic viscosity</b>	

## SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

<b>Reactivity</b>	Vapors may form explosive mixture with air. Hazardous polymerization does not occur.
<b>Chemical stability</b>	Stable under normal conditions.
<b>Possibility of hazardous reactions</b>	Can react with strong oxidizing agents, peroxides, acids and alkalies.
<b>Conditions to avoid</b>	Avoid high temperatures, open flames, sparks, welding, smoking and other ignition sources. Avoid static charge accumulation and discharge (see Section 7).
<b>Hazardous decomposition products</b>	Ignition and burning can release carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, non-combusted hydrocarbons (smoke) and sulfur dioxide.

## SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

<b>Inhalation</b>	May cause respiratory tract irritation. Central nervous system (brain) effects may include headache, dizziness, loss of balance and coordination, unconsciousness, coma, respiratory failure, and death. Irritating and toxic hydrogen sulfide gas may be present. Greater than 15 - 20 ppm continuous exposure can cause mucous membrane and respiratory tract irritation. 50 - 500 ppm can cause headache, nausea, and dizziness. Continued exposure at these levels can lead to loss of reasoning and balance, difficulty in breathing, fluid in the lungs, and possible loss of consciousness. Greater than 500 ppm can cause rapid unconsciousness due to respiratory paralysis and death by suffocation unless the victim is removed from exposure and successfully resuscitated. Greater than 1000 ppm can cause immediate unconsciousness and death if not promptly revived. After-effects from overexposure are not anticipated except what would be expected if the victim was without oxygen for more than 3 to 5 minutes (asphyxiation). The "rotten egg" odor of hydrogen sulfide is not a reliable indicator for warning of exposure, since olfactory fatigue (loss of smell) readily occurs, especially at concentrations above 50 ppm. At high concentrations, the victim may not even recognize the odor before becoming unconscious.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Aspiration hazard if liquid is inhaled into lungs, particularly from vomiting after ingestion. Aspiration may result in chemical pneumonia, severe lung damage, respiratory failure and even death. Ingestion may cause gastrointestinal disturbances, including irritation, nausea, vomiting and diarrhea, and central nervous (brain) effects similar to alcohol intoxication. In severe cases, tremors, convulsions, loss of consciousness, coma, respiratory arrest and death may occur.
<b>Skin irritation</b>	Practically non-toxic if absorbed following acute (single) exposure. May cause skin irritation with prolonged or repeated contact. Liquid may be absorbed through the skin in toxic amounts if large areas of skin are repeatedly exposed. Rare, precancerous warts on the forearms, backs of hands and scrotum have been

reported from prolonged or repeated skin contact.

**Eye irritation**

Irritating to eyes.

**Chronic exposure**

This material contains polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PNAs), some of which are animal carcinogens. Similar products produced skin cancer and systemic toxicity in laboratory animals following repeated applications. The significance of these results to human exposures has not been determined - see Section 11 Toxicological Information. Contains benzene, which can cause blood disease, including anemia and leukemia. Suspect reproductive hazard - contains material which may injure unborn child.

**Target organs**

Skin, Eyes, Central nervous system, Respiratory system, Kidney, Liver

**Component:****Petroleum; Crude oil**

8002-05-9

Acute oral toxicity: LD50 rat  
Dose: 5,001 mg/kg

Acute dermal toxicity: LD50 rabbit  
Dose: 2,001 mg/kg

Skin irritation: Result: Mild skin irritation

Eye irritation: Result: Mild eye irritation

Carcinogenicity: N11.00418605

**Toluene**

108-88-3

Acute oral toxicity: LD50 rat  
Dose: 636 mg/kg

Acute dermal toxicity: LD50 rabbit  
Dose: 12,124 mg/kg

Acute inhalation toxicity: LC50 rat  
Dose: 49 mg/l

Exposure time: 4 h

Skin irritation: Classification: Irritating to skin.

Result: Mild skin irritation

Prolonged skin contact may defat the skin and produce dermatitis.

Eye irritation: Classification: Irritating to eyes.

Result: Mild eye irritation

**Xylene**

1330-20-7

Acute oral toxicity: LD50 rat  
Dose: 2,840 mg/kg

Acute dermal toxicity: LD50 rabbit  
Dose: ca. 4,500 mg/kg

Acute inhalation toxicity: LC50 rat  
Dose: 6,350 mg/l

Exposure time: 4 h

Skin irritation: Classification: Irritating to skin.

Result: Mild skin irritation

Repeated or prolonged exposure may cause skin irritation and dermatitis, due to degreasing properties of the product.

Eye irritation: Classification: Irritating to eyes.

Result: Mild eye irritation

**Naphthalene**

91-20-3

Acute oral toxicity: LD50 rat  
Dose: 2,001 mg/kg

Acute dermal toxicity: LD50 rat  
Dose: 2,501 mg/kg

Acute inhalation toxicity: LC50 rat  
Dose: 101 mg/l

Exposure time: 4 h

Skin irritation: Classification: Irritating to skin.

Result: Mild skin irritation

Eye irritation: Classification: Irritating to eyes.

Result: Mild eye irritation

		<u>Carcinogenicity:</u> N11.00422130
<b>Benzene</b>	71-43-2	<p><u>Acute oral toxicity:</u> LD50 rat Dose: 930 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute inhalation toxicity:</u> LC50 rat Dose: 44 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h</p> <p><u>Skin irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to skin. Result: Mild skin irritation</p> <p>Repeated or prolonged exposure may cause skin irritation and dermatitis, due to degreasing properties of the product.</p> <p><u>Eye irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to eyes. Result: Risk of serious damage to eyes.</p>
<b>Pentane</b>	109-66-0	<p><u>Acute oral toxicity:</u> LD50 rat Dose: 2,001 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute inhalation toxicity:</u> LC50 rat Dose: 364 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h</p> <p><u>Skin irritation:</u> Repeated or prolonged exposure may cause skin irritation and dermatitis, due to degreasing properties of the product.</p> <p><u>Eye irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to eyes. Result: Mild eye irritation</p>
<b>Cyclohexane</b>	110-82-7	<p><u>Acute dermal toxicity:</u> LD50 rabbit Dose: 2,001 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute inhalation toxicity:</u> LC50 rat Dose: 14 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h</p> <p><u>Skin irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to skin. Result: Skin irritation</p> <p><u>Eye irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to eyes. Result: Mild eye irritation</p>
<b>Ethylbenzene</b>	100-41-4	<p><u>Acute oral toxicity:</u> LD50 rat Dose: 3,500 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute dermal toxicity:</u> LD50 rabbit Dose: 15,500 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute inhalation toxicity:</u> LC50 rat Dose: 18 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h</p> <p><u>Skin irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to skin. Result: Mild skin irritation</p> <p><u>Eye irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to eyes. Result: Risk of serious damage to eyes.</p>
<b>Heptane [and isomers]</b>	142-82-5	<p><u>Acute oral toxicity:</u> LD50 rat Dose: 15,001 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute inhalation toxicity:</u> LC50 rat Dose: 103 g/m3 Exposure time: 4 h</p> <p><u>Skin irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to skin. Result: Skin irritation</p> <p>Repeated or prolonged exposure may cause skin irritation and dermatitis, due to degreasing properties of the product.</p> <p><u>Eye irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to eyes. Result: Mild eye irritation</p>
<b>N-hexane</b>	110-54-3	<p><u>Acute oral toxicity:</u> LD50 rat Dose: 25,000 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute dermal toxicity:</u> LD50 rabbit Dose: 2,001 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute inhalation toxicity:</u> LC50 rat Dose: 171.6 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h</p> <p><u>Skin irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to skin. Result: Skin irritation</p> <p><u>Eye irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to eyes. Result: Mild eye irritation</p> <p><u>Teratogenicity:</u> N11.00418960</p>

**Carcinogenicity**

<b>NTP</b>	Naphthalene (CAS-No.: 91-20-3) Benzene (CAS-No.: 71-43-2)
<b>IARC</b>	Gasoline, natural; Low boiling point naphtha (CAS-No.: 8006-61-9) Naphthalene (CAS-No.: 91-20-3) Benzene (CAS-No.: 71-43-2) Ethylbenzene (CAS-No.: 100-41-4)
<b>OSHA</b>	Benzene (CAS-No.: 71-43-2)
<b>CA Prop 65</b>	WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. Toluene (CAS-No.: 108-88-3) Benzene (CAS-No.: 71-43-2)

**SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

**Additional ecological information** : Keep out of sewers, drainage areas, and waterways. Report spills and releases, as applicable, under Federal and State regulations.

**Component:**

<b>N-hexane</b>	110-54-3	<u>Toxicity to fish:</u> LC50 Species: Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) Dose: 2.5 mg/l Exposure time: 96 h
		<u>Acute and prolonged toxicity for aquatic invertebrates:</u> EC50 Species: Daphnia magna (Water flea) Dose: 2.1 mg/l Exposure time: 48 h
<b>Sulfur</b>	7704-34-9	<u>Acute and prolonged toxicity for aquatic invertebrates:</u> EC0 Species: Daphnia magna (Water flea) Dose: > 10,000 mg/l Exposure time: 24 h

**SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**

**Disposal** : Consult federal, state and local waste regulations to determine appropriate waste characterization of material and allowable disposal methods.

**SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION****CFR**

Proper shipping name : PETROLEUM CRUDE OIL  
UN-No. : 1267  
Class : 3  
Packing group : II

**TDG**

Proper shipping name : PETROLEUM CRUDE OIL  
 UN-No. : UN1267  
 Class : 3  
 Packing group : II

**IATA Cargo Transport**

UN UN-No. : UN1267  
 Description of the goods : PETROLEUM CRUDE OIL  
 Class : 3  
 Packaging group : II  
 ICAO-Labels : 3  
 Packing instruction (cargo aircraft) : 364  
 Packing instruction (cargo aircraft) : Y341

**IATA Passenger Transport**

UN UN-No. : UN1267  
 Description of the goods : PETROLEUM CRUDE OIL  
 Class : 3  
 Packaging group : II  
 ICAO-Labels : 3  
 Packing instruction (passenger aircraft) : 353  
 Packing instruction (passenger aircraft) : Y341

**IMDG-Code**

UN-No. : UN 1267  
 Description of the goods : PETROLEUM CRUDE OIL  
 Class : 3  
 Packaging group : II  
 IMDG-Labels : 3  
 EmS Number : F-E S-E  
 Marine pollutant : No

**SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION**

TSCA Status : On TSCA Inventory  
 DSL Status : All components of this product are on the Canadian DSL list.  
 SARA 311/312 Hazards : Fire Hazard  
 Acute Health Hazard  
 Chronic Health Hazard

**CERCLA SECTION 103 and SARA SECTION 304 (RELEASE TO THE ENVIROMENT)**

The CERCLA definition of hazardous substances contains a "petroleum exclusion" clause which exempts crude oil. Fractions of crude oil, and products (both finished and intermediate) from the crude oil refining process and any indigenous components of such from the CERCLA Section 103 reporting requirements. However, other federal reporting requirements, including SARA Section 304, as well as the Clean Water Act may still apply.

CERCLA Reportable Quantity : 104 lbs

MASS RTK US. Massachusetts Commonwealth's Right-to-Know Law (Appendix A to 105 Code of Massachusetts Regulations Section 670.000)

<u>Components</u>	<u>CAS-No.</u>
<b>Benzene</b>	71-43-2
<b>Hydrogen Sulfide</b>	7783-06-4
<b>Sulfur</b>	7704-34-9
<b>N-hexane</b>	110-54-3
<b>Petroleum; Crude oil</b>	8002-05-9

SARA III US. EPA Emergency Planning and Community Right-To-Know Act (EPCRA) SARA Title III Section 313 Toxic Chemicals (40 CFR 372.65) - Supplier Notification Required

<u>Components</u>	<u>CAS-No.</u>
<b>N-hexane</b>	110-54-3
<b>Benzene</b>	71-43-2

SARA III US. EPA Emergency Planning and Community Right-To-Know Act (EPCRA) SARA Title III Section 302 Extremely Hazardous Substance (40 CFR355, Appendix A)

<u>Components</u>	<u>CAS-No.</u>
<b>hydrogen sulfide</b>	7783-06-4

PENN RTK US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law (34 Pa. Code Chap. 301-323)

<u>Components</u>	<u>CAS-No.</u>
<b>Benzene</b>	71-43-2
<b>Hydrogen Sulfide</b>	7783-06-4
<b>Sulfur</b>	7704-34-9
<b>N-hexane</b>	110-54-3
<b>Petroleum; Crude oil</b>	8002-05-9

NJ RTK US. New Jersey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act (New Jersey Statute Annotated Section 34:5A-5)

<u>Components</u>	<u>CAS-No.</u>
<b>Benzene</b>	71-43-2
<b>Hydrogen Sulfide</b>	7783-06-4
<b>Sulfur</b>	7704-34-9
<b>N-hexane</b>	110-54-3
<b>Petroleum; Crude oil</b>	8002-05-9

California Prop. 65 : WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.

Benzene 71-43-2

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to

cause birth defects or other reproductive harm.

Benzene

71-43-2

## SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION

### Further information

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

**Revision Date** : 02/02/2013

# Safety Data Sheet

## Crude Oil, Sweet Heavy

**NFPA:** Flammability



### SECTION 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

<b>Product name</b>	:	Crude Oil, Sweet Heavy			
<b>Synonyms</b>	:	Sweet Heavy Crude Oil, RS295, 888100005156			
<b>SDS Number</b>	:	888100005156	<b>Version</b>	:	1.3
<b>Product Use Description</b>	:	Industrial feedstock			
<b>Company</b>	:	For: Tesoro Refining & Marketing Co. 19100 Ridgewood Parkway Drive, San Antonio, TX 78259			
<b>Tesoro Call Center</b>	:	(877) 783-7676	<b>Chemtrec (Emergency Contact)</b>	:	(800) 424-9300

### SECTION 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

**Classifications** : Flammable Liquid – Category 2 or 3 depending on variable composition.  
 Aspiration Hazard – Category 1.  
 Carcinogenicity – Category 2  
 Specific Target Organ Toxicity (Repeated Exposure) – Category 2  
 Specific Target Organ Toxicity (Single Exposure) – Category 3  
 Eye Irritant – Category 2B  
 Chronic Aquatic Toxicity – Category 2

**Pictograms**



**Signal Word** : DANGER

**Hazard Statements**

: Highly flammable liquid and vapor.  
 May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways – do not siphon gasoline by mouth.  
 Suspected of causing cancer if repeated over-exposure by inhalation and/or skin contact occurs.  
 May cause damage to liver, kidneys and nervous system by prolonged and repeated inhalation or skin contact.  
 Causes eye irritation. Can be absorbed through skin.  
 Repeated or prolonged skin contact can cause irritation and dermatitis.  
 May cause drowsiness or dizziness.  
 Harmful to aquatic life.  
 May release hydrogen sulfide (H<sub>2</sub>S) gas, a toxic-by-inhalation material. See

## Section 11.

**Precautionary statements****Prevention**

- : Obtain special instructions before use.  
 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.  
 Keep away from heat, sparks, open flames, welding and hot surfaces.  
 No smoking.  
 Keep container tightly closed.  
 Ground and/or bond container and receiving equipment.  
 Use explosion-proof electrical equipment.  
 Use only non-sparking tools (if tools are used in flammable atmosphere).  
 Take precautionary measures against static discharge.  
 Wear gloves, eye protection and face protection (as needed to prevent skin and eye contact with liquid).  
 Wash hands or liquid-contacted skin thoroughly after handling.  
 Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.  
 Do not breathe vapors.  
 Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.

**Response**

- In case of fire: Use dry chemical, CO<sub>2</sub>, water spray or fire-fighting foam to extinguish.  
 If swallowed: Immediately call a poison center, doctor, hospital emergency room, medical clinic or 911. Do NOT induce vomiting. Rinse mouth.  
 If on skin (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower.  
 If in eye: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.  
 If skin or eye irritation persists, get medical attention.  
 If inhaled: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Get medical attention if you feel unwell.

**Storage**

Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool. Store locked up. Keep container tightly closed. Use only approved containers.

**Disposal**

Dispose of contents/containers to approved disposal site in accordance with local, regional, national, and/or international regulations.

**SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**

Component	CAS-No.	Weight %
Petroleum; Crude oil	8002-05-9	100%
Toluene	108-88-3	0 - 7%
N-hexane	110-54-3	0 - 5%
Benzene	71-43-2	0.1 - 3%

**SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES**

<b>Inhalation</b>	: Move to fresh air. Administer oxygen or artificial respiration if needed. Seek medical attention immediately.
<b>Skin contact</b>	: Take off all contaminated clothing immediately. Wash off immediately with soap and plenty of water. Seek medical attention if irritation or skin thermal burns occur.
<b>Eye contact</b>	: In case of eye contact, immediately flush with low pressure, cool water for at least 15 minutes, opening eyelids to ensure flushing. Hold the eyelids open and away from the eyeballs to ensure that all surfaces are flushed thoroughly. If symptoms persist, seek medical attention immediately.
<b>Ingestion</b>	: Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Seek medical attention immediately. If vomiting does occur naturally, keep head below the hips to reduce the risks of aspiration. Small amounts of material which enter the mouth should be rinsed out until the taste is dissipated.

**SECTION 5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**

<b>Suitable extinguishing media</b>	: SMALL FIRES: Any extinguisher suitable for Class B fires, dry chemical, CO <sub>2</sub> , water spray, or fire-fighting foam. LARGE FIRES: Water spray, fog or fire-fighting foam. Water may be ineffective for fighting the fire, but may be used to cool fire-exposed containers..
<b>Specific hazards during fire fighting</b>	: Vapors are heavier than air and may travel long distances to a point of ignition and flash back. Do not allow liquid runoff to enter sewers or public waters. Gas may form explosive mixture with air.
<b>Special protective equipment for fire-fighters</b>	: Use NIOSH/MSHA approved positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus and fully protective clothing such as bunker gear if needed to prevent exposure.
<b>Further information</b>	: Isolate area, particularly around ends of storage vessels. Cool tanks, shells, and containers exposed to fire and excessive heat with water. For massive fires the use of unmanned hose holders or monitor nozzles may be advantageous to further minimize personnel exposure. Major fires may require withdrawal, allowing the tank to burn. Large storage tank fires typically require specially trained personnel and equipment to extinguish the fire, often including the need for properly applied fire fighting foam.

**SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES**

<b>Personal precautions</b>	: Evacuate nonessential personnel and remove or secure all ignition sources. Consider wind direction; stay upwind and uphill, if possible. Evaluate the direction of product travel, diking, sewers, etc. to contain spill areas.
<b>Environmental precautions</b>	: Carefully contain and stop the source of the spill, if safe to do so. Protect bodies of water by diking, absorbents, or absorbent boom, if possible. Do not flush down sewer or drainage systems, unless system is designed and permitted to handle such material. The use of fire fighting foam may be useful in certain situations to reduce vapors.
<b>Methods for cleaning up</b>	: Take up with sand or oil absorbing materials. Carefully shovel, scoop or sweep up into a waste container for reclamation or disposal - caution, flammable vapors may accumulate in closed containers. Response and clean-up crews must be properly trained and must utilize proper protective equipment (see Section 8).

**SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE**

**Precautions for safe handling** : Handle as a combustible liquid. Keep product and empty containers away from fire, sparks and heated surfaces. Electrical equipment should be approved for classified area. Bond and ground containers during product transfer to reduce the possibility of static-initiated fire or explosion.

**Conditions for safe storage, including incompatibilities** : Keep away from flame, sparks, excessive temperatures and open flame. Use approved vented containers. Keep containers closed and clearly labeled. Empty product containers or vessels may contain explosive vapors. Do not pressurize, cut, heat, weld or expose containers to sources of ignition. Store in a well-ventilated area. This storage area should comply with NFPA 30 "Flammable and Combustible Liquid Code". Avoid storage near incompatible materials. The cleaning of tanks previously containing this product should follow API Recommended Practice (RP) 2013 "Cleaning Mobile Tanks In Flammable and Combustible Liquid Service" and API RP 2015 "Cleaning Petroleum Storage Tanks".

**SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION****Exposure Guidelines**

List	Components	CAS-No.	Type:	Value
OSHA	Benzene	71-43-2	TWA	1 ppm
		71-43-2	STEL	5 ppm
		71-43-2	OSHA_ACT	0.5 ppm
OSHA Z1	N-hexane	110-54-3	PEL	500 ppm 1,800 mg/m3
	Hydrogen sulfide	7783-06-4	STEL	20 ppm
ACGIH	Toluene	108-88-3	TWA	50 ppm
	N-hexane	110-54-3	TWA	50 ppm
	Benzene	71-43-2	TWA	0.5 ppm
		71-43-2	STEL	2.5 ppm
	Hydrogen Sulfide	7783-06-4	PEL	1 ppm
		STEL	5 ppm	

**Engineering measures** : Use adequate ventilation to keep gas and vapor concentrations of this product below occupational exposure and flammability limits, particularly in confined spaces.

**Eye protection** : Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are close to the workstation location. Goggles, and face shield or full facepiece pressure-demand supplied air respirator as needed to prevent eye and face contact.

**Hand protection** : Gloves constructed of nitrile, neoprene, or PVC are recommended. The resistance of specific material may vary from product to product as well as with degree of exposure.

**Skin and body protection** : Chemical protective clothing such as DuPont TyChem®, Barricade or equivalent, recommended based on degree of exposure.

**Respiratory protection** : A NIOSH/ MSHA-approved air-purifying respirator with organic vapor cartridges or

canister may be permissible under certain circumstances where airborne concentrations are or may be expected to exceed exposure limits or for odor or irritation. Protection provided by air-purifying respirators is limited. Refer to OSHA 29 CFR 1910.134, ANSI Z88.2-1992, NIOSH Respirator Decision Logic, and the manufacturer for additional guidance on respiratory protection selection. Use a NIOSH/MSHA-approved positive-pressure supplied-air respirator if there is a potential for uncontrolled release, exposure levels are not known, in oxygen-deficient atmospheres, or any other circumstance where an air-purifying respirator may not provide adequate protection.

**Hygiene measures** : Avoid repeated and/or prolonged skin exposure. Wash hands before eating, drinking, smoking, or using toilet facilities. DO NOT use gasoline, kerosene, solvents, or harsh abrasive skin cleaners to clean skin. Waterless hand cleaners are effective. Promptly remove contaminated clothing and launder before reuse. Consider the need to discard contaminated leather shoes and gloves. Use good personal hygiene practices.

## SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

<b>Appearance</b>	: Typical is a thick, dark yellow to brown or greenish black liquid
<b>Odor</b>	Petroleum asphalt odor. Hydrogen sulfide (H <sub>2</sub> S) has a characteristic rotten egg odor with an odor threshold as low as 10 parts per billion or even less. However, this odor should not be used as a warning property because H <sub>2</sub> S can deaden the sense of smell. H <sub>2</sub> S concentrations can be measured with an H <sub>2</sub> S meter or colorimetric indicating tubes.
<b>Odor threshold</b>	Odor threshold varies with the composition of the crude oil
<b>pH</b>	Not applicable
<b>Melting point/freezing point</b>	-30° to 30°C has been reported as a pour point
<b>Initial boiling point &amp; range</b>	Distillation is typically not performed above 300°C at atmospheric pressure
<b>Flash point</b>	-7 to 75°C
<b>Evaporation rate</b>	Higher initially and declines if lighter components evaporate
<b>Flammability (solid, gas)</b>	Flammable gas or vapors released by liquid
<b>Upper explosive limit</b>	Varies with composition but typical is approximately 7%
<b>Lower explosive limit</b>	Varies with composition but typical is approximately 0.7%
<b>Vapor pressure</b>	6 to 45 kPa
<b>Vapor density (air = 1)</b>	No data available
<b>Relative density (water = 1)</b>	0.9 to 1.0 g/mL is typical at 15°C
<b>Solubility (in water)</b>	1 to 2% by weight is maximum reported for soluble components of crude oil
<b>Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water)</b>	2 to > 6 as log Pow
<b>Auto-ignition temperature</b>	Varies with composition
<b>Decomposition temperature</b>	Will evaporate or boil and possibly ignite before decomposition occurs.
<b>Kinematic viscosity</b>	5 to > 1300 mm <sup>2</sup> /s at 38°C

**SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY**

<b>Reactivity</b>	: Vapors may form explosive mixture with air. Hazardous polymerization does not occur.
<b>Chemical stability</b>	Stable under normal conditions.
<b>Possibility of hazardous reactions</b>	Can react with strong oxidizing agents, peroxides, acids and alkalies.
<b>Conditions to avoid</b>	Avoid high temperatures, open flames, sparks, welding, smoking and other ignition sources. Avoid static charge accumulation and discharge (see Section 7).
<b>Hazardous decomposition products</b>	Ignition and burning can release carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, non-combusted hydrocarbons (smoke) and sulfur dioxide.

**SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

<b>Inhalation</b>	: May cause respiratory tract irritation. Central nervous system (brain) effects may include headache, dizziness, loss of balance and coordination, unconsciousness, coma, respiratory failure, and death. Irritating and toxic hydrogen sulfide gas may be present. Greater than 15 - 20 ppm continuous exposure can cause mucous membrane and respiratory tract irritation. 50 - 500 ppm can cause headache, nausea, and dizziness. Continued exposure at these levels can lead to loss of reasoning and balance, difficulty in breathing, fluid in the lungs, and possible loss of consciousness. Greater than 500 ppm can cause rapid unconsciousness due to respiratory paralysis and death by suffocation unless the victim is removed from exposure and successfully resuscitated. Greater than 1000 ppm can cause immediate unconsciousness and death if not promptly revived. After-effects from overexposure are not anticipated except what would be expected if the victim was without oxygen for more than 3 to 5 minutes (asphyxiation). The "rotten egg" odor of hydrogen sulfide is not a reliable indicator for warning of exposure, since olfactory fatigue (loss of smell) readily occurs, especially at concentrations above 50 ppm. At high concentrations, the victim may not even recognize the odor before becoming unconscious.
<b>Ingestion</b>	Aspiration hazard if liquid is inhaled into lungs, particularly from vomiting after ingestion. Aspiration may result in chemical pneumonia, severe lung damage, respiratory failure and even death. Ingestion may cause gastrointestinal disturbances, including irritation, nausea, vomiting and diarrhea, and central nervous (brain) effects similar to alcohol intoxication. In severe cases, tremors, convulsions, loss of consciousness, coma, respiratory arrest and death may occur.
<b>Skin irritation</b>	Practically non-toxic if absorbed following acute (single) exposure. May cause skin irritation with prolonged or repeated contact. Liquid may be absorbed through the skin in toxic amounts if large areas of skin are repeatedly exposed. Rare, precancerous warts on the forearms, backs of hands and scrotum have been reported from prolonged or repeated skin contact.
<b>Eye irritation</b>	Irritating to eyes.
<b>Chronic exposure</b>	This material contains polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PNAs), some of which are animal carcinogens. Similar products produced skin cancer and systemic toxicity in laboratory animals following repeated applications. The significance of these results to human exposures has not been determined - see Section 11 Toxicological Information. Contains benzene, which can cause blood disease, including anemia and leukemia. Suspect reproductive hazard - contains material which may injure unborn child.

**Target organs**

Skin, Eyes, Central nervous system, Respiratory system, Kidney, Liver

**Component**

<b>Petroleum; Crude oil</b>	8002-05-9	<u>Acute oral toxicity:</u> LD50 rat Dose: 5,001 mg/kg <u>Acute dermal toxicity:</u> LD50 rabbit Dose: 2,001 mg/kg <u>Skin irritation:</u> Result: Mild skin irritation <u>Eye irritation:</u> Result: Mild eye irritation <u>Carcinogenicity:</u> N11.00418605
<b>Toluene</b>	108-88-3	<u>Acute oral toxicity:</u> LD50 rat Dose: 636 mg/kg <u>Acute dermal toxicity:</u> LD50 rabbit Dose: 12,124 mg/kg <u>Acute inhalation toxicity:</u> LC50 rat Dose: 49 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h <u>Skin irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to skin. Result: Mild skin irritation Prolonged skin contact may defat the skin and produce dermatitis. <u>Eye irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to eyes. Result: Mild eye irritation
<b>Xylene</b>	1330-20-7	<u>Acute oral toxicity:</u> LD50 rat Dose: 2,840 mg/kg <u>Acute dermal toxicity:</u> LD50 rabbit Dose: ca. 4,500 mg/kg <u>Acute inhalation toxicity:</u> LC50 rat Dose: 6,350 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h <u>Skin irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to skin. Result: Mild skin irritation Repeated or prolonged exposure may cause skin irritation and dermatitis, due to degreasing properties of the product. <u>Eye irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to eyes. Result: Mild eye irritation
<b>Naphthalene</b>	91-20-3	<u>Acute oral toxicity:</u> LD50 rat Dose: 2,001 mg/kg <u>Acute dermal toxicity:</u> LD50 rat Dose: 2,501 mg/kg <u>Acute inhalation toxicity:</u> LC50 rat Dose: 101 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h <u>Skin irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to skin. Result: Mild skin irritation <u>Eye irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to eyes. Result: Mild eye irritation <u>Carcinogenicity:</u> N11.00422130
<b>Benzene</b>	71-43-2	<u>Acute oral toxicity:</u> LD50 rat Dose: 930 mg/kg <u>Acute inhalation toxicity:</u> LC50 rat Dose: 44 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h <u>Skin irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to skin. Result: Mild skin irritation Repeated or prolonged exposure may cause skin irritation and dermatitis, due to degreasing properties of the product. <u>Eye irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to eyes. Result: Risk of serious damage to eyes.

<b>Pentane</b>	109-66-0	<p><u>Acute oral toxicity:</u> LD50 rat Dose: 2,001 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute inhalation toxicity:</u> LC50 rat Dose: 364 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h</p> <p><u>Skin irritation:</u> Repeated or prolonged exposure may cause skin irritation and dermatitis, due to degreasing properties of the product.</p> <p><u>Eye irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to eyes. Result: Mild eye irritation</p>
<b>Cyclohexane</b>	110-82-7	<p><u>Acute dermal toxicity:</u> LD50 rabbit Dose: 2,001 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute inhalation toxicity:</u> LC50 rat Dose: 14 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h</p> <p><u>Skin irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to skin. Result: Skin irritation</p> <p><u>Eye irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to eyes. Result: Mild eye irritation</p>
<b>Ethylbenzene</b>	100-41-4	<p><u>Acute oral toxicity:</u> LD50 rat Dose: 3,500 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute dermal toxicity:</u> LD50 rabbit Dose: 15,500 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute inhalation toxicity:</u> LC50 rat Dose: 18 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h</p> <p><u>Skin irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to skin. Result: Mild skin irritation</p> <p><u>Eye irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to eyes. Result: Risk of serious damage to eyes</p>
<b>Heptane [and isomers]</b>	142-82-5	<p><u>Acute oral toxicity:</u> LD50 rat Dose: 15,001 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute inhalation toxicity:</u> LC50 rat Dose: 103 g/m3 Exposure time: 4 h</p> <p><u>Skin irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to skin. Result: Skin irritation</p> <p>Repeated or prolonged exposure may cause skin irritation and dermatitis, due to degreasing properties of the product.</p> <p><u>Eye irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to eyes. Result: Mild eye irritation</p>
<b>N-hexane</b>	110-54-3	<p><u>Acute oral toxicity:</u> LD50 rat Dose: 25,000 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute dermal toxicity:</u> LD50 rabbit Dose: 2,001 mg/kg</p> <p><u>Acute inhalation toxicity:</u> LC50 rat Dose: 171.6 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h</p> <p><u>Skin irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to skin. Result: Skin irritation</p> <p><u>Eye irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to eyes. Result: Mild eye irritation</p> <p><u>Teratogenicity:</u> N11.00418960</p>

**Carcinogenicity**

<b>NTP</b>	Naphthalene (CAS-No.: 91-20-3) Benzene (CAS-No.: 71-43-2)
<b>IARC</b>	Gasoline, natural; Low boiling point naphtha (CAS-No.: 8006-61-9) Naphthalene (CAS-No.: 91-20-3) Benzene (CAS-No.: 71-43-2) Ethylbenzene (CAS-No.: 100-41-4)
<b>OSHA</b>	Benzene (CAS-No.: 71-43-2)
<b>CA Prop 65</b>	WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. Toluene (CAS-No.: 108-88-3) Benzene (CAS-No.: 71-43-2)

**SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

**Additional ecological information** : Keep out of sewers, drainage areas, and waterways. Report spills and releases, as applicable, under Federal and State regulations.

**Component:**

<b>Toluene</b>	108-88-3	<u>Toxicity to fish:</u> LC50 Species: Carassius auratus (goldfish) Dose: 13 mg/l Exposure time: 96 h  <u>Acute and prolonged toxicity for aquatic invertebrates:</u> EC50 Species: Daphnia magna (Water flea) Dose: 11.5 mg/l Exposure time: 48 h  <u>Toxicity to algae:</u> IC50 Species: Selenastrum capricornutum (green algae) Dose: 12 mg/l Exposure time: 72 h
<b>N-hexane</b>	110-54-3	<u>Toxicity to fish:</u> LC50 Species: Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) Dose: 2.5 mg/l Exposure time: 96 h  <u>Acute and prolonged toxicity for aquatic invertebrates:</u> EC50 Species: Daphnia magna (Water flea) Dose: 2.1 mg/l Exposure time: 48 h

**SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**

**Disposal** : Consult federal, state and local waste regulations to determine appropriate waste characterization of material and allowable disposal methods.

**SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION**

CFR

Proper shipping name : PETROLEUM CRUDE OIL  
 UN-No. : 1267  
 Class : 3  
 Packing group : III

**TDG**

Proper shipping name : PETROLEUM CRUDE OIL  
 UN-No. : UN1267  
 Class : 3  
 Packing group : III

**IATA Cargo Transport**

UN UN-No. : UN1267  
 Description of the goods : PETROLEUM CRUDE OIL  
 Class : 3  
 Packaging group : I11  
 ICAO-Labels : 3  
 Packing instruction (cargo aircraft) : 366  
 Packing instruction (cargo aircraft) : Y344

**IATA Passenger Transport**

UN UN-No. : UN1267  
 Description of the goods : PETROLEUM CRUDE OIL  
 Class : 3  
 Packaging group : III  
 ICAO-Labels : 3  
 Packing instruction (passenger aircraft) : 355  
 Packing instruction (passenger aircraft) : Y344

**IMDG-Code**

UN-No. : UN 1267  
 Description of the goods : PETROLEUM CRUDE OIL  
 Class : 3  
 Packaging group : III  
 IMDG-Labels : 3  
 EmS Number : F-E S-E  
 Marine pollutant : No

**SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION**

TSCA Status : On TSCA Inventory  
 DSL Status : All components of this product are on the Canadian DSL list.  
 SARA 311/312 Hazards : Fire Hazard  
                                   Acute Health Hazard  
                                   Chronic Health Hazard

**CERCLA SECTION 103 and SARA SECTION 304 (RELEASE TO THE ENVIROMENT)**

The CERCLA definition of hazardous substances contains a "petroleum exclusion" clause which exempts crude oil. Fractions of crude oil, and products (both finished and intermediate) from the crude oil refining process and any indigenous components of such from the CERCLA Section 103 reporting requirements. However, other federal reporting requirements, including SARA Section 304, as well as the Clean Water Act may still apply.

CERCLA Reportable Quantity : 111 lbs

MASS RTK US. Massachusetts Commonwealth's Right-to-Know Law (Appendix A to 105 Code of Massachusetts Regulations Section 670.000)

<u>Components</u>	<u>CAS-No.</u>
<b>Petroleum; Crude oil</b>	8002-05-9
<b>Toluene</b>	108-88-3
<b>N-hexane</b>	110-54-3
<b>Benzene</b>	71-43-2

SARA III US. EPA Emergency Planning and Community Right-To-Know Act (EPCRA) SARA Title III Section 313 Toxic Chemicals (40 CFR 372.65) - Supplier Notification Required

<u>Components</u>	<u>CAS-No.</u>
<b>Toluene</b>	108-88-3
<b>N-hexane</b>	110-54-3
<b>Benzene</b>	71-43-2

SARA III US. EPA Emergency Planning and Community Right-To-Know Act (EPCRA) SARA Title III Section 302 Extremely Hazardous Substance (40 CFR355, Appendix A)

<u>Components</u>	<u>CAS-No.</u>
<b>Petroleum; Crude oil</b>	8002-05-9
<b>Toluene</b>	108-88-3
<b>N-hexane</b>	110-54-3
<b>Benzene</b>	71-43-2

PENN RTK US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law (34 Pa. Code Chap. 301-323)

<u>Components</u>	<u>CAS-No.</u>
<b>Petroleum; Crude oil</b>	8002-05-9
<b>Toluene</b>	108-88-3
<b>N-hexane</b>	110-54-3
<b>Benzene</b>	71-43-2

NJ RTK US. New Jersey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act (New Jersey Statute Annotated Section 34:5A-5)

<u>Components</u>	<u>CAS-No.</u>
<b>Petroleum; Crude oil</b>	8002-05-9
<b>Toluene</b>	108-88-3
<b>N-hexane</b>	110-54-3
<b>Benzene</b>	71-43-2

California Prop. 65 : WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.

benzene 71-43-2

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm.

Toluene 108-88-3

Benzene 71-43-2

## SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION

### Further information

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

**Revision Date** : 02/02/2013

# Safety Data Sheet

## Crude oil, light sweet

**NFPA:** Flammability



### SECTION 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

<b>Product name</b>	:	Crude oil, light sweet	
<b>Synonyms</b>	:	Petroleum Crude Oil, Crude Sweet, 888100005188	
<b>SDS Number</b>	:	888100005188	<b>Version</b> : 1.3
<b>Product Use Description</b>	:	Industrial feedstock	
<b>Company</b>	:	For: Tesoro Refining & Marketing Co. 19100 Ridgewood Parkway, San Antonio, TX 78259	
<b>Tesoro Call Center</b>	:	(877) 783-7676	<b>Chemtrec (Emergency Contact)</b> : (800) 424-9300

### SECTION 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

**Classifications** : Flammable Liquid – Category 2 or 3 depending on variable composition.  
Aspiration Hazard – Category 1.  
Carcinogenicity – Category 2  
Specific Target Organ Toxicity (Repeated Exposure) – Category 2  
Specific Target Organ Toxicity (Single Exposure) – Category 3  
Eye Irritant – Category 2B  
Chronic Aquatic Toxicity – Category 2

**Pictograms**



**Signal Word** : DANGER

**Hazard Statements** : Highly flammable liquid and vapor.  
May be fatal if swallowed and enters airways – do not siphon gasoline by mouth.  
Suspected of causing cancer if repeated over-exposure by inhalation and/or skin contact occurs.  
May cause damage to liver, kidneys and nervous system by prolonged and repeated inhalation or skin contact.  
Causes eye irritation. Can be absorbed through skin.  
Repeated or prolonged skin contact can cause irritation and dermatitis.  
May cause drowsiness or dizziness.  
Harmful to aquatic life.  
May release hydrogen sulfide (H<sub>2</sub>S) gas, a toxic-by-inhalation material. See

Section 11.

### Precautionary statements

#### Prevention

Obtain special instructions before use.  
 Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood.  
 Keep away from heat, sparks, open flames, welding and hot surfaces.  
 No smoking.  
 Keep container tightly closed.  
 Ground and/or bond container and receiving equipment.  
 Use explosion-proof electrical equipment.  
 Use only non-sparking tools (if tools are used in flammable atmosphere).  
 Take precautionary measures against static discharge.  
 Wear gloves, eye protection and face protection (as needed to prevent skin and eye contact with liquid).  
 Wash hands or liquid-contacted skin thoroughly after handling.  
 Do not eat, drink or smoke when using this product.  
 Do not breathe vapors.  
 Use only outdoors or in a well-ventilated area.

#### Response

In case of fire: Use dry chemical, CO<sub>2</sub>, water spray or fire-fighting foam to extinguish.  
 If swallowed: Immediately call a poison center, doctor, hospital emergency room, medical clinic or 911. Do NOT induce vomiting. Rinse mouth.  
 If on skin (or hair): Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower.  
 If in eye: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.  
 If skin or eye irritation persists, get medical attention.  
 If inhaled: Remove person to fresh air and keep comfortable for breathing. Get medical attention if you feel unwell.

#### Storage

Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool. Store locked up. Keep container tightly closed. Use only approved containers.

#### Disposal

Dispose of contents/containers to approved disposal site in accordance with local, regional, national, and/or international regulations

### SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Component	CAS-No.	Weight %
Petroleum; Crude oil	8002-05-9	80 - 85%
Benzene	71-43-2	5 - 7%
Toluene	108-88-3	5 - 7%
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	5 - 7%

Xylene	1330-20-7	5 - 7%
Hydrogen Sulfide	7783-06-4	< 0.5%

#### SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

- Inhalation** : Move to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Administer oxygen or artificial respiration if needed. Seek medical attention immediately.
- Skin contact** : Take off contaminated clothing and shoes immediately. Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Seek medical advice if symptoms persist or develop. Seek medical attention if irritation or skin thermal burns occur.
- Eye contact** : In case of eye contact, immediately flush with low pressure, cool water for at least 15 minutes, opening eyelids to ensure flushing. Hold the eyelids open and away from the eyeballs to ensure that all surfaces are flushed thoroughly. Seek medical advice if symptoms persist or develop.
- Ingestion** : Do NOT induce vomiting. Do not give liquids. Seek medical attention immediately. If vomiting does occur naturally, keep head below the hips to reduce the risks of aspiration. Monitor for breathing difficulties. Small amounts of material which enter the mouth should be rinsed out until the taste is dissipated.

#### SECTION 5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES

- Suitable extinguishing media** : SMALL FIRES: Any extinguisher suitable for Class B fires, dry chemical, CO<sub>2</sub>, water spray, fire-fighting foam. LARGE FIRES: Water spray, fog or fire-fighting foam. Water may be ineffective for fighting the fire, but may be used to cool fire-exposed containers.
- Specific hazards during fire fighting** : Above the flash point, explosive vapor-air mixtures may be formed. Vapors can flow along surfaces to distant ignition source and flash back. Dangerous fire and explosion hazard when exposed to heat, sparks or flame. Do not allow liquid runoff to enter sewers or public waters.
- Special protective equipment for fire-fighters** : Firefighters should wear self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective clothing as need for protection from heat and airborne combustion products. Withdraw immediately from the area if there is a rising sound from a venting safety device or discoloration of vessels, tanks, or pipelines.
- Further information** : Isolate area around container involved in fire. Cool tanks, shells, and containers exposed to fire and excessive heat with water. For massive fires the use of unmanned hose holders or monitor nozzles may be advantageous to further minimize personnel exposure. Major fires may require withdrawal, allowing the tank to burn. Large storage tank fires typically require specially trained personnel and equipment to extinguish the fire, often including the need for properly applied fire fighting foam.

#### SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

- Personal precautions** : Evacuate nonessential personnel and remove or secure all ignition sources. Consider wind direction; stay upwind and uphill, if possible. Evaluate the direction of product travel, diking, sewers, etc. to contain spill areas.
- Environmental precautions** : Carefully contain and stop the source of the spill, if safe to do so. Do not flush down sewer or drainage systems, unless system is designed and permitted to

handle such material. The use of fire fighting foam may be useful in certain situations to reduce vapors. WASTE DISPOSAL METHOD: Dispose of in accordance with Local, State, and Federal Regulations.

**Methods for cleaning up** : Take up with sand or oil absorbing materials. Carefully shovel, scoop or sweep up into a waste container for reclamation or disposal - caution, flammable vapors may accumulate in closed containers. Response and clean-up crews must be properly trained and must utilize proper protective equipment (see Section 8).

**Additional advice** : Inform the responsible authorities in case of leakage, or of entry into waterways, soil or drains.

## SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

**Precautions for safe handling** : Handle as a combustible liquid. Keep product and empty containers away from fire, sparks and heated surfaces. Electrical equipment should be approved for classified area. Bond and ground containers during product transfer to reduce the possibility of static-initiated fire or explosion.

**Conditions for safe storage, including incompatibilities** : Keep away from flame, sparks, excessive temperatures and open flame. Use approved vented containers. Keep containers closed and clearly labeled. Empty product containers or vessels may contain explosive vapors. Do not pressurize, cut, heat, weld or expose containers to sources of ignition. Store in a well-ventilated area. This storage area should comply with NFPA 30 "Flammable and Combustible Liquid Code". Avoid storage near incompatible materials. The cleaning of tanks previously containing this product should follow API Recommended Practice (RP) 2013 "Cleaning Mobile Tanks In Flammable and Combustible Liquid Service" and API RP 2015 "Cleaning Petroleum Storage Tanks". The cleaning of tanks previously containing this product should follow API Recommended Practice (RP) 2013 "Cleaning Mobile Tanks In Flammable and Combustible Liquid Service" and API RP 2015 "Cleaning Petroleum Storage Tanks". Hydrogen sulfide may accumulate in tanks and bulk transport compartments. Consider appropriate respiratory protection (see Section 8). Stand upwind. Avoid vapors when opening hatches and dome covers. Confined spaces should be ventilated and gas tested prior to entry.

## SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

### Exposure Guidelines

List	Components	CAS-No.	Type:	Value
OSHA	Benzene	71-43-2	TWA	1 ppm
		71-43-2	STEL	5 ppm
		71-43-2	OSHA_ACT	0.5 ppm
OSHA Z1	Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	PEL	100 ppm 435 mg/m3
	Xylene	1330-20-7	PEL	100 ppm 435 mg/m3
	Hydrogen sulfide	7783-06-4	STEL	20 ppm
ACGIH	Benzene	71-43-2	TWA	0.5 ppm
		71-43-2	STEL	2.5 ppm
	Toluene	108-88-3	TWA	50 ppm

	Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	TWA	100 ppm
		100-41-4	STEL	125 ppm
	Xylene	1330-20-7	TWA	100 ppm
		1330-20-7	STEL	150 ppm
	Hydrogen Sulfide	7783-06-4	TWA	1 ppm
		7783-06-4	STEL	5 ppm

<b>Engineering measures</b>	: Use adequate ventilation to keep gas and vapor concentrations of this product below occupational exposure and flammability limits, particularly in confined spaces.
<b>Eye protection</b>	: Safety glasses or goggles are recommended where there is a possibility of splashing or spraying.
<b>Hand protection</b>	: Gloves constructed of nitrile, neoprene, or PVC are recommended.
<b>Skin and body protection</b>	: Chemical protective clothing such as DuPont Tyvek QC, TyChem® or equivalent, recommended based on degree of exposure. The resistance of specific material may vary from product to product as well as with degree of exposure.
<b>Respiratory protection</b>	: If hydrogen sulfide concentration may exceed permissible exposure limit, a positive-pressure SCBA or Type C supplied air respirator with escape bottle is required as respiratory protection. If hydrogen sulfide concentration is below H <sub>2</sub> S permissible exposure limit a NIOSH/ MSHA-approved air-purifying respirator with acid gas cartridges may be acceptable for odor control, but continuous air monitoring for H <sub>2</sub> S is recommended. Protection provided by air-purifying respirators is limited. Refer to OSHA 29 CFR 1910.134, ANSI Z88.2-1992, NIOSH Respirator Decision Logic, and the manufacturer for additional guidance on respiratory protection selection. Use a NIOSH/ MSHA-approved positive-pressure supplied-air respirator if there is a potential for uncontrolled release, exposure levels are not known, in oxygen-deficient atmospheres, or any other circumstance where an air-purifying respirator may not provide adequate protection.
<b>Hygiene measures</b>	: Emergency eye wash capability should be available in the vicinity of any potential splash exposure. Use good personal hygiene practices. Avoid repeated and/or prolonged skin exposure. Wash hands before eating, drinking, smoking, or using toilet facilities. DO NOT use gasoline, kerosene, solvents, or harsh abrasive skin cleaners to clean skin. Waterless hand cleaners are effective. Promptly remove contaminated clothing and launder before reuse. Consider the need to discard contaminated leather shoes and gloves. Consider disposal of contaminated clothing rather than laundering to prevent the formation of flammable vapors which could ignite via washer or dryer.

## SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

<b>Appearance</b>	: Typical is a thick, dark yellow to brown or greenish black liquid
<b>Odor</b>	Petroleum asphalt odor. Hydrogen sulfide (H <sub>2</sub> S) has a characteristic rotten egg odor with an odor threshold as low as 10 parts per billion or even less. However, this odor should not be used as a warning property because H <sub>2</sub> S can deaden the sense of smell. H <sub>2</sub> S concentrations can be measured with an H <sub>2</sub> S meter or colorimetric indicating tubes.
<b>Odor threshold</b>	Odor threshold varies with the composition of the crude oil
<b>pH</b>	Not applicable

<b>Melting point/freezing point</b>	-30° to 30°C has been reported as a pour point
<b>Initial boiling point &amp; range</b>	Distillation is typically not performed above 300°C at atmospheric pressure
<b>Flash point</b>	-7 to 75°C
<b>Evaporation rate:</b>	Higher initially and declines if lighter components evaporate
<b>Flammability (solid, gas)</b>	Flammable gas or vapors released by liquid
<b>Upper explosive limit</b>	Varies with composition but typical is approximately 7%
<b>Lower explosive limit</b>	Varies with composition but typical is approximately 0.7%
<b>Vapor pressure</b>	6 to 45 kPa
<b>Vapor density (air = 1)</b>	No data available
<b>Relative density (water = 1)</b>	0.8 to 1.0 g/mL is typical at 15°C
<b>Solubility (in water)</b>	1 to 2% by weight is maximum reported for soluble components of crude oil
<b>Partition coefficient (n-octanol/water)</b>	2 to > 6 as log Pow
<b>Auto-ignition temperature</b>	Varies with composition
<b>Decomposition temperature</b>	Will evaporate or boil and possibly ignite before decomposition occurs.
<b>Kinematic viscosity</b>	5 to > 1300 mm <sup>2</sup> /s at 38°C

## SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

<b>Reactivity</b>	Vapors may form explosive mixture with air. Hazardous polymerization does not occur.
<b>Chemical stability</b>	Stable under normal conditions.
<b>Possibility of hazardous reactions</b>	Can react with strong oxidizing agents, peroxides, acids and alkalis.
<b>Conditions to avoid</b>	Avoid high temperatures, open flames, sparks, welding, smoking and other ignition sources. Avoid static charge accumulation and discharge (see Section 7).
<b>Hazardous decomposition products</b>	Ignition and burning can release carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, non-combusted hydrocarbons (smoke) and sulfur dioxide.

## SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

<b>Inhalation</b>	May cause respiratory tract irritation. Central nervous system (brain) effects may include headache, dizziness, loss of balance and coordination, unconsciousness, coma, respiratory failure, and death. Irritating and toxic hydrogen sulfide gas may be present. Greater than 15 - 20 ppm continuous exposure can cause mucous membrane and respiratory tract irritation. 50 - 500 ppm can cause headache, nausea, and dizziness. Continued exposure at these levels can lead to loss of
-------------------	--

reasoning and balance, difficulty in breathing, fluid in the lungs, and possible loss of consciousness. Greater than 500 ppm can cause rapid unconsciousness due to respiratory paralysis and death by suffocation unless the victim is removed from exposure and successfully resuscitated. Greater than 1000 ppm can cause immediate unconsciousness and death if not promptly revived. After-effects from overexposure are not anticipated except what would be expected if the victim was without oxygen for more than 3 to 5 minutes (asphyxiation). The "rotten egg" odor of hydrogen sulfide is not a reliable indicator for warning of exposure, since olfactory fatigue (loss of smell) readily occurs, especially at concentrations above 50 ppm. At high concentrations, the victim may not even recognize the odor before becoming unconscious.

**Ingestion**

Aspiration hazard if liquid is inhaled into lungs, particularly from vomiting after ingestion. Aspiration may result in chemical pneumonia, severe lung damage, respiratory failure and even death. Ingestion may cause gastrointestinal disturbances, including irritation, nausea, vomiting and diarrhea, and central nervous (brain) effects similar to alcohol intoxication. In severe cases, tremors, convulsions, loss of consciousness, coma, respiratory arrest and death may occur.

**Skin irritation**

Practically non-toxic if absorbed following acute (single) exposure. May cause skin irritation with prolonged or repeated contact. Liquid may be absorbed through the skin in toxic amounts if large areas of skin are repeatedly exposed. Rare, precancerous warts on the forearms, backs of hands and scrotum have been reported from prolonged or repeated skin contact.

**Eye irritation**

Irritating to eyes.

**Chronic exposure**

This material contains polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PNAs), some of which are animal carcinogens. Similar products produced skin cancer and systemic toxicity in laboratory animals following repeated applications. The significance of these results to human exposures has not been determined - see Section 11 Toxicological Information. Contains benzene, which can cause blood disease, including anemia and leukemia. Suspect reproductive hazard - contains material which may injure unborn child.

**Target organs**

Skin, Eyes, Central nervous system, Respiratory system, Kidney, Liver

**Component****Petroleum; Crude oil**

8002-05-9

Acute oral toxicity: LD50 rat  
Dose: 5,001 mg/kg

Acute dermal toxicity: LD50 rabbit  
Dose: 2,001 mg/kg

Skin irritation: Result: Mild skin irritation

Eye irritation: Result: Mild eye irritation

Carcinogenicity: N11.00418605

**Toluene**

108-88-3

Acute oral toxicity: LD50 rat  
Dose: 636 mg/kg

Acute dermal toxicity: LD50 rabbit  
Dose: 12,124 mg/kg

Acute inhalation toxicity: LC50 rat  
Dose: 49 mg/l

Exposure time: 4 h

Skin irritation: Classification: Irritating to skin.

Result: Mild skin irritation

Prolonged skin contact may defat the skin and produce dermatitis.

Eye irritation: Classification: Irritating to eyes.

Result: Mild eye irritation

**Xylene** 1330-20-7

Acute oral toxicity: LD50 rat

Dose: 2,840 mg/kg

Acute dermal toxicity: LD50 rabbit

Dose: ca. 4,500 mg/kg

Acute inhalation toxicity: LC50 rat

Dose: 6,350 mg/l

Exposure time: 4 h

Skin irritation: Classification: Irritating to skin.

Result: Mild skin irritation

Repeated or prolonged exposure may cause skin irritation and dermatitis, due to degreasing properties of the product.

Eye irritation: Classification: Irritating to eyes.

Result: Mild eye irritation

**Naphthalene** 91-20-3

Acute oral toxicity: LD50 rat

Dose: 2,001 mg/kg

Acute dermal toxicity: LD50 rat

Dose: 2,501 mg/kg

Acute inhalation toxicity: LC50 rat

Dose: 101 mg/l

Exposure time: 4 h

Skin irritation: Classification: Irritating to skin.

Result: Mild skin irritation

Eye irritation: Classification: Irritating to eyes.

Result: Mild eye irritation

Carcinogenicity: N11.00422130

**Benzene** 71-43-2

Acute oral toxicity: LD50 rat

Dose: 930 mg/kg

Acute inhalation toxicity: LC50 rat

Dose: 44 mg/l

Exposure time: 4 h

Skin irritation: Classification: Irritating to skin.

Result: Mild skin irritation

Repeated or prolonged exposure may cause skin irritation and dermatitis, due to degreasing properties of the product.

Eye irritation: Classification: Irritating to eyes.

Result: Risk of serious damage to eyes.

**Pentane** 109-66-0

Acute oral toxicity: LD50 rat

Dose: 2,001 mg/kg

Acute inhalation toxicity: LC50 rat

Dose: 364 mg/l

Exposure time: 4 h

Skin irritation: Repeated or prolonged exposure may cause skin irritation and dermatitis, due to degreasing properties of the product.

Eye irritation: Classification: Irritating to eyes.

Result: Mild eye irritation

<b>Cyclohexane</b>	110-82-7	<u>Acute dermal toxicity:</u> LD50 rabbit Dose: 2,001 mg/kg <u>Acute inhalation toxicity:</u> LC50 rat Dose: 14 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h <u>Skin irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to skin. Result: Skin irritation <u>Eye irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to eyes. Result: Mild eye irritation
<b>Ethylbenzene</b>	100-41-4	<u>Acute oral toxicity:</u> LD50 rat Dose: 3,500 mg/kg <u>Acute dermal toxicity:</u> LD50 rabbit Dose: 15,500 mg/kg <u>Acute inhalation toxicity:</u> LC50 rat Dose: 18 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h <u>Skin irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to skin. Result: Mild skin irritation <u>Eye irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to eyes. Result: Risk of serious damage to eyes.
<b>Heptane [and isomers]</b>	142-82-5	<u>Acute oral toxicity:</u> LD50 rat Dose: 15,001 mg/kg <u>Acute inhalation toxicity:</u> LC50 rat Dose: 103 g/m3 Exposure time: 4 h <u>Skin irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to skin. Result: Skin irritation Repeated or prolonged exposure may cause skin irritation and dermatitis, due to degreasing properties of the product. <u>Eye irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to eyes. Result: Mild eye irritation
<b>N-hexane</b>	110-54-3	<u>Acute oral toxicity:</u> LD50 rat Dose: 25,000 mg/kg <u>Acute dermal toxicity:</u> LD50 rabbit Dose: 2,001 mg/kg <u>Acute inhalation toxicity:</u> LC50 rat Dose: 171.6 mg/l Exposure time: 4 h <u>Skin irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to skin. Result: Skin irritation <u>Eye irritation:</u> Classification: Irritating to eyes. Result: Mild eye irritation <u>Teratogenicity:</u> N11.00418960

**Carcinogenicity**

<b>NTP</b>	Naphthalene (CAS-No.: 91-20-3) Benzene (CAS-No.: 71-43-2)
<b>IARC</b>	Gasoline, natural; Low boiling point naphtha (CAS-No.: 8006-61-9) Naphthalene (CAS-No.: 91-20-3) Benzene (CAS-No.: 71-43-2) Ethylbenzene (CAS-No.: 100-41-4)
<b>OSHA</b>	Benzene (CAS-No.: 71-43-2)
<b>CA Prop 65</b>	WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm. Toluene (CAS-No.: 108-88-3) Benzene (CAS-No.: 71-43-2)

## SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

**Additional ecological information** : Keep out of sewers, drainage areas, and waterways. Report spills and releases, as applicable, under Federal and State regulations.

### Component:

<b>Toluene</b>	108-88-3	<u>Toxicity to fish:</u> LC50 Species: Carassius auratus (goldfish) Dose: 13 mg/l Exposure time: 96 h  <u>Acute and prolonged toxicity for aquatic invertebrates:</u> EC50 Species: Daphnia magna (Water flea) Dose: 11.5 mg/l Exposure time: 48 h  <u>Toxicity to algae:</u> IC50 Species: Selenastrum capricornutum (green algae) Dose: 12 mg/l Exposure time: 72 h
----------------	----------	---

## SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

**Disposal** : Consult federal, state and local waste regulations to determine appropriate waste characterization of material and allowable disposal methods.

## SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

<b>CFR</b>	Proper shipping name	: PETROLEUM CRUDE OIL
	UN-No.	: 1267
	Class	: 3
	Packing group	: II
<b>TDG</b>		

Proper shipping name : PETROLEUM CRUDE OIL  
 UN-No. : UN1267  
 Class : 3  
 Packing group : II

**IATA Cargo Transport**

UN UN-No. : UN1267  
 Description of the goods : PETROLEUM CRUDE OIL  
 Class : 3  
 Packaging group : II  
 ICAO-Labels : 3  
 Packing instruction (cargo aircraft) : 364  
 Packing instruction (cargo aircraft) : Y341

**IATA Passenger Transport**

UN UN-No. : UN1267  
 Description of the goods : PETROLEUM CRUDE OIL  
 Class : 3  
 Packaging group : II  
 ICAO-Labels : 3  
 Packing instruction (passenger aircraft) : 353  
 Packing instruction (passenger aircraft) : Y341

**IMDG-Code**

UN-No. : UN 1267  
 Description of the goods : PETROLEUM CRUDE OIL  
 Class : 3  
 Packaging group : II  
 IMDG-Labels : 3  
 EmS Number : F-E S-E  
 Marine pollutant : No

**SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION**

TSCA Status : On TSCA Inventory  
 DSL Status : All components of this product are on the Canadian DSL list.  
 SARA 311/312 Hazards : Acute Health Hazard  
 Chronic Health Hazard

**CERCLA SECTION 103 and SARA SECTION 304 (RELEASE TO THE ENVIROMENT)**

The CERCLA definition of hazardous substances contains a "petroleum exclusion" clause which exempts crude oil. Fractions of crude oil, and products (both finished and intermediate) from the crude oil refining process and any indigenous components of such from the CERCLA Section 103 reporting requirements. However, other federal reporting requirements, including SARA Section 304, as well as the Clean Water Act may still apply.

CERCLA Reportable Quantity : 118 lbs

SARA III US. EPA Emergency Planning and Community Right-To-Know Act (EPCRA) SARA Title III Section 313 Toxic Chemicals (40 CFR 372.65) - Supplier Notification Required

<u>Components</u>	<u>CAS-No.</u>
<b>Xylene</b>	1330-20-7
<b>Ethylbenzene</b>	100-41-4
<b>Toluene</b>	108-88-3
<b>Benzene</b>	71-43-2

SARA III US. EPA Emergency Planning and Community Right-To-Know Act (EPCRA) SARA Title III Section 302 Extremely Hazardous Substance (40 CFR355, Appendix A)

<u>Components</u>	<u>CAS-No.</u>
-------------------	----------------

PENN RTK US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law (34 Pa. Code Chap. 301-323)

<u>Components</u>	<u>CAS-No.</u>
<b>Benzene</b>	71-43-2
<b>Toluene</b>	108-88-3
<b>Ethylbenzene</b>	100-41-4
<b>Xylene</b>	1330-20-7
<b>Petroleum; Crude oil</b>	8002-05-9

MASS RTK US. Massachusetts Commonwealth's Right-to-Know Law (Appendix A to 105 Code of Massachusetts Regulations Section 670.000)

<u>Components</u>	<u>CAS-No.</u>
<b>Benzene</b>	71-43-2
<b>Toluene</b>	108-88-3
<b>Ethylbenzene</b>	100-41-4
<b>Xylene</b>	1330-20-7
<b>Petroleum; Crude oil</b>	8002-05-9

NJ RTK US. New Jersey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act (New Jersey Statute Annotated Section 34:5A-5)

<u>Components</u>	<u>CAS-No.</u>
<b>Benzene</b>	71-43-2
<b>Toluene</b>	108-88-3
<b>Ethylbenzene</b>	100-41-4
<b>Xylene</b>	1330-20-7
<b>Petroleum; Crude oil</b>	8002-05-9

California Prop. 65 : WARNING! This product contains a chemical known in the State of California to cause cancer.

Ethylbenzene 100-41-4

Benzene 71-43-2

WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause birth defects or other reproductive harm.

Toluene 108-88-3

Benzene 71-43-2

## SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION

### Further information

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

Revision Date : 02/02/2013



## Material Safety Data Sheet

### 1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY INFORMATION

<b>Chemical Product Name</b>	Sodium Chloride (Salt), Compressed
<b>Chemical Family</b>	Alkali Metal/Halide
<b>Chemical Name</b>	Sodium Chloride
<b>Formula</b>	NaCl
<b>Molecular Weight</b>	58.44
<b>Commercial Name</b>	Diamond Crystal® Bright & Soft™ Salt Pellets

**Manufacturer**  
Cargill Incorporated  
Salt Division  
P. O. Box 5621  
Minneapolis, MN 55440  
(800) 377-1017

**Emergency Telephone Numbers**  
CHEMTREC (800) 424-9300

### 2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

**Description**  
Compressed white pellets.

<b>Ingredient Name</b>	<b>Exposure Limits</b>	<b>Concentration (%)</b>
<b>CAS Number</b> Sodium Chloride 7647-14-5		99.97%
Sodium Hexametaphosphate 10124-56-8		0.03%

### 3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

#### EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

HMIS Health: 1, Flammability: 0, Reactivity: 0, Protective Equipment: A

#### Potential Health Effects

**Route(s) Of Entry:** Ingestion, skin/eye contact, inhalation.

#### **Human Effects and Symptoms of Overexposure:**

**Acute Inhalation:** Irritation of the respiratory tract.

**Chronic Inhalation:** No applicable information found for chronic systemic effects

**Acute Skin Contact:** Large amounts can cause irritation and if applied to damaged skin, absorption can occur with effects similar to those via ingestion.

**Chronic Skin Contact:** No applicable information found for chronic systemic effects.

**Acute Eye Contact:** Irritation with burning and tearing (salt concentrations greater than the normal saline present).

**Chronic Eye Contact:** No applicable information found for chronic systemic effects.

**Acute Ingestion:** Intake of large amounts has generally occurred for deliberate reasons: suicide, absorption, and to induce vomiting. The following effects were observed; nausea and vomiting, diarrhea, cramps, restlessness, irritability, dehydration, water retention, nose bleed, gastrointestinal tract damage, fever, sweating, sunken eyes, high blood pressure, muscle weakness, dry mouth and nose, shock, cerebral (fluid on brain) or pulmonary edema (fluid in lungs), blood cell shrinkage, and brain damage (due to dehydration of brain cells). Death is generally due to cardiovascular collapse or CNS damage. Less than a few grams would not be harmful. For larger quantities, drink large amounts of water or milk.

**Chronic Ingestion:** No applicable information found for chronic systemic effects.

#### **Carcinogenicity**

**NTP:** Not listed as a carcinogen or mutagen.

**IARC:** Not listed as a carcinogen or mutagen.

**OSHA:** Not listed as a carcinogen or mutagen.

**Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure:** In some cases of confirmed hypertension, ingestion may result in elevated blood pressure.

## **4. FIRST AID MEASURES**

**First Aid For Eyes:** For eye contact, flush with water immediately, lifting eyelids occasionally.

**First Aid For Skin:** Remove clothing from affected area. Wash skin thoroughly. Rinse carefully.

**First Aid For Inhalation:** If person breathes large quantities, remove to fresh air at once. If breathing stops, apply artificial respiration immediately.

**First Aid For Ingestion:** Less than a few grams would not be harmful. For larger quantities, drink large amounts of water or milk.

## **5. FIRE AND MEASURES**

**Flash Point:** N/A

**Extinguishing Media:** N/A. This product is nonflammable.

**Special Fire Fighting Procedures:** N/A.

## **6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES**

**Spill or Leak Procedures:** Contain spills to prevent contamination of water supply or sanitary sewer system. Vacuum or sweep into containers for proper disposal.

## **7. HANDLING AND STORAGE**

**Storage Temperature (min./max.):** Avoid humid or wet conditions as product will cake and become hard.

**Special Sensitivity:** Avoid contact with strong acids.

**Handling and Storage Precautions:** Becomes hygroscopic at 70% Relative Humidity

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

**Eye Protection Requirements:** Eyeglasses or goggles should be worn in dusty areas.

**Skin Protection Requirements:** Protective clothing may be worn in dusty areas, but is generally not required.

**Respiratory/Ventilation Requirements:** NIOSH/MSHA approved respirator for particulates.

**Exposure Limits:** Not listed.

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

**Physical Form:** White crystalline solid with slight halogen odor.

**Color:** White crystalline solid

**Odor:** Halogen odor

**Boiling Point (760mm Hg) (°C):** 760 mm Hg. 1465 degrees C.

**Melt Point/Freeze Point (°C):** 801 degrees C.

**PH:** 6.7 - 7.3

**Solubility In Water (g/cc, %):** 26.4%

**Specific Gravity (H<sub>2</sub>O=1):** 2.16 (H<sub>2</sub>O)

**Bulk Density:** 53-83 Lbs/Ft<sup>3</sup>

**% Volatile By Weight:** N/A

**Vapor Pressure (mm Hg/747°C):** = 2.4

**Vapor Density (Air=1):** (Air=1) N/A

## 10. REACTIVITY

**Stability:** Stable

**Incompatibilities:** Avoid contact with strong acids. Becomes corrosive to metals when wet.

**Decomposition Products:** May evolve chlorine gas when in contact with strong acids.

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

**Description:** Not Listed

## 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

**Ecotoxicity:** Not Listed.

**Environmental Degradation:** Not Listed.

### 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

**Waste Disposal Method:** Follow applicable Federal, state and local regulations.

### 14. TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

**D.O.T. Shipping Name:** Not Listed

**Technical Shipping Name:** Not Listed

**D.O.T Hazard Class:** Not Listed

**U.N./N.A. Number:** Not Listed

**Product Rq (lbs.):** N/A

**D.O.T. Label:** Not Listed

**D.O.T. Placard:** N/A

**Freight Class Bulk:** N/A

**Freight Class Package:** N/A

**Product Label:** N/A

### 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

**OSHA Status:** Not Listed

**TSCA Status:** Listed as non hazardous.

**Cercla reportable Quantity**

**SARA Title III**

**Section 302 Extremely**

**Hazardous Substances:** Not Listed

**Section 311/312**

**Hazard categories:** Not Listed

**Section 313**

**Toxic Chemicals:** Not Listed

**RCRA Status:** Not Listed

**HMIS:** 1 0 0 A

#### State Regulatory Information

**Component Name**

**/CAS Number**

**Concentration**

**State-Code**

N/A

### 16. OTHER INFORMATION

**Reason For Issue:** Regulatory Compliance

**Prepared By:** Steve Karl

**Approved By:** Sarah Hubert

**Title:** Director-Quality Administration

**Approval Date:** November 2012

**Supersedes Date:**

**MSDS Number:** ND14

**Disclaimer:** All statements, technical information and recommendations contained herein are, the best of our knowledge, reliable and accurate; however no warranty, either expressed or implied is made with respect thereto, nor will any liability be assumed for damages resultant from the use of the material described.

It is the responsibility of the user to comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws and regulations. It is also the responsibility of the user to maintain a safe workplace. The user should consider the health hazards and safety information provided herein as a guide and should take the necessary steps to instruct employees and to develop work practice procedures to ensure a safe work environment.

This information is not intended as a license to operate under, or a recommendation to practice or infringe upon any patent of this Company or others covering any process, composition of matter or use.

# Material Safety Data Sheet

<b>IDENTITY</b> <b>CTI - 220</b>	Other Common Names: Cleaning Compound
-------------------------------------	--

HAZARD RATING SCALE: 4=Extreme; 3=High; 2=Moderate; 1=Insignificant  
 Toxicity = 1      Fire = 2      Reactivity = 0

<b>Section I</b>	
Distributor's name	Emergency Telephone Number: 800-535-5053
Corrosion Technology, Inc.	Telephone Number for Information: 610-429-1450
125 Willowbrook Lane	Fax Number: 610-429-1473
West Chester, PA 19382	Prepared By: James Kent      Date Prepared: FEB 2011

<b>Section II—Hazardous Ingredients/Identity Information</b>			
Hazardous Components (Specific Chemical Identity, Common Name(s))	%	CAS No.	PEL/TLV
Aromatic hydrocarbon	>35	64742-95-6	not established
Naphthalene	<4	91-20-3	TWA of 10 ppm
1,2,4 Trimethylbenzene	<1	95-63-6	TWA of 25 ppm
Potassium Hydroxide	<5	1310-58-3	PEL/TLV 2mg/mg3

<b>Section III—Physical/Chemical Characteristics</b>			
Boiling Point (°F)	220 to 400	Specific Gravity (H <sub>2</sub> O = 1)	.99
Vapor Pressure (mm Hg)	ND	Melting Point	N/A
Vapor Density (AIR = 1)	N/A	% Volatile	80%
Solubility in Water	emulsifies		
Appearance and Odor	clear liquid with aromatic odor		

<b>Section IV—Fire and Explosion Hazard Data</b>				
Flash Point (Method Used)	160° F TCC	Flammable Limits	LEL ND	UEL ND
Extinguishing Media	Dry chemical, carbon dioxide, halon, foam or water spray is recommended.			
Special Fire Fighting Procedures				

Wear appropriate protective equipment including respiratory protection as conditions warrant. Water spray may be useful in minimizing vapors and cooling containers exposed to heat and flame.

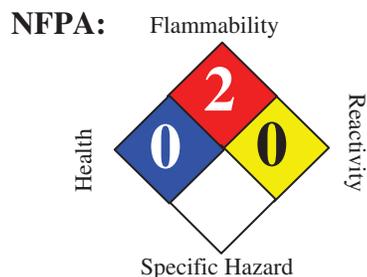
**Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards**  
 This material is combustible and may be ignited by sparks, flame or other sources of ignition.

<b>Section V—Reactivity Data</b>				
Stability	Unstable	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conditions to Avoid	N/A
	Stable	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		
Incompatibility (Materials to Avoid)	Strong acids, bases or oxidizing agents.			
Hazardous Decomposition or Byproducts	Thermal decomposition may yield carbon monoxide and/or carbon dioxide.			
Hazardous Polymerization	May Occur	<input type="checkbox"/>	Conditions to Avoid	N/A
	Will Not Occur	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>		



# Material Safety Data Sheet

## Diesel Low Sulfur (LSD) and Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel (ULSD)



**HMIS III:**

HEALTH	1
FLAMMABILITY	2
PHYSICAL	0

0 = Insignificant, 1 = Slight, 2 = Moderate, 3 = High, 4 = Extreme

### SECTION 1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

**Product name** : Diesel Low Sulfur (LSD) and Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel (ULSD)

**Synonyms** : CARB Diesel, 888100004478

**MSDS Number** : 888100004478      **Version** : 2.19

**Product Use Description** : Fuel

**Company** : For: Tesoro Refining & Marketing Co.  
19100 Ridgewood Parkway, San Antonio, TX 78259

**Tesoro Call Center** : (877) 783-7676      **Chemtrec (Emergency Contact)** : (800) 424-9300

### SECTION 2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

#### Emergency Overview

**Regulatory status** : This material is considered hazardous by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

**Signal Word** : WARNING

**Hazard Summary** : Toxic. Combustible Liquid

#### Potential Health Effects

**Eyes** : Eye irritation may result from contact with liquid, mists, and/or vapors.

**Inhalation** : Vapors or mists from this material can irritate the nose, throat, and lungs, and can cause signs and symptoms of central nervous system depression, depending on the concentration and duration of exposure.

**Skin** : Skin irritation leading to dermatitis may occur upon prolonged or repeated contact. Liquid may be absorbed through the skin in toxic amounts if large areas of skin are repeatedly exposed. Long-term, repeated skin contact may cause skin cancer

**Ingestion** : Harmful or fatal if swallowed. Do NOT induce vomiting. This material can irritate the mouth, throat, stomach, and cause nausea, vomiting, diarrhea and restlessness. Aspiration hazard if liquid is inhaled into lungs, particularly from vomiting after ingestion. Aspiration may result in chemical pneumonia, severe lung damage, respiratory failure and even death.

**Target Organs** : Central nervous system, Eyes, Skin, Kidney, Liver

**SECTION 3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**

Component	CAS-No.	Weight %
Fuels, diesel, No 2; Gasoil - unspecified	68476-34-6	100%
Nonane	111-84-2	0 - 5%
Naphthalene	91-20-3	0 - 1%
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	0 - 2%
Xylene	1330-20-7	0 - 2%
Sulfur	7704-34-9	15 ppm maximum

**SECTION 4. FIRST AID MEASURES**

<b>Inhalation</b>	: Move to fresh air. Give oxygen. If breathing is irregular or stopped, administer artificial respiration. Seek medical attention immediately.
<b>Skin contact</b>	: Take off all contaminated clothing immediately. Wash off immediately with soap and plenty of water. Wash contaminated clothing before re-use. If skin irritation persists, seek medical attention immediately.
<b>Eye contact</b>	: Remove contact lenses. Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. If symptoms persist, seek medical attention.
<b>Ingestion</b>	: Do not induce vomiting without medical advice. If a person vomits when lying on his back, place him in the recovery position. Seek medical attention immediately.
<b>Notes to physician</b>	: Symptoms: Dizziness, Discomfort, Headache, Nausea, Disorder, Vomiting, Lung edema, Aspiration may cause pulmonary edema and pneumonitis, Liver disorders, Kidney disorders.

**SECTION 5. FIRE-FIGHTING MEASURES**

<b>Form</b>	: Liquid
<b>Flash point</b>	: 38 °C Minimum for #1 Diesel, 52 °C Minimum for #2 Diesel
<b>Auto Ignition temperature</b>	: 257 °C (495 °F)
<b>Lower explosive limit</b>	: 0.6 %(V)
<b>Upper explosive limit</b>	: 4.7 %(V)
<b>Suitable extinguishing media</b>	: Carbon dioxide (CO2), Water spray, Dry chemical, Foam, Keep containers and surroundings cool with water spray.
<b>Specific hazards during fire fighting</b>	: Fire Hazard Do not use a solid water stream as it may scatter and spread fire. Cool closed containers exposed to fire with water spray.

- Special protective equipment for fire-fighters** : Wear self-contained breathing apparatus and protective suit. Use personal protective equipment.
- Further information** : Exposure to decomposition products may be a hazard to health. Isolate area around container involved in fire. Cool tanks, shells, and containers exposed to fire and excessive heat with water. For massive fires the use of unmanned hose holders or monitor nozzles may be advantageous to further minimize personnel exposure. Major fires may require withdrawal, allowing the tank to burn. Large storage tank fires typically require specially trained personnel and equipment to extinguish the fire, often including the need for properly applied fire fighting foam.

## SECTION 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

- Personal precautions** : Evacuate nonessential personnel and remove or secure all ignition sources. Consider wind direction; stay upwind and uphill, if possible. Evaluate the direction of product travel, diking, sewers, etc. to contain spill areas. Spills may infiltrate subsurface soil and groundwater; professional assistance may be necessary to determine the extent of subsurface impact. Ensure adequate ventilation. Use personal protective equipment.
- Environmental precautions** : Carefully contain and stop the source of the spill, if safe to do so. Protect bodies of water by diking, absorbents, or absorbent boom, if possible. Do not flush down sewer or drainage systems, unless system is designed and permitted to handle such material. The use of fire fighting foam may be useful in certain situations to reduce vapors. The proper use of water spray may effectively disperse product vapors or the liquid itself, preventing contact with ignition sources or areas/equipment that require protection. Discharge into the environment must be avoided. If the product contaminates rivers and lakes or drains inform respective authorities.
- Methods for cleaning up** : Take up with sand or oil absorbing materials. Carefully shovel, scoop or sweep up into a waste container for reclamation or disposal - caution, flammable vapors may accumulate in closed containers. Response and clean-up crews must be properly trained and must utilize proper protective equipment (see Section 8).

## SECTION 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

- Handling** : Keep away from fire, sparks and heated surfaces. No smoking near areas where material is stored or handled. The product should only be stored and handled in areas with intrinsically safe electrical classification.
- Advice on protection against fire and explosion** : Hydrocarbon liquids including this product can act as a non-conductive flammable liquid (or static accumulators), and may form ignitable vapor-air mixtures in storage tanks or other containers. Precautions to prevent static-initiated fire or explosion during transfer, storage or handling, include but are not limited to these examples:
- (1) Ground and bond containers during product transfers. Grounding and bonding may not be adequate protection to prevent ignition or explosion of hydrocarbon liquids and vapors that are static accumulators.
  - (2) Special slow load procedures for "switch loading" must be followed to avoid the static ignition hazard that can exist when higher flash point material (such as fuel oil or diesel) is loaded into tanks previously containing low flash point products (such as gasoline or naphtha).
  - (3) Storage tank level floats must be effectively bonded.
- For more information on precautions to prevent static-initiated fire or explosion, see NFPA 77, Recommended Practice on Static Electricity (2007), and API

Recommended Practice 2003, Protection Against Ignitions Arising Out of Static, Lightning, and Stray Currents (2008).

- Dust explosion class** : Not applicable
- Requirements for storage areas and containers** : Keep away from flame, sparks, excessive temperatures and open flame. Use approved containers. Keep containers closed and clearly labeled. Empty or partially full product containers or vessels may contain explosive vapors. Do not pressurize, cut, heat, weld or expose containers to sources of ignition. Store in a well-ventilated area. The storage area should comply with NFPA 30 "Flammable and Combustible Liquid Code". The cleaning of tanks previously containing this product should follow API Recommended Practice (RP) 2013 "Cleaning Mobile Tanks In Flammable and Combustible Liquid Service" and API RP 2015 "Cleaning Petroleum Storage Tanks".
- Other data** : Emergency eye wash capability should be available in the near proximity to operations presenting a potential splash exposure.
- Advice on common storage** Keep away from food, drink and animal feed. Incompatible with oxidizing agents. Incompatible with acids.

**SECTION 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION**

**Exposure Guidelines**

List	Components	CAS-No.	Type:	Value
OSHA Z1	Xylene	1330-20-7	PEL	100 ppm 435 mg/m3
	Naphthalene	91-20-3	PEL	10 ppm 50 mg/m3
ACGIH	Diesel Fuel	68476-30-2	TWA	100 mg/m3
	Xylene	1330-20-7	TWA	100 ppm
		1330-20-7	STEL	150 ppm
	Naphthalene	91-20-3	TWA	10 ppm
		91-20-3	STEL	15 ppm
Nonane	111-84-2	TWA	200 ppm	

- Engineering measures** : Use adequate ventilation to keep gas and vapor concentrations of this product below occupational exposure and flammability limits, particularly in confined spaces. Use only intrinsically safe electrical equipment approved for use in classified areas.
- Eye protection** : Safety glasses or goggles are recommended where there is a possibility of splashing or spraying.
- Hand protection** : Gloves constructed of nitrile, neoprene, or PVC are recommended. Consult manufacturer specifications for further information.
- Skin and body protection** : If needed to prevent skin contact, chemical protective clothing such as of DuPont

TyChem®, Saranex or equivalent recommended based on degree of exposure. The resistance of specific material may vary from product to product as well as with degree of exposure.

**Respiratory protection** : A NIOSH/ MSHA-approved air-purifying respirator with organic vapor cartridges or canister may be permissible under certain circumstances where airborne concentrations are or may be expected to exceed exposure limits or for odor or irritation. Protection provided by air-purifying respirators is limited. Refer to OSHA 29 CFR 1910.134, ANSI Z88.2-1992, NIOSH Respirator Decision Logic, and the manufacturer for additional guidance on respiratory protection selection. Use a NIOSH/ MSHA-approved positive-pressure supplied-air respirator if there is a potential for uncontrolled release, exposure levels are not known, in oxygen-deficient atmospheres, or any other circumstance where an air-purifying respirator may not provide adequate protection.

**Work / Hygiene practices** : Emergency eye wash capability should be available in the near proximity to operations presenting a potential splash exposure. Use good personal hygiene practices. Avoid repeated and/or prolonged skin exposure. Wash hands before eating, drinking, smoking, or using toilet facilities. Do not use as a cleaning solvent on the skin. Do not use solvents or harsh abrasive skin cleaners for washing this product from exposed skin areas. Waterless hand cleaners are effective. Promptly remove contaminated clothing and launder before reuse. Use care when laundering to prevent the formation of flammable vapors which could ignite via washer or dryer. Consider the need to discard contaminated leather shoes and gloves.

## SECTION 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

<b>Form</b>	: Liquid
<b>Appearance</b>	: Clear, straw colored
<b>Odor</b>	: Characteristic petroleum (kerosene) odor
<b>Flash point - typical</b>	: 38 °C Minimum for #1 Diesel, 52 °C Minimum for #2 Diesel
<b>Auto Ignition temperature</b>	: 257 °C (495 °F)
<b>Thermal decomposition</b>	: No decomposition if stored and applied as directed.
<b>Lower explosive limit</b>	: 0.6 %(V)
<b>Upper explosive limit</b>	: 4.7 %(V)
<b>pH</b>	: Not applicable
<b>Freezing point</b>	: No data available
<b>Boiling point</b>	: 154 - 372 °C(310° - 702 °F)
<b>Vapor Pressure</b>	: < 2 mm Hg at 20 °C
<b>Density</b>	: 0.86 g/cm <sup>3</sup>
<b>Water solubility</b>	: Negligible
<b>Viscosity, dynamic</b>	: 1.7 - 40 mPa.s at 37.8 °C (100.0 °F)

<b>Percent Volatiles</b>	: 100 %	
<b>Conductivity (conductivity can be reduced by environmental factors such as a decrease in temperature)</b>	Diesel Fuel Oils at terminal load rack: Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel (ULSD) without conductivity additive: ULSD at terminal load rack with conductivity additive: JP-8 at terminal load rack:	At least 25 pS/m 0 pS/m to 5 pS/m At least 50 pS/m but conductivity may decrease from environmental factors such as temperature drop. 150 pS/m to 600 pS/m

## SECTION 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

<b>Conditions to avoid</b>	: Avoid high temperatures, open flames, sparks, welding, smoking and other ignition sources. Keep away from strong oxidizers. Viton® ; Fluorel®
<b>Materials to avoid</b>	: Strong oxidizing agents. Peroxides
<b>Hazardous decomposition products</b>	: Carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide and noncombusted hydrocarbons (smoke). Diesel exhaust particulates may be a lung hazard - see Section 11.
<b>Thermal decomposition</b>	: No decomposition if stored and applied as directed.
<b>Hazardous reactions</b>	: Keep away from oxidizing agents, and acidic or alkaline products.

## SECTION 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### Carcinogenicity

<b>NTP</b>	: Naphthalene (CAS-No.: 91-20-3)
<b>IARC</b>	: Naphthalene (CAS-No.: 91-20-3)
<b>OSHA</b>	: No component of this product which is present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1 % is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.
<b>CA Prop 65</b>	: WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer. naphthalene (CAS-No.: 91-20-3)
<b>Skin irritation</b>	: Irritating to skin.
<b>Eye irritation</b>	: Irritating to eyes.
<b>Further information</b>	: Studies have shown that similar products produce skin cancer or skin tumors in laboratory animals following repeated applications without washing or removal. The significance of this finding to human exposure has not been determined. Other studies with active skin carcinogens have shown that washing the animal's skin with soap and water between applications reduced tumor formation. Positive mutagenicity results have been reported. Repeated over-exposure may cause liver and kidney injury IARC classifies whole diesel fuel exhaust particulates as probably carcinogenic to humans (Group 2A). NIOSH regards whole diesel fuel exhaust particulates as a potential cause of occupational lung cancer based on animal studies and limited evidence in humans.

### Component:

<b>Fuels, diesel, No 2; Gasoil - unspecified</b>	68476-34-6	<u>Acute oral toxicity:</u> LD50 rat Dose: 5,001 mg/kg
		<u>Acute dermal toxicity:</u> LD50 rabbit

Dose: 2,001 mg/kg

Acute inhalation toxicity: LC50 rat

Dose: 7.64 mg/l

Exposure time: 4 h

Skin irritation: Classification: Irritating to skin.

Result: Severe skin irritation

Eye irritation: Classification: Irritating to eyes.

Result: Mild eye irritation

Nonane

111-84-2

Acute oral toxicity: LD50 mouse

Dose: 218 mg/kg

Acute inhalation toxicity: LC50 rat

Exposure time: 4 h

Naphthalene

91-20-3

Acute oral toxicity: LD50 rat

Dose: 2,001 mg/kg

Acute dermal toxicity: LD50 rat

Dose: 2,501 mg/kg

Acute inhalation toxicity: LC50 rat

Dose: 101 mg/l

Exposure time: 4 h

Skin irritation: Classification: Irritating to skin.

Result: Mild skin irritation

Eye irritation: Classification: Irritating to eyes.

Result: Mild eye irritation

Carcinogenicity: N11.00422130

1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene

95-63-6

Acute inhalation toxicity: LC50 rat

Dose: 18 mg/l

Exposure time: 4 h

Skin irritation: Classification: Irritating to skin.

Result: Skin irritation

Eye irritation: Classification: Irritating to eyes.

Result: Eye irritation

Xylene

1330-20-7

Acute oral toxicity: LD50 rat

Dose: 2,840 mg/kg

Acute dermal toxicity: LD50 rabbit

Dose: ca. 4,500 mg/kg

Acute inhalation toxicity: LC50 rat

Dose: 6,350 mg/l

Exposure time: 4 h

Skin irritation: Classification: Irritating to skin.

Result: Mild skin irritation

Repeated or prolonged exposure may cause skin irritation and dermatitis, due to degreasing properties of the product.

Eye irritation: Classification: Irritating to eyes.

Result: Mild eye irritation

## SECTION 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

**Additional ecological** : Keep out of sewers, drainage areas, and waterways. Report spills and releases, as

**information** applicable, under Federal and State regulations.

**Component:**

<b>Naphthalene</b>	91-20-3	<u>Toxicity to algae:</u> EC50 Species: Dose: 33 mg/l Exposure time: 24 h
<b>1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene</b>	95-63-6	<u>Toxicity to fish:</u> LC50 Species: Pimephales promelas (fathead minnow) Dose: 7.72 mg/l Exposure time: 96 h  <u>Acute and prolonged toxicity for aquatic invertebrates:</u> EC50 Species: Daphnia Dose: 3.6 mg/l Exposure time: 48 h

**SECTION 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**

**Disposal** : In accordance with local and national regulations.

**SECTION 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION**

**CFR**

Proper shipping name : DIESEL FUEL  
 UN-No. : UN1202 (NA 1993)  
 Class : 3  
 Packing group : III

**TDG**

Proper shipping name : DIESEL FUEL  
 UN-No. : UN1202 (NA 1993)  
 Class : 3  
 Packing group : III

**IATA Cargo Transport**

UN UN-No. : UN1202 (NA 1993)  
 Description of the goods : DIESEL FUEL  
 Class : 3  
 Packaging group : III  
 ICAO-Labels : 3  
 Packing instruction (cargo aircraft) : 366  
 Packing instruction (cargo aircraft) : Y344

**IATA Passenger Transport**

UN UN-No. : UN1202 (NA 1993)  
 Description of the goods : DIESEL FUEL  
 Class : 3  
 Packaging group : III

ICAO-Labels : 3  
 Packing instruction (passenger aircraft) : 355  
 Packing instruction (passenger aircraft) : Y344

**IMDG-Code**

UN-No. : UN 1202 (NA 1993)  
 Description of the goods : DIESEL FUEL  
 Class : 3  
 Packaging group : III  
 IMDG-Labels : 3  
 EmS Number : F-E S-E  
 Marine pollutant : No

**SECTION 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION**

OSHA Hazards : Combustible Liquid  
 Moderate skin irritant  
 Moderate eye irritant  
 Toxic by ingestion  
 POSSIBLE CANCER HAZARD

**CERCLA SECTION 103 and SARA SECTION 304 (RELEASE TO THE ENVIROMENT)**

The CERCLA definition of hazardous substances contains a “petroleum exclusion” clause which exempts crude oil. Fractions of crude oil, and products (both finished and intermediate) from the crude oil refining process and any indigenous components of such from the CERCLA Section 103 reporting requirements. However, other federal reporting requirements, including SARA Section 304, as well as the Clean Water Act may still apply.

TSCA Status : On TSCA Inventory  
 DSL Status : All components of this product are on the Canadian DSL list.  
 SARA 311/312 Hazards : Fire Hazard  
 Acute Health Hazard  
 Chronic Health Hazard

SARA III US. EPA Emergency Planning and Community Right-To-Know Act (EPCRA) SARA Title III Section 313 Toxic Chemicals (40 CFR 372.65) - Supplier Notification Required

<u>Components</u>	<u>CAS-No.</u>
<b>Xylene</b>	1330-20-7
<b>1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene</b>	95-63-6
<b>Naphthalene</b>	91-20-3

PENN RTK US. Pennsylvania Worker and Community Right-to-Know Law (34 Pa. Code Chap. 301-323)

<u>Components</u>	<u>CAS-No.</u>
<b>Nonane</b>	111-84-2

Naphthalene	91-20-3
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6
xylene	1330-20-7
Fuels, diesel, No 2; Gasoil - unspecified	68476-34-6

MASS RTK US. Massachusetts Commonwealth's Right-to-Know Law (Appendix A to 105 Code of Massachusetts Regulations Section 670.000)

<u>Components</u>	<u>CAS-No.</u>
Xylene	1330-20-7
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6
Naphthalene	91-20-3
Nonane	111-84-2

NJ RTK US. New Jersey Worker and Community Right-to-Know Act (New Jersey Statute Annotated Section 34:5A-5)

<u>Components</u>	<u>CAS-No.</u>
Nonane	111-84-2
Naphthalene	91-20-3
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6
Xylene	1330-20-7
Fuels, diesel, No 2; Gasoil - unspecified	68476-34-6

California Prop. 65 : WARNING! This product contains a chemical known to the State of California to cause cancer.

Naphthalene 91-20-3

## SECTION 16. OTHER INFORMATION

### Further information

The information provided in this Safety Data Sheet is correct to the best of our knowledge, information and belief at the date of its publication. The information given is designed only as guidance for safe handling, use, processing, storage, transportation, disposal and release and is not to be considered a warranty or quality specification. The information relates only to the specific material designated and may not be valid for such material used in combination with any other materials or in any process, unless specified in the text.

Template : GWU mbH  
 Prepared by Birlenbacher Str. 18  
 D-57078 Siegen  
 Germany  
 Telephone: +49-(0)271-88072-0  
 12/01/2011

1153, 1250, 1443, 1454, 1814, 1815, 1866, 1925

Product Name: ACTREL 1138L CLEANER  
 Revision Date: 21 Nov 2011  
 Page 1 of 11

# MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

<b>SECTION 1</b>	<b>PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION</b>
------------------	---

**PRODUCT**

**Product Name:** ACTREL 1138L CLEANER  
**Product Description:** Dearomatized Hydrocarbons

**Intended Use:** Cleaner/degreaser

**COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

**Supplier:** EXXONMOBIL CHEMICAL COMPANY  
 P.O. BOX 3272  
 HOUSTON, TX. 77253-3272 USA

**24 Hour Health Emergency** (800) 726-2015  
**Transportation Emergency Phone** (800) 424-9300 or (703) 527-3887 CHEMTREC  
**Product Technical Information** (281) 870-6000/Health & Medical (281) 870-6884  
**Supplier General Contact** (281) 870-6000

<b>SECTION 2</b>	<b>COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS</b>
------------------	---

**Reportable Hazardous Substance(s) or Complex Substance(s)**

Name	CAS#	Concentration*
DISTILLATES (PETROLEUM), HYDROTREATED LIGHT	64742-47-8	100 %

**Hazardous Constituent(s) Contained in Complex Substance(s)**

Name	CAS#	Concentration*
NONANE	111-84-2	1 - 5%

\* All concentrations are percent by weight unless material is a gas. Gas concentrations are in percent by volume. Concentration values may vary.

<b>SECTION 3</b>	<b>HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION</b>
------------------	-------------------------------

This material is considered to be hazardous according to regulatory guidelines (see (M)SDS Section 15).

**POTENTIAL PHYSICAL / CHEMICAL EFFECTS**

Combustible. Material can release vapors that readily form flammable mixtures. Vapor accumulation could flash and/or explode if ignited. Material can accumulate static charges which may cause an ignition.

**POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS**

Repeated exposure may cause skin dryness or cracking. If swallowed, may be aspirated and cause lung damage. May be irritating to the eyes, nose, throat, and lungs. Vapors may cause drowsiness and dizziness.

<b>NFPA Hazard ID:</b>	Health: 1	Flammability: 2	Reactivity: 0
<b>HMIS Hazard ID:</b>	Health: 1	Flammability: 2	Reactivity: 0

Product Name: ACTREL 1138L CLEANER

Revision Date: 21 Nov 2011

Page 2 of 11

**NOTE:** This material should not be used for any other purpose than the intended use in Section 1 without expert advice. Health studies have shown that chemical exposure may cause potential human health risks which may vary from person to person.

## SECTION 4 FIRST AID MEASURES

### INHALATION

Remove from further exposure. For those providing assistance, avoid exposure to yourself or others. Use adequate respiratory protection. If respiratory irritation, dizziness, nausea, or unconsciousness occurs, seek immediate medical assistance. If breathing has stopped, assist ventilation with a mechanical device or use mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

### SKIN CONTACT

Wash contact areas with soap and water. Remove contaminated clothing. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse.

### EYE CONTACT

Flush thoroughly with water. If irritation occurs, get medical assistance.

### INGESTION

Seek immediate medical attention. Do not induce vomiting.

### NOTE TO PHYSICIAN

If ingested, material may be aspirated into the lungs and cause chemical pneumonitis. Treat appropriately.

## SECTION 5 FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

### EXTINGUISHING MEDIA

**Appropriate Extinguishing Media:** Use water fog, foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) to extinguish flames.

**Inappropriate Extinguishing Media:** Straight Streams of Water

### FIRE FIGHTING

**Fire Fighting Instructions:** Flammable. Evacuate area. Prevent runoff from fire control or dilution from entering streams, sewers, or drinking water supply. Firefighters should use standard protective equipment and in enclosed spaces, self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA). Use water spray to cool fire exposed surfaces and to protect personnel.

**Unusual Fire Hazards:** Combustible. Vapors are flammable and heavier than air. Vapors may travel across the ground and reach remote ignition sources causing a flashback fire danger. Hazardous material. Firefighters should consider protective equipment indicated in Section 8.

**Hazardous Combustion Products:** Smoke, Fume, Incomplete combustion products, Oxides of carbon

### FLAMMABILITY PROPERTIES

**Flash Point [Method]:** >38°C (100°F) [ASTM D-56]

**Flammable Limits (Approximate volume % in air):** LEL: 0.8 UEL: 5.7

**Autoignition Temperature:** 258°C (496°F)

Product Name: ACTREL 1138L CLEANER

Revision Date: 21 Nov 2011

Page 3 of 11

---

<b>SECTION 6</b>	<b>ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES</b>
------------------	------------------------------------

### NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES

In the event of a spill or accidental release, notify relevant authorities in accordance with all applicable regulations. US regulations require reporting releases of this material to the environment which exceed the applicable reportable quantity or oil spills which could reach any waterway including intermittent dry creeks. The National Response Center can be reached at (800)424-8802.

### PROTECTIVE MEASURES

Avoid contact with spilled material. Warn or evacuate occupants in surrounding and downwind areas if required due to toxicity or flammability of the material. See Section 5 for fire fighting information. See the Hazard Identification Section for Significant Hazards. See Section 4 for First Aid Advice. See Section 8 for advice on the minimum requirements for personal protective equipment. Additional protective measures may be necessary, depending on the specific circumstances and/or the expert judgment of the emergency responders. For emergency responders: Respiratory protection: half-face or full-face respirator with filter(s) for organic vapor and, when applicable, H<sub>2</sub>S, or Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) can be used depending on the size of spill and potential level of exposure. If the exposure cannot be completely characterized or an oxygen deficient atmosphere is possible or anticipated, SCBA is recommended. Work gloves that are resistant to aromatic hydrocarbons are recommended. Note: gloves made of polyvinyl acetate (PVA) are not water-resistant and are not suitable for emergency use. Chemical goggles are recommended if splashes or contact with eyes is possible. Small spills: normal antistatic work clothes are usually adequate. Large spills: full body suit of chemical resistant, antistatic material is recommended.

### SPILL MANAGEMENT

**Land Spill:** Eliminate all ignition sources (no smoking, flares, sparks or flames in immediate area). Stop leak if you can do it without risk. All equipment used when handling the product must be grounded. Do not touch or walk through spilled material. Prevent entry into waterways, sewer, basements or confined areas. A vapor suppressing foam may be used to reduce vapors. Use clean non-sparking tools to collect absorbed material. Absorb or cover with dry earth, sand or other non-combustible material and transfer to containers. Large Spills: Water spray may reduce vapor; but may not prevent ignition in closed spaces.

**Water Spill:** Stop leak if you can do it without risk. Eliminate sources of ignition. Warn other shipping. If the Flash Point exceeds the Ambient Temperature by 10 degrees C or more, use containment booms and remove from the surface by skimming or with suitable absorbents when conditions permit. If the Flash Point does not exceed the Ambient Air Temperature by at least 10C, use booms as a barrier to protect shorelines and allow material to evaporate. Seek the advice of a specialist before using dispersants.

Water spill and land spill recommendations are based on the most likely spill scenario for this material; however, geographic conditions, wind, temperature, (and in the case of a water spill) wave and current direction and speed may greatly influence the appropriate action to be taken. For this reason, local experts should be consulted. Note: Local regulations may prescribe or limit action to be taken.

### ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS

Large Spills: Dike far ahead of liquid spill for later recovery and disposal. Prevent entry into waterways, sewers, basements or confined areas.

---

<b>SECTION 7</b>	<b>HANDLING AND STORAGE</b>
------------------	-----------------------------

### HANDLING

Product Name: ACTREL 1138L CLEANER

Revision Date: 21 Nov 2011

Page 4 of 11

Avoid contact with skin. Prevent small spills and leakage to avoid slip hazard. Material can accumulate static charges which may cause an electrical spark (ignition source). Use proper bonding and/or ground procedures. However, bonding and grounds may not eliminate the hazard from static accumulation. Consult local applicable standards for guidance. Additional references include American Petroleum Institute 2003 (Protection Against Ignitions Arising out of Static, Lightning and Stray Currents) or National Fire Protection Agency 77 (Recommended Practice on Static Electricity) or CENELEC CLC/TR 50404 (Electrostatics - Code of practice for the avoidance of hazards due to static electricity).

**Loading/Unloading Temperature:** [Ambient]

**Transport Temperature:** [Ambient]

**Transport Pressure:** [Ambient]

**Static Accumulator:** This material is a static accumulator. A liquid is typically considered a nonconductive, static accumulator if its conductivity is below 100 pS/m (100x10E-12 Siemens per meter) and is considered a semiconductive, static accumulator if its conductivity is below 10,000 pS/m. Whether a liquid is nonconductive or semiconductive, the precautions are the same. A number of factors, for example liquid temperature, presence of contaminants, anti-static additives and filtration can greatly influence the conductivity of a liquid.

## STORAGE

The container choice, for example storage vessel, may effect static accumulation and dissipation. Keep container closed. Handle containers with care. Open slowly in order to control possible pressure release. Store in a cool, well-ventilated area. Storage containers should be grounded and bonded. Fixed storage containers, transfer containers and associated equipment should be grounded and bonded to prevent accumulation of static charge.

**Storage Temperature:** [Ambient]

**Storage Pressure:** [Ambient]

**Suitable Containers/Packing:** Tank Cars; Tank Trucks; Drums

**Suitable Materials and Coatings (Chemical Compatibility):** Stainless Steel; Carbon Steel; Polypropylene; Polyethylene; Teflon

**Unsuitable Materials and Coatings:** Natural Rubber; Butyl Rubber; Ethylene-propylene-diene monomer (EPDM); Polystyrene

## SECTION 8

## EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

### EXPOSURE LIMIT VALUES

Exposure limits/standards (Note: Exposure limits are not additive)

Source	Form	Limit / Standard			NOTE	Source
DISTILLATES (PETROLEUM), HYDROTREATED LIGHT	Vapor.	RCP - TWA	1200 mg/m3	213 ppm	Total Hydrocarbon s	ExxonMobil
NONANE		TWA	200 ppm		N/A	ACGIH

NOTE: Limits/standards shown for guidance only. Follow applicable regulations.

### ENGINEERING CONTROLS

Product Name: ACTREL 1138L CLEANER

Revision Date: 21 Nov 2011

Page 5 of 11

The level of protection and types of controls necessary will vary depending upon potential exposure conditions. Control measures to consider:

Adequate ventilation should be provided so that exposure limits are not exceeded. Use explosion-proof ventilation equipment.

## PERSONAL PROTECTION

Personal protective equipment selections vary based on potential exposure conditions such as applications, handling practices, concentration and ventilation. Information on the selection of protective equipment for use with this material, as provided below, is based upon intended, normal usage.

**Respiratory Protection:** If engineering controls do not maintain airborne contaminant concentrations at a level which is adequate to protect worker health, an approved respirator may be appropriate. Respirator selection, use, and maintenance must be in accordance with regulatory requirements, if applicable. Types of respirators to be considered for this material include:

Half-face filter respirator

For high airborne concentrations, use an approved supplied-air respirator, operated in positive pressure mode. Supplied air respirators with an escape bottle may be appropriate when oxygen levels are inadequate, gas/vapor warning properties are poor, or if air purifying filter capacity/rating may be exceeded.

**Hand Protection:** Any specific glove information provided is based on published literature and glove manufacturer data. Glove suitability and breakthrough time will differ depending on the specific use conditions. Contact the glove manufacturer for specific advice on glove selection and breakthrough times for your use conditions. Inspect and replace worn or damaged gloves. The types of gloves to be considered for this material include:

Chemical resistant gloves are recommended.

**Eye Protection:** If contact is likely, safety glasses with side shields are recommended.

**Skin and Body Protection:** Any specific clothing information provided is based on published literature or manufacturer data. The types of clothing to be considered for this material include:

Chemical/oil resistant clothing is recommended.

**Specific Hygiene Measures:** Always observe good personal hygiene measures, such as washing after handling the material and before eating, drinking, and/or smoking. Routinely wash work clothing and protective equipment to remove contaminants. Discard contaminated clothing and footwear that cannot be cleaned. Practice good housekeeping.

## ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

Comply with applicable environmental regulations limiting discharge to air, water and soil. Protect the environment by applying appropriate control measures to prevent or limit emissions.

<b>SECTION 9</b>	<b>PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES</b>
------------------	---

**Note:** Physical and chemical properties are provided for safety, health and environmental considerations only and may not fully represent product specifications. Contact the Supplier for additional information.

## GENERAL INFORMATION

Product Name: ACTREL 1138L CLEANER

Revision Date: 21 Nov 2011

Page 6 of 11

**Physical State:** Liquid  
**Form:** Clear  
**Color:** Colorless  
**Odor:** Mild Petroleum/Solvent  
**Odor Threshold:** N/D

### IMPORTANT HEALTH, SAFETY, AND ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION

**Relative Density (at 15.6 °C):** 0.772  
**Density (at 15 °C):** 773 kg/m<sup>3</sup> (6.45 lbs/gal, 0.77 kg/dm<sup>3</sup>)  
**Flash Point [Method]:** >38°C (100°F) [ASTM D-56]  
**Flammable Limits (Approximate volume % in air):** LEL: 0.8 UEL: 5.7  
**Autoignition Temperature:** 258°C (496°F)  
**Boiling Point / Range:** 161°C (322°F) - 176°C (349°F)  
**Vapor Density (Air = 1):** 4.7 at 101 kPa  
**Vapor Pressure:** 0.262 kPa (1.97 mm Hg) at 20 °C  
**Evaporation Rate (n-butyl acetate = 1):** 0.26  
**pH:** N/A  
**Log Pow (n-Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient):** N/D  
**Solubility in Water:** Negligible  
**Viscosity:** 1.01 cSt (1.01 mm<sup>2</sup>/sec) at 40 °C | 1.17 cSt (1.17 mm<sup>2</sup>/sec) at 25°C  
**Oxidizing Properties:** See Hazards Identification Section.

### OTHER INFORMATION

**Freezing Point:** -59°C (-74°F)  
**Melting Point:** N/A  
**Pour Point:** < 60°C (140°F)  
**Molecular Weight:** 137  
**Hygroscopic:** No  
**Coefficient of Thermal Expansion:** 0.00078 V/VDEGC

### SECTION 10 STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

**STABILITY:** Material is stable under normal conditions.

**CONDITIONS TO AVOID:** Avoid heat, sparks, open flames and other ignition sources.

**MATERIALS TO AVOID:** Strong oxidizers

**HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS:** Material does not decompose at ambient temperatures.

**HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION:** Will not occur.

### SECTION 11 TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

#### ACUTE TOXICITY

<u>Route of Exposure</u>	<u>Conclusion / Remarks</u>
<b>Inhalation</b>	
Toxicity: Data available.	May cause central nervous system effects.
Irritation: Data available.	Negligible hazard at ambient/normal handling temperatures.
<b>Ingestion</b>	
Toxicity: LD50 > 15000 mg/kg	Minimally Toxic. Based on test data for structurally similar

Product Name: ACTREL 1138L CLEANER

Revision Date: 21 Nov 2011

Page 7 of 11

	materials.
<b>Skin</b>	
Toxicity: LD50 > 3160 mg/kg	Minimally Toxic. Based on test data for structurally similar materials.
Irritation: Data available.	Mildly irritating to skin with prolonged exposure.
<b>Eye</b>	
Irritation: Data available.	May cause mild, short-lasting discomfort to eyes.

## CHRONIC/OTHER EFFECTS

### For the product itself:

Vapor/aerosol concentrations above recommended exposure levels are irritating to the eyes and respiratory tract, may cause headaches, dizziness, anesthesia, drowsiness, unconsciousness and other central nervous system effects including death.

Prolonged and/or repeated skin contact with low viscosity materials may defat the skin resulting in possible irritation and dermatitis.

Small amounts of liquid aspirated into the lungs during ingestion or from vomiting may cause chemical pneumonitis or pulmonary edema.

Additional information is available by request.

The following ingredients are cited on the lists below: None.

--REGULATORY LISTS SEARCHED--

1 = NTP CARC

3 = IARC 1

5 = IARC 2B

2 = NTP SUS

4 = IARC 2A

6 = OSHA CARC

## SECTION 12 ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The information given is based on data available for the material, the components of the material, and similar materials.

### ECOTOXICITY

Material -- Not expected to be harmful to aquatic organisms.

Material -- Not expected to demonstrate chronic toxicity to aquatic organisms.

### PERSISTENCE AND DEGRADABILITY

#### Biodegradation:

Material -- Expected to be readily biodegradable.

#### Hydrolysis:

Material -- Transformation due to hydrolysis not expected to be significant.

#### Photolysis:

Material -- Transformation due to photolysis not expected to be significant.

#### Atmospheric Oxidation:

Material -- Expected to degrade rapidly in air

### OTHER ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Product Name: ACTREL 1138L CLEANER

Revision Date: 21 Nov 2011

Page 8 of 11

---

**VOC (EPA Method 24):** 6.442 lbs/gal

<b>SECTION 13</b>	<b>DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS</b>
-------------------	--------------------------------

Disposal recommendations based on material as supplied. Disposal must be in accordance with current applicable laws and regulations, and material characteristics at time of disposal.

### DISPOSAL RECOMMENDATIONS

Product is suitable for burning in an enclosed controlled burner for fuel value or disposal by supervised incineration at very high temperatures to prevent formation of undesirable combustion products.

### REGULATORY DISPOSAL INFORMATION

RCRA Information: Disposal of unused product may be subject to RCRA regulations (40 CFR 261). Disposal of the used product may also be regulated due to ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity or toxicity as determined by the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP). Potential RCRA characteristics: IGNITABILITY.

**Empty Container Warning** Empty Container Warning (where applicable): Empty containers may contain residue and can be dangerous. Do not attempt to refill or clean containers without proper instructions. Empty drums should be completely drained and safely stored until appropriately reconditioned or disposed. Empty containers should be taken for recycling, recovery, or disposal through suitably qualified or licensed contractor and in accordance with governmental regulations. **DO NOT PRESSURISE, CUT, WELD, BRAZE, SOLDER, DRILL, GRIND, OR EXPOSE SUCH CONTAINERS TO HEAT, FLAME, SPARKS, STATIC ELECTRICITY, OR OTHER SOURCES OF IGNITION. THEY MAY EXPLODE AND CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH.**

<b>SECTION 14</b>	<b>TRANSPORT INFORMATION</b>
-------------------	------------------------------

### LAND (DOT)

**Proper Shipping Name:** PETROLEUM DISTILLATES, N.O.S.  
**Hazard Class & Division:** 3  
**ID Number:** 1268  
**Packing Group:** III  
**ERG Number:** 128  
**Label(s):** 3  
**Transport Document Name:** UN1268, PETROLEUM DISTILLATES, N.O.S., 3, PG III

Footnote: The flash point of this material is greater than 100 F. Regulatory classification of this material varies. DOT: Flammable liquid or combustible liquid. OSHA: Combustible liquid. IATA/IMO: Flammable liquid.

### LAND (TDG)

**Proper Shipping Name:** PETROLEUM DISTILLATES, N.O.S.  
**Hazard Class & Division:** 3  
**UN Number:** 1268  
**Packing Group:** III

### SEA (IMDG)

**Proper Shipping Name:** PETROLEUM DISTILLATES, N.O.S.  
**Hazard Class & Division:** 3  
**EMS Number:** F-E, S-E  
**UN Number:** 1268

Product Name: ACTREL 1138L CLEANER

Revision Date: 21 Nov 2011

Page 9 of 11

**Packing Group:** III

**Label(s):** 3

**Transport Document Name:** UN1268, PETROLEUM DISTILLATES, N.O.S., 3, PG III, (>38°C c.c.)

**AIR (IATA)**

**Proper Shipping Name:** PETROLEUM DISTILLATES, N.O.S.

**Hazard Class & Division:** 3

**UN Number:** 1268

**Packing Group:** III

**Label(s) / Mark(s):** 3

**Transport Document Name:** UN1268, PETROLEUM DISTILLATES, N.O.S., 3, PG III

**SECTION 15 REGULATORY INFORMATION**

**OSHA HAZARD COMMUNICATION STANDARD:** When used for its intended purpose, this material is classified as hazardous in accordance with OSHA 29CFR 1910.1200.

**Complies with the following national/regional chemical inventory requirements::** ENCS, IECSC, DSL, AICS, TSCA, KECI, PICCS

**EPCRA:** This material contains no extremely hazardous substances.

**CERCLA:** This material is not subject to any special reporting under the requirements of the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA). CERCLA petroleum exclusion applies for this product. Contact local authorities to determine if other reporting requirements apply.

**CWA / OPA:** This product is classified as an oil under Section 311 of the Clean Water Act (40 CFR 110) and the Oil Pollution Act of 1990. Discharge or spills which produce a visible sheen on either surface water, or in waterways/sewers which lead to surface water, must be reported to the National Response Center at 800-424-8802.

**SARA (311/312) REPORTABLE HAZARD CATEGORIES:** Fire.

**SARA (313) TOXIC RELEASE INVENTORY:** This material contains no chemicals subject to the supplier notification requirements of the SARA 313 Toxic Release Program.

The following ingredients are cited on the lists below:

Chemical Name	CAS Number	List Citations
DISTILLATES (PETROLEUM), HYDROTREATED LIGHT	64742-47-8	17, 18, 19
NONANE	111-84-2	1, 5, 9, 13, 16, 17, 18, 19

--REGULATORY LISTS SEARCHED--

- |               |                  |                   |             |
|---------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| 1 = ACGIH ALL | 6 = TSCA 5a2     | 11 = CA P65 REPRO | 16 = MN RTK |
| 2 = ACGIH A1  | 7 = TSCA 5e      | 12 = CA RTK       | 17 = NJ RTK |
| 3 = ACGIH A2  | 8 = TSCA 6       | 13 = IL RTK       | 18 = PA RTK |
| 4 = OSHA Z    | 9 = TSCA 12b     | 14 = LA RTK       | 19 = RI RTK |
| 5 = TSCA 4    | 10 = CA P65 CARC | 15 = MI 293       |             |

Product Name: ACTREL 1138L CLEANER

Revision Date: 21 Nov 2011

Page 10 of 11

Code key: CARC=Carcinogen; REPRO=Reproductive

<b>SECTION 16</b>	<b>OTHER INFORMATION</b>
-------------------	--------------------------

N/D = Not determined, N/A = Not applicable

**THIS SAFETY DATA SHEET CONTAINS THE FOLLOWING REVISIONS:**

Revision Changes:

Section 09: Phys/Chem Properties Note was modified.

Section 09: Boiling Point C(F) was modified.

Section 08: Comply with applicable regulations phrase was modified.

Section 09: Vapor Pressure was modified.

Section 09: Relative Density - Header was modified.

Section 09: Flash Point C(F) was modified.

Section 09: Viscosity was modified.

Section 09: Viscosity was modified.

Section 15: List Citations Table was modified.

Section 15: National Chemical Inventory Listing was modified.

Composition: Concentration Footnote was modified.

Section 08: Exposure Limits Table was modified.

Composition: Primary Ingredient Name was added.

Composition: CAS Number was added.

Composition: Concentration - Header was added.

Composition: Constituents Table - Header was added.

Composition: Component table was added.

**PRECAUTIONARY LABEL TEXT:**

**Contains:** DISTILLATES (PETROLEUM), HYDROTREATED LIGHT CAUTION!

**HEALTH HAZARDS**

Repeated exposure may cause skin dryness or cracking. If swallowed, may be aspirated and cause lung damage.

**PHYSICAL HAZARDS**

Combustible. Material can accumulate static charges which may cause an ignition.

**PRECAUTIONS**

Avoid contact with skin. Use proper bonding and/or ground procedures. However, bonding and grounds may not eliminate the hazard from static accumulation.

**FIRST AID**

**Inhalation:** Remove from further exposure. For those providing assistance, avoid exposure to yourself or others. Use adequate respiratory protection. If respiratory irritation, dizziness, nausea, or unconsciousness occurs, seek immediate medical assistance. If breathing has stopped, assist ventilation with a mechanical device or use mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

**Eye:** Flush thoroughly with water. If irritation occurs, get medical assistance.

**Oral:** Seek immediate medical attention. Do not induce vomiting.

**Skin:** Wash contact areas with soap and water. Remove contaminated clothing. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse.

**FIRE FIGHTING MEDIA**

Product Name: ACTREL 1138L CLEANER

Revision Date: 21 Nov 2011

Page 11 of 11

---

Use water fog, foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) to extinguish flames.

**SPILL/LEAK**

**Land Spill:** Eliminate all ignition sources (no smoking, flares, sparks or flames in immediate area). Stop leak if you can do it without risk. Prevent entry into waterways, sewer, basements or confined areas. A vapor suppressing foam may be used to reduce vapors. Absorb or cover with dry earth, sand or other non-combustible material and transfer to containers.

**Water Spill:** Stop leak if you can do it without risk. Eliminate sources of ignition. Warn other shipping. Report spills as required to appropriate authorities. If the Flash Point exceeds the Ambient Temperature by 10 degrees C or more, use containment booms and remove from the surface by skimming or with suitable absorbents when conditions permit. If the Flash Point does not exceed the Ambient Air Temperature by at least 10C, use booms as a barrier to protect shorelines and allow material to evaporate. Seek the advice of a specialist before using dispersants.

-----

The information and recommendations contained herein are, to the best of ExxonMobil's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date issued. You can contact ExxonMobil to insure that this document is the most current available from ExxonMobil. The information and recommendations are offered for the user's consideration and examination. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy itself that the product is suitable for the intended use. If buyer repackages this product, it is the user's responsibility to insure proper health, safety and other necessary information is included with and/or on the container. Appropriate warnings and safe-handling procedures should be provided to handlers and users. Alteration of this document is strictly prohibited. Except to the extent required by law, re-publication or retransmission of this document, in whole or in part, is not permitted. The term, "ExxonMobil" is used for convenience, and may include any one or more of ExxonMobil Chemical Company, Exxon Mobil Corporation, or any affiliates in which they directly or indirectly hold any interest.

-----

Internal Use Only

MHC: 1A, 0, 1, 0, 2, 0

DGN: 4400252HUS (1007642)

-----

Copyright 2002 Exxon Mobil Corporation, All rights reserved

Product Name: MOBIL DELVAC ELITE 15W-40  
 Revision Date: 12 Oct 2012  
 Page 1 of 10

# MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

<b>SECTION 1</b>	<b>PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION</b>
------------------	---

**PRODUCT**

**Product Name:** MOBIL DELVAC ELITE 15W-40  
**Product Description:** Base Oil and Additives  
**Product Code:** 201520508530, 444604-00, 97AJ90  
**Intended Use:** Engine oil

**COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

**Supplier:** EXXON MOBIL CORPORATION  
 3225 GALLOWS RD.  
 FAIRFAX, VA. 22037 USA

**24 Hour Health Emergency** 609-737-4411  
**Transportation Emergency Phone** 800-424-9300  
**ExxonMobil Transportation No.** 281-834-3296  
**Product Technical Information** 800-662-4525, 800-947-9147  
**MSDS Internet Address** <http://www.exxon.com>, <http://www.mobil.com>

<b>SECTION 2</b>	<b>COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS</b>
------------------	---

**Reportable Hazardous Substance(s) or Complex Substance(s)**

Name	CAS#	Concentration*
ZINC DITHIOPHOSPHATE	68649-42-3	< 2.5%

\* All concentrations are percent by weight unless material is a gas. Gas concentrations are in percent by volume.

<b>SECTION 3</b>	<b>HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION</b>
------------------	-------------------------------

This material is not considered to be hazardous according to regulatory guidelines (see (M)SDS Section 15).

**POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS**

Low order of toxicity. Excessive exposure may result in eye, skin, or respiratory irritation. High-pressure injection under skin may cause serious damage.

<b>NFPA Hazard ID:</b>	Health: 0	Flammability: 1	Reactivity: 0
<b>HMIS Hazard ID:</b>	Health: 0	Flammability: 1	Reactivity: 0

**NOTE:** This material should not be used for any other purpose than the intended use in Section 1 without expert advice. Health studies have shown that chemical exposure may cause potential human health risks which may vary from person to person.

Product Name: MOBIL DELVAC ELITE 15W-40

Revision Date: 12 Oct 2012

Page 2 of 10

## SECTION 4 FIRST AID MEASURES

### INHALATION

Remove from further exposure. For those providing assistance, avoid exposure to yourself or others. Use adequate respiratory protection. If respiratory irritation, dizziness, nausea, or unconsciousness occurs, seek immediate medical assistance. If breathing has stopped, assist ventilation with a mechanical device or use mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

### SKIN CONTACT

Wash contact areas with soap and water. If product is injected into or under the skin, or into any part of the body, regardless of the appearance of the wound or its size, the individual should be evaluated immediately by a physician as a surgical emergency. Even though initial symptoms from high pressure injection may be minimal or absent, early surgical treatment within the first few hours may significantly reduce the ultimate extent of injury.

### EYE CONTACT

Flush thoroughly with water. If irritation occurs, get medical assistance.

### INGESTION

First aid is normally not required. Seek medical attention if discomfort occurs.

## SECTION 5 FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

### EXTINGUISHING MEDIA

**Appropriate Extinguishing Media:** Use water fog, foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) to extinguish flames.

**Inappropriate Extinguishing Media:** Straight Streams of Water

### FIRE FIGHTING

**Fire Fighting Instructions:** Evacuate area. Prevent runoff from fire control or dilution from entering streams, sewers, or drinking water supply. Firefighters should use standard protective equipment and in enclosed spaces, self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA). Use water spray to cool fire exposed surfaces and to protect personnel.

**Hazardous Combustion Products:** Smoke, Fume, Aldehydes, Sulfur oxides, Incomplete combustion products, Oxides of carbon

### FLAMMABILITY PROPERTIES

**Flash Point [Method]:** >215°C (419°F) [ASTM D-92]

**Flammable Limits (Approximate volume % in air):** LEL: 0.9 UEL: 7.0

**Autoignition Temperature:** N/D

## SECTION 6 ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

### NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES

In the event of a spill or accidental release, notify relevant authorities in accordance with all applicable

Product Name: MOBIL DELVAC ELITE 15W-40

Revision Date: 12 Oct 2012

Page 3 of 10

regulations. US regulations require reporting releases of this material to the environment which exceed the applicable reportable quantity or oil spills which could reach any waterway including intermittent dry creeks. The National Response Center can be reached at (800)424-8802.

## PROTECTIVE MEASURES

Avoid contact with spilled material. See Section 5 for fire fighting information. See the Hazard Identification Section for Significant Hazards. See Section 4 for First Aid Advice. See Section 8 for advice on the minimum requirements for personal protective equipment. Additional protective measures may be necessary, depending on the specific circumstances and/or the expert judgment of the emergency responders. For emergency responders: Respiratory protection: respiratory protection will be necessary only in special cases, e.g., formation of mists. Half-face or full-face respirator with filter(s) for dust/organic vapor or Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) can be used depending on the size of spill and potential level of exposure. If the exposure cannot be completely characterized or an oxygen deficient atmosphere is possible or anticipated, SCBA is recommended. Work gloves that are resistant to hydrocarbons are recommended. Gloves made of polyvinyl acetate (PVA) are not water-resistant and are not suitable for emergency use. Chemical goggles are recommended if splashes or contact with eyes is possible. Small spills: normal antistatic work clothes are usually adequate. Large spills: full body suit of chemical resistant, antistatic material is recommended.

## SPILL MANAGEMENT

**Land Spill:** Stop leak if you can do it without risk. Recover by pumping or with suitable absorbent.

**Water Spill:** Stop leak if you can do it without risk. Confine the spill immediately with booms. Warn other shipping. Remove from the surface by skimming or with suitable absorbents. Seek the advice of a specialist before using dispersants.

Water spill and land spill recommendations are based on the most likely spill scenario for this material; however, geographic conditions, wind, temperature, (and in the case of a water spill) wave and current direction and speed may greatly influence the appropriate action to be taken. For this reason, local experts should be consulted. Note: Local regulations may prescribe or limit action to be taken.

## ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS

Large Spills: Dike far ahead of liquid spill for later recovery and disposal. Prevent entry into waterways, sewers, basements or confined areas.

## SECTION 7

## HANDLING AND STORAGE

### HANDLING

Avoid contact with used product. Prevent small spills and leakage to avoid slip hazard. Material can accumulate static charges which may cause an electrical spark (ignition source). When the material is handled in bulk, an electrical spark could ignite any flammable vapors from liquids or residues that may be present (e.g., during switch-loading operations). Use proper bonding and/or ground procedures. However, bonding and grounds may not eliminate the hazard from static accumulation. Consult local applicable standards for guidance. Additional references include American Petroleum Institute 2003 (Protection Against Ignitions Arising out of Static, Lightning and Stray Currents) or National Fire Protection Agency 77 (Recommended Practice on Static Electricity) or GENELEC CLC/TR 50404 (Electrostatics - Code of practice for the avoidance of hazards due to static electricity).

**Static Accumulator:** This material is a static accumulator.

### STORAGE

The container choice, for example storage vessel, may effect static accumulation and dissipation. Do not store

Product Name: MOBIL DELVAC ELITE 15W-40

Revision Date: 12 Oct 2012

Page 4 of 10

---

in open or unlabelled containers.

<b>SECTION 8</b>	<b>EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION</b>
------------------	--

### EXPOSURE LIMIT VALUES

**Exposure limits/standards for materials that can be formed when handling this product:** When mists/aerosols can occur the following are recommended: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup> - ACGIH TLV (inhalable fraction), 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup> - OSHA PEL.

NOTE: Limits/standards shown for guidance only. Follow applicable regulations.

### ENGINEERING CONTROLS

The level of protection and types of controls necessary will vary depending upon potential exposure conditions. Control measures to consider:

No special requirements under ordinary conditions of use and with adequate ventilation.

### PERSONAL PROTECTION

Personal protective equipment selections vary based on potential exposure conditions such as applications, handling practices, concentration and ventilation. Information on the selection of protective equipment for use with this material, as provided below, is based upon intended, normal usage.

**Respiratory Protection:** If engineering controls do not maintain airborne contaminant concentrations at a level which is adequate to protect worker health, an approved respirator may be appropriate. Respirator selection, use, and maintenance must be in accordance with regulatory requirements, if applicable. Types of respirators to be considered for this material include:

No special requirements under ordinary conditions of use and with adequate ventilation.

For high airborne concentrations, use an approved supplied-air respirator, operated in positive pressure mode. Supplied air respirators with an escape bottle may be appropriate when oxygen levels are inadequate, gas/vapor warning properties are poor, or if air purifying filter capacity/rating may be exceeded.

**Hand Protection:** Any specific glove information provided is based on published literature and glove manufacturer data. Glove suitability and breakthrough time will differ depending on the specific use conditions. Contact the glove manufacturer for specific advice on glove selection and breakthrough times for your use conditions. Inspect and replace worn or damaged gloves. The types of gloves to be considered for this material include:

No protection is ordinarily required under normal conditions of use.

**Eye Protection:** If contact is likely, safety glasses with side shields are recommended.

**Skin and Body Protection:** Any specific clothing information provided is based on published literature or manufacturer data. The types of clothing to be considered for this material include:

No skin protection is ordinarily required under normal conditions of use. In accordance with good industrial hygiene practices, precautions should be taken to avoid skin contact.

**Specific Hygiene Measures:** Always observe good personal hygiene measures, such as washing after handling the material and before eating, drinking, and/or smoking. Routinely wash work clothing and protective

Product Name: MOBIL DELVAC ELITE 15W-40

Revision Date: 12 Oct 2012

Page 5 of 10

equipment to remove contaminants. Discard contaminated clothing and footwear that cannot be cleaned. Practice good housekeeping.

## ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

Comply with applicable environmental regulations limiting discharge to air, water and soil. Protect the environment by applying appropriate control measures to prevent or limit emissions.

## SECTION 9 PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

**Note: Physical and chemical properties are provided for safety, health and environmental considerations only and may not fully represent product specifications. Contact the Supplier for additional information.**

### GENERAL INFORMATION

**Physical State:** Liquid

**Color:** Amber

**Odor:** Characteristic

**Odor Threshold:** N/D

### IMPORTANT HEALTH, SAFETY, AND ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION

**Relative Density (at 15 °C):** 0.875

**Flash Point [Method]:** >215°C (419°F) [ASTM D-92]

**Flammable Limits (Approximate volume % in air):** LEL: 0.9 UEL: 7.0

**Autoignition Temperature:** N/D

**Boiling Point / Range:** > 316°C (600°F) [Estimated]

**Vapor Density (Air = 1):** N/D

**Vapor Pressure:** < 0.013 kPa (0.1 mm Hg) at 20 °C [Estimated]

**Evaporation Rate (n-butyl acetate = 1):** N/D

**pH:** N/A

**Log Pow (n-Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient):** > 3.5 [Estimated]

**Solubility in Water:** Negligible

**Viscosity:** 111 cSt (111 mm<sup>2</sup>/sec) at 40 °C | 15 cSt (15 mm<sup>2</sup>/sec) at 100°C

**Oxidizing Properties:** See Hazards Identification Section.

### OTHER INFORMATION

**Freezing Point:** N/D

**Melting Point:** N/A

**Pour Point:** -27°C (-17°F)

**DMSO Extract (mineral oil only), IP-346:** < 3 %wt

**Decomposition Temperature:** N/D

## SECTION 10 STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

**STABILITY:** Material is stable under normal conditions.

**CONDITIONS TO AVOID:** Excessive heat. High energy sources of ignition.

**MATERIALS TO AVOID:** Strong oxidizers

**HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS:** Material does not decompose at ambient temperatures.

Product Name: MOBIL DELVAC ELITE 15W-40

Revision Date: 12 Oct 2012

Page 6 of 10

**HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION:** Will not occur.

<b>SECTION 11</b>	<b>TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION</b>
-------------------	----------------------------------

**ACUTE TOXICITY**

Route of Exposure	Conclusion / Remarks
<b>Inhalation</b>	
Toxicity (Rat): LC50 > 5000 mg/m3	Minimally Toxic. Based on test data for structurally similar materials.
Irritation: No end point data.	Negligible hazard at ambient/normal handling temperatures. Based on assessment of the components.
<b>Ingestion</b>	
Toxicity (Rat): LD50 > 5000 mg/kg	Minimally Toxic. Based on test data for structurally similar materials.
<b>Skin</b>	
Toxicity (Rabbit): LD50 > 5000 mg/kg	Minimally Toxic. Based on test data for structurally similar materials.
Irritation (Rabbit): Data available.	Negligible irritation to skin at ambient temperatures. Based on test data for structurally similar materials.
<b>Eye</b>	
Irritation (Rabbit): Data available.	May cause mild, short-lasting discomfort to eyes. Based on test data for structurally similar materials.

**CHRONIC/OTHER EFFECTS**

**For the product itself:**

Diesel engine oils: Not carcinogenic in animals tests. Used and unused diesel engine oils did not produce any carcinogenic effects in chronic mouse skin painting studies.

Oils that are used in gasoline engines may become hazardous and display the following properties: Carcinogenic in animal tests. Caused mutations in vitro. Possible allergen and photoallergen. Contains polycyclic aromatic compounds (PAC) from combustion products of gasoline and/or thermal degradation products.

**Contains:**

Base oil severely refined: Not carcinogenic in animal studies. Representative material passes IP-346, Modified Ames test, and/or other screening tests. Dermal and inhalation studies showed minimal effects; lung non-specific infiltration of immune cells, oil deposition and minimal granuloma formation. Not sensitizing in test animals.

Additional information is available by request.

**The following ingredients are cited on the lists below:** None.

--REGULATORY LISTS SEARCHED--

1 = NTP CARC  
2 = NTP SUS

3 = IARC 1  
4 = IARC 2A

5 = IARC 2B  
6 = OSHA CARC

<b>SECTION 12</b>	<b>ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION</b>
-------------------	-------------------------------

Product Name: MOBIL DELVAC ELITE 15W-40

Revision Date: 12 Oct 2012

Page 7 of 10

The information given is based on data available for the material, the components of the material, and similar materials.

## ECOTOXICITY

Material -- Not expected to be harmful to aquatic organisms.

## MOBILITY

Base oil component -- Low solubility and floats and is expected to migrate from water to the land. Expected to partition to sediment and wastewater solids.

## PERSISTENCE AND DEGRADABILITY

### Biodegradation:

Base oil component -- Expected to be inherently biodegradable

## BIOACCUMULATION POTENTIAL

Base oil component -- Has the potential to bioaccumulate, however metabolism or physical properties may reduce the bioconcentration or limit bioavailability.

## SECTION 13

## DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal recommendations based on material as supplied. Disposal must be in accordance with current applicable laws and regulations, and material characteristics at time of disposal.

## DISPOSAL RECOMMENDATIONS

Product is suitable for burning in an enclosed controlled burner for fuel value or disposal by supervised incineration at very high temperatures to prevent formation of undesirable combustion products. Protect the environment. Dispose of used oil at designated sites. Minimize skin contact. Do not mix used oils with solvents, brake fluids or coolants.

## REGULATORY DISPOSAL INFORMATION

RCRA Information: The unused product, in our opinion, is not specifically listed by the EPA as a hazardous waste (40 CFR, Part 261D), nor is it formulated to contain materials which are listed as hazardous wastes. It does not exhibit the hazardous characteristics of ignitability, corrosivity or reactivity and is not formulated with contaminants as determined by the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP). However, used product may be regulated.

**Empty Container Warning** Empty Container Warning (where applicable): Empty containers may contain residue and can be dangerous. Do not attempt to refill or clean containers without proper instructions. Empty drums should be completely drained and safely stored until appropriately reconditioned or disposed. Empty containers should be taken for recycling, recovery, or disposal through suitably qualified or licensed contractor and in accordance with governmental regulations. **DO NOT PRESSURISE, CUT, WELD, BRAZE, SOLDER, DRILL, GRIND, OR EXPOSE SUCH CONTAINERS TO HEAT, FLAME, SPARKS, STATIC ELECTRICITY, OR OTHER SOURCES OF IGNITION. THEY MAY EXPLODE AND CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH.**

## SECTION 14

## TRANSPORT INFORMATION

**LAND (DOT):** Not Regulated for Land Transport

Product Name: MOBIL DELVAC ELITE 15W-40  
 Revision Date: 12 Oct 2012  
 Page 8 of 10

**LAND (TDG):** Not Regulated for Land Transport

**SEA (IMDG):** Not Regulated for Sea Transport according to IMDG-Code

**AIR (IATA):** Not Regulated for Air Transport

**SECTION 15 REGULATORY INFORMATION**

**OSHA HAZARD COMMUNICATION STANDARD:** When used for its intended purposes, this material is not classified as hazardous in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1200.

**Complies with the following national/regional chemical inventory requirements::** KECI, TSCA, DSL  
**Special Cases:**

Inventory	Status
AICS	Restrictions Apply
ELINCS	Restrictions Apply
IECSC	Restrictions Apply

**EPCRA:** This material contains no extremely hazardous substances.

**SARA (311/312) REPORTABLE HAZARD CATEGORIES:** None.

**SARA (313) TOXIC RELEASE INVENTORY:**

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Typical Value
ZINC DITHIOPHOSPHATE	68649-42-3	< 2.5%

The following ingredients are cited on the lists below:

Chemical Name	CAS Number	List Citations
ZINC DITHIOPHOSPHATE	68649-42-3	13, 15, 17

--REGULATORY LISTS SEARCHED--

- |               |                  |                   |             |
|---------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| 1 = ACGIH ALL | 6 = TSCA 5a2     | 11 = CA P65 REPRO | 16 = MN RTK |
| 2 = ACGIH A1  | 7 = TSCA 5e      | 12 = CA RTK       | 17 = NJ RTK |
| 3 = ACGIH A2  | 8 = TSCA 6       | 13 = IL RTK       | 18 = PA RTK |
| 4 = OSHA Z    | 9 = TSCA 12b     | 14 = LA RTK       | 19 = RI RTK |
| 5 = TSCA 4    | 10 = CA P65 CARC | 15 = MI 293       |             |

Code key: CARC=Carcinogen; REPRO=Reproductive

**SECTION 16 OTHER INFORMATION**

N/D = Not determined, N/A = Not applicable

Product Name: MOBIL DELVAC ELITE 15W-40

Revision Date: 12 Oct 2012

Page 9 of 10

---

**THIS SAFETY DATA SHEET CONTAINS THE FOLLOWING REVISIONS:**

Revision Changes:

Section 06: Notification Procedures - Header was modified.  
Section 13: Disposal Considerations - Disposal Recommendations was modified.  
Section 01: Product Code was modified.  
Section 10 Stability and Reactivity - Header was modified.  
Section 13: Disposal Recommendations - Note was modified.  
Section 13: Empty Container Warning was modified.  
Section 09: Phys/Chem Properties Note was modified.  
Section 09: Boiling Point C(F) was modified.  
Section 09: n-Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient was modified.  
Section 08: Comply with applicable regulations phrase was modified.  
Section 08: Personal Protection was modified.  
Section 08: Hand Protection was modified.  
Section 09: Vapor Pressure was modified.  
Section 07: Handling and Storage - Handling was modified.  
Section 07: Handling and Storage - Storage Phrases was modified.  
Section 11: Dermal Lethality Test Data was modified.  
Section 11: Oral Lethality Test Data was modified.  
Section 05: Hazardous Combustion Products was modified.  
Section 06: Accidental Release - Spill Management - Water was modified.  
Section 09: Relative Density - Header was modified.  
Section 09: Flash Point C(F) was modified.  
Section 09: Viscosity was modified.  
Section 09: Viscosity was modified.  
Section 14: Sea (IMDG) - Header was modified.  
Section 14: Air (IATA) - Header was modified.  
Section 14: LAND (TDG) - Header was modified.  
Section 14: LAND (DOT) - Header was modified.  
Section 15: List Citations Table was modified.  
Section 15: List Citation Table - Header was modified.  
Section 14: LAND (DOT) - Default was modified.  
Section 14: LAND (TDG) Default was modified.  
Section 14: Sea (IMDG) - Default was modified.  
Section 14: Air (IATA) - Default was modified.  
Section 15: National Chemical Inventory Listing - Header was modified.  
Section 15: National Chemical Inventory Listing was modified.  
Section 16: Code to MHCs was modified.  
Section 08: Exposure limits/standards was modified.  
Section 15: Special Cases Table was modified.  
Hazard Identification: OSHA - May be Hazardous Statement was modified.  
Section 06: Notification Procedures was modified.  
Section 09: Oxidizing Properties was modified.  
Section 01: Company Contact Methods Sorted by Priority was modified.  
Section 06: Protective Measures was added.  
Section 06: Accidental Release - Protective Measures - Header was added.  
Section 09: Decomposition Temperature was added.  
Section 09: Decomposition Temp - Header was added.  
Section 09: Vapor Pressure was added.

---

Product Name: MOBIL DELVAC ELITE 15W-40

Revision Date: 12 Oct 2012

Page 10 of 10

---

The information and recommendations contained herein are, to the best of ExxonMobil's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date issued. You can contact ExxonMobil to insure that this document is the most current available from ExxonMobil. The information and recommendations are offered for the user's consideration and examination. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy itself that the product is suitable for the intended use. If buyer repackages this product, it is the user's responsibility to insure proper health, safety and other necessary information is included with and/or on the container. Appropriate warnings and safe-handling procedures should be provided to handlers and users. Alteration of this document is strictly prohibited. Except to the extent required by law, re-publication or retransmission of this document, in whole or in part, is not permitted. The term, "ExxonMobil" is used for convenience, and may include any one or more of ExxonMobil Chemical Company, Exxon Mobil Corporation, or any affiliates in which they directly or indirectly hold any interest.

---

Internal Use Only

MHC: 0B, 0B, 0, 0, 0, 0

PPEC: A

DGN: 7082558XUS (1013321)

---

Copyright 2002 Exxon Mobil Corporation, All rights reserved

# MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

## SECTION 1 PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

### PRODUCT

**Product Name:** MOBIL DELVAC EXTENDED LIFE 50/50 PREDILUTED COOLANT/ANTIFREEZE  
**Product Description:** Glycol  
**Product Code:** 351010101596, 840439-00, 97AA97  
**Intended Use:** Antifreeze/coolant

### COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

**Supplier:** EXXON MOBIL CORPORATION  
3225 GALLOWS RD.  
FAIRFAX, VA. 22037 USA

**24 Hour Health Emergency:** 609-737-4411  
**Transportation Emergency Phone:** 800-424-9300  
**ExxonMobil Transportation No.:** 281-834-3296  
**Product Technical Information:** 800-662-4525, 800-947-9147  
**MSDS Internet Address:** <http://www.exxon.com>, <http://www.mobil.com>

## SECTION 2 COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

### Reportable Hazardous Substance(s) or Complex Substance(s)

Name	CAS#	Concentration*
DIETHYLENE GLYCOL	111-46-6	1 - 5%
ETHYLENE GLYCOL	107-21-1	40 - 50%
INORGANIC SALTS AND ORGANIC ACID SALTS		< 2%

\* All concentrations are percent by weight unless material is a gas. Gas concentrations are in percent by volume.

## SECTION 3 HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

This material is considered to be hazardous according to regulatory guidelines (see (M)SDS Section 15).

### POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

May cause harm to the unborn child. Harmful or fatal if swallowed. Ingestion may cause serious adverse effects and may be fatal. May cause kidney failure and central nervous system effects. Prolonged exposure to elevated concentrations of mist or liquid may cause irritation of the skin, eyes, and respiratory tract. High-pressure injection under skin may cause serious damage.

**Target Organs:** Kidney | Reproductive system |

Product Name: MOBIL DELVAC EXTENDED LIFE 50/50 PREDILUTED COOLANT/ANTIFREEZE

Revision Date: 01 Apr 2011

Page 2 of 10

<b>NFPA Hazard ID:</b>	Health: 1	Flammability: 1	Reactivity: 0
<b>HMIS Hazard ID:</b>	Health: 2*	Flammability: 0	Reactivity: 0

**NOTE:** This material should not be used for any other purpose than the intended use in Section 1 without expert advice. Health studies have shown that chemical exposure may cause potential human health risks which may vary from person to person.

## SECTION 4 FIRST AID MEASURES

### INHALATION

Remove from further exposure. For those providing assistance, avoid exposure to yourself or others. Use adequate respiratory protection. If respiratory irritation, dizziness, nausea, or unconsciousness occurs, seek immediate medical assistance. If breathing has stopped, assist ventilation with a mechanical device or use mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

### SKIN CONTACT

Wash contact areas with soap and water. If product is injected into or under the skin, or into any part of the body, regardless of the appearance of the wound or its size, the individual should be evaluated immediately by a physician as a surgical emergency. Even though initial symptoms from high pressure injection may be minimal or absent, early surgical treatment within the first few hours may significantly reduce the ultimate extent of injury.

### EYE CONTACT

Flush thoroughly with water. If irritation occurs, get medical assistance.

### INGESTION

Seek immediate medical attention.

### NOTE TO PHYSICIAN

This product contains ethylene glycol and/or diethylene glycol which, if ingested, are metabolized to toxic metabolites by the enzyme alcohol dehydrogenase, for which ethanol and 4-methylpyrazole {U.S. drug name Fomepizole, trade name Antizol} are antagonists. Administration of oral or intravenous ethanol or intravenous 4-methylpyrazole may arrest further metabolism of this material and thereby ameliorate the toxicity. Use of ethanol or 4-methylpyrazole does not affect toxic metabolites that are already present and is not a substitute for hemodialysis.

## SECTION 5 FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

### EXTINGUISHING MEDIA

**Appropriate Extinguishing Media:** Use water fog, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) to extinguish flames.

**Inappropriate Extinguishing Media:** Straight Streams of Water or Regular Foam

### FIRE FIGHTING

**Fire Fighting Instructions:** Material will not burn. Prevent runoff from fire control or dilution from entering streams, sewers, or drinking water supply.

**Unusual Fire Hazards:** Hazardous material. Firefighters should consider protective equipment indicated in Section 8.

**Hazardous Combustion Products:** Smoke, Fume, Aldehydes, Incomplete combustion products, Oxides of carbon

## FLAMMABILITY PROPERTIES

**Flash Point [Method]:** N/A

**Flammable Limits (Approximate volume % in air):** LEL: N/D UEL: N/D

**Autoignition Temperature:** >371°C (700°F)

## SECTION 6 ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

### NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES

In the event of a spill or accidental release, notify relevant authorities in accordance with all applicable regulations. US regulations require reporting releases of this material to the environment which exceed the applicable reportable quantity or oil spills which could reach any waterway including intermittent dry creeks. The National Response Center can be reached at (800)424-8802.

### PROTECTIVE MEASURES

Avoid contact with spilled material. Warn or evacuate occupants in surrounding and downwind areas if required due to toxicity or flammability of the material. See Section 5 for fire fighting information. See the Hazard Identification Section for Significant Hazards. See Section 4 for First Aid Advice. See Section 8 for advice on the minimum requirements for personal protective equipment. Additional protective measures may be necessary, depending on the specific circumstances and/or the expert judgment of the emergency responders.

### SPILL MANAGEMENT

**Land Spill:** Stop leak if you can do it without risk. Do not touch or walk through spilled material. Small Spills: Absorb with earth, sand or other non-combustible material and transfer to containers for later disposal. Recover by pumping or with suitable absorbent.

**Water Spill:** Stop leak if you can do it without risk. Consult an expert. Warn other shipping. Material will sink. Remove material, as much as possible, using mechanical equipment.

Water spill and land spill recommendations are based on the most likely spill scenario for this material; however, geographic conditions, wind, temperature, (and in the case of a water spill) wave and current direction and speed may greatly influence the appropriate action to be taken. For this reason, local experts should be consulted. Note: Local regulations may prescribe or limit action to be taken.

### ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS

Remove debris in path of spill and remove contaminated debris from shoreline and water surface and dispose of according to local regulations. Large Spills: Dike far ahead of liquid spill for later recovery and disposal. Prevent entry into waterways, sewers, basements or confined areas.

## SECTION 7 HANDLING AND STORAGE

### HANDLING

Product Name: MOBIL DELVAC EXTENDED LIFE 50/50 PREDILUTED COOLANT/ANTIFREEZE

Revision Date: 01 Apr 2011

Page 4 of 10

Avoid breathing mists or vapors. Avoid contact with skin. Prevent small spills and leakage to avoid slip hazard.

**Static Accumulator:** This material is not a static accumulator.

## STORAGE

Do not store in open or unlabelled containers.

## SECTION 8 EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

### EXPOSURE LIMIT VALUES

**Exposure limits/standards (Note: Exposure limits are not additive)**

Source	Form	Limit / Standard		NOTE	Source
DIETHYLENE GLYCOL		TWA	10 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	N/A	AIHA WEEL
ETHYLENE GLYCOL	Aerosol.	Ceiling	100 mg/m <sup>3</sup>	N/A	ACGIH

NOTE: Limits/standards shown for guidance only. Follow applicable regulations.

### ENGINEERING CONTROLS

The level of protection and types of controls necessary will vary depending upon potential exposure conditions. Control measures to consider:

No special requirements under ordinary conditions of use and with adequate ventilation.

### PERSONAL PROTECTION

Personal protective equipment selections vary based on potential exposure conditions such as applications, handling practices, concentration and ventilation. Information on the selection of protective equipment for use with this material, as provided below, is based upon intended, normal usage.

**Respiratory Protection:** If engineering controls do not maintain airborne contaminant concentrations at a level which is adequate to protect worker health, an approved respirator may be appropriate. Respirator selection, use, and maintenance must be in accordance with regulatory requirements, if applicable. Types of respirators to be considered for this material include:

No protection is ordinarily required under normal conditions of use and with adequate ventilation.

For high airborne concentrations, use an approved supplied-air respirator, operated in positive pressure mode. Supplied air respirators with an escape bottle may be appropriate when oxygen levels are inadequate, gas/vapor warning properties are poor, or if air purifying filter capacity/rating may be exceeded.

**Hand Protection:** Any specific glove information provided is based on published literature and glove manufacturer data. Glove suitability and breakthrough time will differ depending on the specific use conditions. Contact the glove manufacturer for specific advice on glove selection and breakthrough times for your use

Product Name: MOBIL DELVAC EXTENDED LIFE 50/50 PREDILUTED COOLANT/ANTIFREEZE

Revision Date: 01 Apr 2011

Page 5 of 10

conditions. Inspect and replace worn or damaged gloves. The types of gloves to be considered for this material include:

If prolonged or repeated contact is likely, chemical resistant gloves are recommended. If contact with forearms is likely, wear gauntlet style gloves.

**Eye Protection:** If contact is likely, safety glasses with side shields are recommended.

**Skin and Body Protection:** Any specific clothing information provided is based on published literature or manufacturer data. The types of clothing to be considered for this material include:

If prolonged or repeated contact is likely, chemical, and oil resistant clothing is recommended.

**Specific Hygiene Measures:** Always observe good personal hygiene measures, such as washing after handling the material and before eating, drinking, and/or smoking. Routinely wash work clothing and protective equipment to remove contaminants. Discard contaminated clothing and footwear that cannot be cleaned. Practice good housekeeping.

## ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

See Sections 6, 7, 12, 13.

## SECTION 9 PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Typical physical and chemical properties are given below. Consult the Supplier in Section 1 for additional data.

### GENERAL INFORMATION

**Physical State:** Liquid

**Color:** Orange

**Odor:** Characteristic

**Odor Threshold:** N/D

### IMPORTANT HEALTH, SAFETY, AND ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION

**Relative Density (at 15 C):** 1.07

**Flash Point [Method]:** N/A

**Flammable Limits (Approximate volume % in air):** LEL: N/D UEL: N/D

**Autoignition Temperature:** >371°C (700°F)

**Boiling Point / Range:** 106C (223F) - 108C (226F)

**Vapor Density (Air = 1):** 2.1 at 101 kPa [n-Butyl Acetate]

**Vapor Pressure:** < 0.013 kPa (0.1 mm Hg) at 20 C

**Evaporation Rate (n-butyl acetate = 1):** N/D

**pH:** 8.6

**Log Pow (n-Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient):** < 2

**Solubility in Water:** Complete

**Viscosity:** <15.6 cSt (15.6 mm<sup>2</sup>/sec) at 40 C

**Oxidizing Properties:** See Hazards Identification Section.

### OTHER INFORMATION

**Freezing Point:** -37°C (-35°F)

**Melting Point:** N/D

## SECTION 10 STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Product Name: MOBIL DELVAC EXTENDED LIFE 50/50 PREDILUTED COOLANT/ANTIFREEZE

Revision Date: 01 Apr 2011

Page 6 of 10

**STABILITY:** Material is stable under normal conditions.

**CONDITIONS TO AVOID:** High energy sources of ignition.

**MATERIALS TO AVOID:** Strong oxidizers, Strong Acids

**HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS:** Material does not decompose at ambient temperatures.

**HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION:** Will not occur.

<b>SECTION 11</b>	<b>TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION</b>
-------------------	----------------------------------

**ACUTE TOXICITY**

Route of Exposure	Conclusion / Remarks
<b>Inhalation</b>	
Toxicity (Rat): LC50 > 5000 mg/m3	Minimally Toxic. Based on test data for structurally similar materials.
Irritation: Data available.	Negligible hazard at ambient/normal handling temperatures. Based on test data for structurally similar materials.
<b>Ingestion</b>	
Toxicity (Human): LDLo 100 ml	Moderately toxic. Based on test data for structurally similar materials.
<b>Skin</b>	
Toxicity (Rabbit): LD50 > 2000 mg/kg	Minimally Toxic. Based on test data for structurally similar materials.
Irritation (Rabbit): Data available.	Negligible irritation to skin at ambient temperatures. Based on test data for structurally similar materials.
<b>Eye</b>	
Irritation (Rabbit): Data available.	May cause mild, short-lasting discomfort to eyes. Based on test data for structurally similar materials.

**CHRONIC/OTHER EFFECTS**

**Contains:**

DIETHYLENE GLYCOL (DEG): Orally, DEG is more toxic to humans than animal test data indicate. Probable lethal dose for an adult is about 50 ml (2 oz.), or 2 -3 swallows. Smaller amounts may cause kidney degeneration and failure. Benign urinary bladder tumors were observed in rats, no tumors were observed in mice.

ETHYLENE GLYCOL (EG): Repeated high oral exposure has caused kidney damage, neurological effects, degeneration of the liver and changes in blood chemistry and circulating blood cells in laboratory animals. Repeated overexposure has the potential to cause similar toxic effects in humans. EG causes developmental and reproductive effects at high dose levels in laboratory animals. The relevance of these findings to humans is uncertain.

Additional information is available by request.

The following ingredients are cited on the lists below: None.

--REGULATORY LISTS SEARCHED--

1 = NTP CARC

3 = IARC 1

5 = IARC 2B

Product Name: MOBIL DELVAC EXTENDED LIFE 50/50 PREDILUTED COOLANT/ANTIFREEZE

Revision Date: 01 Apr 2011

Page 7 of 10

2 = NTP SUS

4 = IARC 2A

6 = OSHA CARC

## SECTION 12 ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The information given is based on data available for the material, the components of the material, and similar materials.

### ECOTOXICITY

Material -- Not expected to be harmful to aquatic organisms.

### MOBILITY

Material -- Expected to remain in water or migrate through soil.

### PERSISTENCE AND DEGRADABILITY

#### Biodegradation:

Material -- Expected to be readily biodegradable.

#### Atmospheric Oxidation:

Material -- Expected to degrade rapidly in air

### BIOACCUMULATION POTENTIAL

Material -- Potential to bioaccumulate is low.

## SECTION 13 DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal recommendations based on material as supplied. Disposal must be in accordance with current applicable laws and regulations, and material characteristics at time of disposal.

### DISPOSAL RECOMMENDATIONS

Even though this product is biodegradable, it must not be indiscriminately discarded into the environment. Product is suitable for burning in an enclosed controlled burner for fuel value or disposal by supervised incineration at very high temperatures to prevent formation of undesirable combustion products.

### REGULATORY DISPOSAL INFORMATION

RCRA Information: The unused product, in our opinion, is not specifically listed by the EPA as a hazardous waste (40 CFR, Part 261D), nor is it formulated to contain materials which are listed as hazardous wastes. It does not exhibit the hazardous characteristics of ignitability, corrosivity or reactivity and is not formulated with contaminants as determined by the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP). However, used product may be regulated.

**Empty Container Warning** Empty Container Warning (where applicable): Empty containers may contain residue and can be dangerous. Do not attempt to refill or clean containers without proper instructions. Empty drums should be completely drained and safely stored until appropriately reconditioned or disposed. Empty containers should be taken for recycling, recovery, or disposal through suitably qualified or licensed contractor and in accordance with governmental regulations. DO NOT PRESSURISE, CUT, WELD, BRAZE, SOLDER, DRILL, GRIND, OR EXPOSE SUCH CONTAINERS TO HEAT, FLAME, SPARKS, STATIC ELECTRICITY, OR OTHER SOURCES OF IGNITION. THEY MAY EXPLODE AND CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH.

## SECTION 14 TRANSPORT INFORMATION

Product Name: MOBIL DELVAC EXTENDED LIFE 50/50 PREDILUTED COOLANT/ANTIFREEZE

Revision Date: 01 Apr 2011

Page 8 of 10

## LAND (DOT)

**Proper Shipping Name:** ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, LIQUID, N.O.S. (Ethylene Glycol )

**Hazard Class & Division:** 9

**ID Number:** 3082

**Packing Group:** III

**Product RQ:** 10638.3 LBS - ETHYLENE GLYCOL

**ERG Number:** 171

**Label(s):** 9

**Transport Document Name:** UN3082, ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES, LIQUID, N.O.S. (Ethylene Glycol), 9, PG III, RQ

Footnote: This material is not regulated under 49 CFR when the quantity in a package is less than the Product RQ.

**LAND (TDG):** Not Regulated for Land Transport

**SEA (IMDG):** Not Regulated for Sea Transport according to IMDG-Code

**AIR (IATA):** Not Regulated for Air Transport

<b>SECTION 15</b>	<b>REGULATORY INFORMATION</b>
-------------------	-------------------------------

**OSHA HAZARD COMMUNICATION STANDARD:** When used for its intended purpose, this material is classified as hazardous in accordance with OSHA 29CFR 1910.1200.

**Complies with the following national/regional chemical inventory requirements::** TSCA

**EPCRA:** This material contains no extremely hazardous substances.

### CERCLA:

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Typical Value	Component RQ	Product RQ
ETHYLENE GLYCOL	107-21-1	40 - 50%	5000 LBS	10638.3 LBS

**SARA (311/312) REPORTABLE HAZARD CATEGORIES:** Immediate Health. Delayed Health.

### SARA (313) TOXIC RELEASE INVENTORY:

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Typical Value
ETHYLENE GLYCOL	107-21-1	40 - 50%

Product Name: MOBIL DELVAC EXTENDED LIFE 50/50 PREDILUTED COOLANT/ANTIFREEZE

Revision Date: 01 Apr 2011

Page 9 of 10

The following ingredients are cited on the lists below:

Chemical Name	CAS Number	List Citations
DIETHYLENE GLYCOL	111-46-6	16, 19
ETHYLENE GLYCOL	107-21-1	1, 13, 16, 17, 18, 19

--REGULATORY LISTS SEARCHED--

1 = ACGIH ALL	6 = TSCA 5a2	11 = CA P65 REPRO	16 = MN RTK
2 = ACGIH A1	7 = TSCA 5e	12 = CA RTK	17 = NJ RTK
3 = ACGIH A2	8 = TSCA 6	13 = IL RTK	18 = PA RTK
4 = OSHA Z	9 = TSCA 12b	14 = LA RTK	19 = RI RTK
5 = TSCA 4	10 = CA P65 CARC	15 = MI 293	

Code key: CARC=Carcinogen; REPRO=Reproductive

<b>SECTION 16</b>	<b>OTHER INFORMATION</b>
-------------------	--------------------------

N/D = Not determined, N/A = Not applicable

### THIS SAFETY DATA SHEET CONTAINS THE FOLLOWING REVISIONS:

Revision Changes:

Section 04: First Aid Inhalation - Header was modified.

Section 04: First Aid Ingestion - Header was modified.

Section 06: Protective Measures was modified.

Section 09: Color was modified.

Section 09: Evaporation Rate - Header was modified.

Hazard Identification: Health Hazards was modified.

Hazard Identification: NFPA Flammability was modified.

Section 11: Inhalation Lethality Test Data was modified.

Section 09: Viscosity was modified.

Section 14: Product RQ was modified.

Hazard Identification: Health Hazards was modified.

Composition: Component table was modified.

Section 15: List Citations Table was modified.

Section 15: CERCLA Table was modified.

Section 15: National Chemical Inventory Listing - Header was modified.

Section 15: SARA (313) TOXIC RELEASE INVENTORY - Table was modified.

Section 16: NA Contains was modified.

Section 08: Exposure Limits Table was modified.

#### PRECAUTIONARY LABEL TEXT:

**Contains:** ETHYLENE GLYCOL

**DANGER!**

#### HEALTH HAZARDS

May cause harm to the unborn child. Harmful or fatal if swallowed.

**Target Organs:** Kidney | Reproductive system |

#### FIRST AID

Product Name: MOBIL DELVAC EXTENDED LIFE 50/50 PREDILUTED COOLANT/ANTIFREEZE

Revision Date: 01 Apr 2011

Page 10 of 10

---

**Inhalation:** Remove from further exposure. For those providing assistance, avoid exposure to yourself or others. Use adequate respiratory protection. If respiratory irritation, dizziness, nausea, or unconsciousness occurs, seek immediate medical assistance. If breathing has stopped, assist ventilation with a mechanical device or use mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

**Eye:** Flush thoroughly with water. If irritation occurs, get medical assistance.

**Oral:** Seek immediate medical attention.

**Skin:** Wash contact areas with soap and water. If product is injected into or under the skin, or into any part of the body, regardless of the appearance of the wound or its size, the individual should be evaluated immediately by a physician as a surgical emergency. Even though initial symptoms from high pressure injection may be minimal or absent, early surgical treatment within the first few hours may significantly reduce the ultimate extent of injury.

## FIRE FIGHTING MEDIA

Use water fog, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) to extinguish flames.

## SPILL/LEAK

**Land Spill:** Stop leak if you can do it without risk. Small Spills: Absorb with earth, sand or other non-combustible material and transfer to containers for later disposal. Recover by pumping or with suitable absorbent. Do not touch or walk through spilled material.

**Water Spill:** Stop leak if you can do it without risk. Report spills as required to appropriate authorities. Material will sink. This product emulsifies, disperses or is miscible in water. Consult an expert.

---

The information and recommendations contained herein are, to the best of ExxonMobil's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date issued. You can contact ExxonMobil to insure that this document is the most current available from ExxonMobil. The information and recommendations are offered for the user's consideration and examination. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy itself that the product is suitable for the intended use. If buyer repackages this product, it is the user's responsibility to insure proper health, safety and other necessary information is included with and/or on the container. Appropriate warnings and safe-handling procedures should be provided to handlers and users. Alteration of this document is strictly prohibited. Except to the extent required by law, re-publication or retransmission of this document, in whole or in part, is not permitted. The term, "ExxonMobil" is used for convenience, and may include any one or more of ExxonMobil Chemical Company, Exxon Mobil Corporation, or any affiliates in which they directly or indirectly hold any interest.

---

Internal Use Only

MHC: 2, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0

PPEC: C

DGN: 7074341XUS (1011503)

---

Copyright 2002 Exxon Mobil Corporation, All rights reserved

Product Name: MOBILGREASE CM-P  
Revision Date: 15 Aug 2011  
Page 1 of 10

## MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

### SECTION 1

### PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

#### PRODUCT

**Product Name:** MOBILGREASE CM-P  
**Product Description:** Base Oil and Additives  
**Product Code:** 2015A0106050, 530147-00  
**Intended Use:** Grease

#### COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

**Supplier:** EXXON MOBIL CORPORATION  
3225 GALLOWS RD.  
FAIRFAX, VA. 22037 USA

**24 Hour Health Emergency** 609-737-4411  
**Transportation Emergency Phone** 800-424-9300  
**ExxonMobil Transportation No.** 281-834-3296  
**Product Technical Information** 800-662-4525, 800-947-9147  
**MSDS Internet Address** <http://www.exxon.com>, <http://www.mobil.com>

### SECTION 2

### COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

#### Reportable Hazardous Substance(s) or Complex Substance(s)

Name	CAS#	Concentration*
MOLYBDENUM (IV) SULFIDE	1317-33-5	1 - 5%
PHOSPHORODITHOIC ACID, O,O-DI C1-14-ALKYL ESTERS, ZINC SALTS (2:1) (ZDDP)	68649-42-3	1 - 2.5%

\* All concentrations are percent by weight unless material is a gas. Gas concentrations are in percent by volume.

### SECTION 3

### HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

This material is not considered to be hazardous according to regulatory guidelines (see (M)SDS Section 15).

#### POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

Low order of toxicity. Excessive exposure may result in eye, skin, or respiratory irritation. High-pressure injection under skin may cause serious damage.

**NFPA Hazard ID:** Health: 0 Flammability: 1 Reactivity: 0  
**HMIS Hazard ID:** Health: 0 Flammability: 1 Reactivity: 0

**NOTE:** This material should not be used for any other purpose than the intended use in Section 1 without expert advice. Health studies have shown that chemical exposure may cause potential human health risks which may vary from person to person.

<b>SECTION 4</b>	<b>FIRST AID MEASURES</b>
------------------	---------------------------

**INHALATION**

Under normal conditions of intended use, this material is not expected to be an inhalation hazard.

**SKIN CONTACT**

Wash contact areas with soap and water. If product is injected into or under the skin, or into any part of the body, regardless of the appearance of the wound or its size, the individual should be evaluated immediately by a physician as a surgical emergency. Even though initial symptoms from high pressure injection may be minimal or absent, early surgical treatment within the first few hours may significantly reduce the ultimate extent of injury.

**EYE CONTACT**

Flush thoroughly with water. If irritation occurs, get medical assistance.

**INGESTION**

First aid is normally not required. Seek medical attention if discomfort occurs.

<b>SECTION 5</b>	<b>FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES</b>
------------------	-------------------------------

**EXTINGUISHING MEDIA**

**Appropriate Extinguishing Media:** Use water fog, foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) to extinguish flames.

**Inappropriate Extinguishing Media:** Straight Streams of Water

**FIRE FIGHTING**

**Fire Fighting Instructions:** Evacuate area. Prevent runoff from fire control or dilution from entering streams, sewers, or drinking water supply. Firefighters should use standard protective equipment and in enclosed spaces, self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA). Use water spray to cool fire exposed surfaces and to protect personnel.

**Hazardous Combustion Products:** Smoke, Fume, Aldehydes, Sulfur oxides, Incomplete combustion products, Oxides of carbon

**FLAMMABILITY PROPERTIES**

**Flash Point [Method]:** >204C (400F) [EST. FOR OIL, ASTM D-92 (COC)]

**Flammable Limits (Approximate volume % in air):** LEL: N/D UEL: N/D

**Autoignition Temperature:** N/D

<b>SECTION 6</b>	<b>ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES</b>
------------------	------------------------------------

**NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES**

In the event of a spill or accidental release, notify relevant authorities in accordance with all applicable regulations. US regulations require reporting releases of this material to the environment which exceed the applicable reportable quantity or oil spills which could reach any waterway including intermittent dry creeks. The

Product Name: MOBILGREASE CM-P

Revision Date: 15 Aug 2011

Page 3 of 10

National Response Center can be reached at (800)424-8802.

## PROTECTIVE MEASURES

Avoid contact with spilled material. See Section 5 for fire fighting information. See the Hazard Identification Section for Significant Hazards. See Section 4 for First Aid Advice. See Section 8 for advice on the minimum requirements for personal protective equipment. Additional protective measures may be necessary, depending on the specific circumstances and/or the expert judgment of the emergency responders. For emergency responders: Respiratory protection: respiratory protection will be necessary only in special cases, e.g., formation of mists. Half-face or full-face respirator with filter(s) for dust/organic vapor or Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) can be used depending on the size of spill and potential level of exposure. If the exposure cannot be completely characterized or an oxygen deficient atmosphere is possible or anticipated, SCBA is recommended. Work gloves that are resistant to hydrocarbons are recommended. Gloves made of polyvinyl acetate (PVA) are not water-resistant and are not suitable for emergency use. Chemical goggles are recommended if splashes or contact with eyes is possible. Small spills: normal antistatic work clothes are usually adequate. Large spills: full body suit of chemical resistant, antistatic material is recommended.

## SPILL MANAGEMENT

**Land Spill:** Scrape up spilled material with shovels into a suitable container for recycle or disposal.

**Water Spill:** Stop leak if you can do it without risk. Confine the spill immediately with booms. Warn other shipping. Skim from surface.

Water spill and land spill recommendations are based on the most likely spill scenario for this material; however, geographic conditions, wind, temperature, (and in the case of a water spill) wave and current direction and speed may greatly influence the appropriate action to be taken. For this reason, local experts should be consulted. Note: Local regulations may prescribe or limit action to be taken.

## ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS

Prevent entry into waterways, sewers, basements or confined areas.

## SECTION 7 HANDLING AND STORAGE

### HANDLING

Prevent small spills and leakage to avoid slip hazard.

**Static Accumulator:** This material is not a static accumulator.

### STORAGE

Do not store in open or unlabelled containers.

## SECTION 8 EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

### EXPOSURE LIMIT VALUES

Exposure limits/standards (Note: Exposure limits are not additive)

Source	Form	Limit / Standard			NOTE	Source
MOLYBDENUM (IV) SULFIDE [as Mo]	Total dust.	TWA	15 mg/m3		N/A	OSHA Z1
MOLYBDENUM (IV) SULFIDE [as Mo]	Inhalable fraction.	TWA	10 mg/m3		N/A	ACGIH
MOLYBDENUM (IV) SULFIDE [as Mo]	Respirable	TWA	3 mg/m3		N/A	ACGIH

Product Name: MOBILGREASE CM-P

Revision Date: 15 Aug 2011

Page 4 of 10

	fraction.					
--	-----------	--	--	--	--	--

NOTE: Limits/standards shown for guidance only. Follow applicable regulations.

## ENGINEERING CONTROLS

The level of protection and types of controls necessary will vary depending upon potential exposure conditions.

Control measures to consider:

No special requirements under ordinary conditions of use and with adequate ventilation.

## PERSONAL PROTECTION

Personal protective equipment selections vary based on potential exposure conditions such as applications, handling practices, concentration and ventilation. Information on the selection of protective equipment for use with this material, as provided below, is based upon intended, normal usage.

**Respiratory Protection:** If engineering controls do not maintain airborne contaminant concentrations at a level which is adequate to protect worker health, an approved respirator may be appropriate. Respirator selection, use, and maintenance must be in accordance with regulatory requirements, if applicable. Types of respirators to be considered for this material include:

No protection is ordinarily required under normal conditions of use and with adequate ventilation.

For high airborne concentrations, use an approved supplied-air respirator, operated in positive pressure mode. Supplied air respirators with an escape bottle may be appropriate when oxygen levels are inadequate, gas/vapor warning properties are poor, or if air purifying filter capacity/rating may be exceeded.

**Hand Protection:** Any specific glove information provided is based on published literature and glove manufacturer data. Glove suitability and breakthrough time will differ depending on the specific use conditions. Contact the glove manufacturer for specific advice on glove selection and breakthrough times for your use conditions. Inspect and replace worn or damaged gloves. The types of gloves to be considered for this material include:

No protection is ordinarily required under normal conditions of use.

**Eye Protection:** If contact is likely, safety glasses with side shields are recommended.

**Skin and Body Protection:** Any specific clothing information provided is based on published literature or manufacturer data. The types of clothing to be considered for this material include:

No skin protection is ordinarily required under normal conditions of use. In accordance with good industrial hygiene practices, precautions should be taken to avoid skin contact.

**Specific Hygiene Measures:** Always observe good personal hygiene measures, such as washing after handling the material and before eating, drinking, and/or smoking. Routinely wash work clothing and protective equipment to remove contaminants. Discard contaminated clothing and footwear that cannot be cleaned. Practice good housekeeping.

## ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

See Sections 6, 7, 12, 13.

Product Name: MOBILGREASE CM-P  
 Revision Date: 15 Aug 2011  
 Page 5 of 10

**SECTION 9 PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

**Note:** Physical and chemical properties are provided for safety, health and environmental considerations only and may not fully represent product specifications. Contact the Supplier for additional information.

**GENERAL INFORMATION**

**Physical State:** Solid  
**Form:** Semi-fluid  
**Color:** Gray  
**Odor:** Characteristic  
**Odor Threshold:** N/D

**IMPORTANT HEALTH, SAFETY, AND ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION**

**Relative Density (at 15 C):** 0.919  
**Flash Point [Method]:** >204C (400F) [EST. FOR OIL, ASTM D-92 (COC)]  
**Flammable Limits (Approximate volume % in air):** LEL: N/D UEL: N/D  
**Autoignition Temperature:** N/D  
**Boiling Point / Range:** > 316C (600F) [Estimated]  
**Vapor Density (Air = 1):** N/D  
**Vapor Pressure:** < 0.013 kPa (0.1 mm Hg) at 20 C [Estimated]  
**Evaporation Rate (n-butyl acetate = 1):** N/D  
**pH:** N/A  
**Log Pow (n-Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient):** > 3.5 [Estimated]  
**Solubility in Water:** Negligible  
**Viscosity:** 320 cSt (320 mm<sup>2</sup>/sec) at 40 C  
**Oxidizing Properties:** See Hazards Identification Section.

**OTHER INFORMATION**

**Freezing Point:** N/D  
**Melting Point:** 260°C (500°F)  
**DMSO Extract (mineral oil only), IP-346:** < 3 %wt  
**Decomposition Temperature:** N/D

NOTE: Most physical properties above are for the oil component in the material.

**SECTION 10 STABILITY AND REACTIVITY**

**STABILITY:** Material is stable under normal conditions.

**CONDITIONS TO AVOID:** Excessive heat. High energy sources of ignition.

**MATERIALS TO AVOID:** Strong oxidizers

**HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS:** Material does not decompose at ambient temperatures.

**HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION:** Will not occur.

**SECTION 11 TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

**ACUTE TOXICITY**

<u>Route of Exposure</u>	<u>Conclusion / Remarks</u>

Product Name: MOBILGREASE CM-P

Revision Date: 15 Aug 2011

Page 6 of 10

<b>Inhalation</b>	
Toxicity: No end point data.	Minimally Toxic. Based on assessment of the components.
Irritation: No end point data.	Negligible hazard at ambient/normal handling temperatures. Based on assessment of the components.
<b>Ingestion</b>	
Toxicity (Rat): LD50 > 5000 mg/kg	Minimally Toxic. Based on test data for structurally similar materials.
<b>Skin</b>	
Toxicity (Rabbit): LD50 > 5000 mg/kg	Minimally Toxic. Based on test data for structurally similar materials.
Irritation (Rabbit): Data available.	Negligible irritation to skin at ambient temperatures. Based on assessment of the components.
<b>Eye</b>	
Irritation (Rabbit): Data available.	May cause mild, short-lasting discomfort to eyes. Based on assessment of the components.

## CHRONIC/OTHER EFFECTS

### Contains:

Base oil severely refined: Not carcinogenic in animal studies. Representative material passes IP-346, Modified Ames test, and/or other screening tests. Dermal and inhalation studies showed minimal effects; lung non-specific infiltration of immune cells, oil deposition and minimal granuloma formation. Not sensitizing in test animals.

Additional information is available by request.

The following ingredients are cited on the lists below: None.

### --REGULATORY LISTS SEARCHED--

1 = NTP CARC  
2 = NTP SUS

3 = IARC 1  
4 = IARC 2A

5 = IARC 2B  
6 = OSHA CARC

<b>SECTION 12</b>	<b>ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION</b>
-------------------	-------------------------------

The information given is based on data available for the material, the components of the material, and similar materials.

## ECOTOXICITY

Material -- Not expected to be harmful to aquatic organisms.

## MOBILITY

Base oil component -- Low solubility and floats and is expected to migrate from water to the land. Expected to partition to sediment and wastewater solids.

## PERSISTENCE AND DEGRADABILITY

### Biodegradation:

Base oil component -- Expected to be inherently biodegradable

Product Name: MOBILGREASE CM-P

Revision Date: 15 Aug 2011

Page 7 of 10

## BIOACCUMULATION POTENTIAL

Base oil component -- Has the potential to bioaccumulate, however metabolism or physical properties may reduce the bioconcentration or limit bioavailability.

## OTHER ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

VOC (EPA Method 24): 0.077 lbs/gal

## SECTION 13

## DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal recommendations based on material as supplied. Disposal must be in accordance with current applicable laws and regulations, and material characteristics at time of disposal.

## DISPOSAL RECOMMENDATIONS

Product is suitable for burning in an enclosed controlled burner for fuel value or disposal by supervised incineration at very high temperatures to prevent formation of undesirable combustion products.

## REGULATORY DISPOSAL INFORMATION

RCRA Information: The unused product, in our opinion, is not specifically listed by the EPA as a hazardous waste (40 CFR, Part 261D), nor is it formulated to contain materials which are listed as hazardous wastes. It does not exhibit the hazardous characteristics of ignitability, corrosivity or reactivity and is not formulated with contaminants as determined by the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP). However, used product may be regulated.

**Empty Container Warning** Empty Container Warning (where applicable): Empty containers may contain residue and can be dangerous. Do not attempt to refill or clean containers without proper instructions. Empty drums should be completely drained and safely stored until appropriately reconditioned or disposed. Empty containers should be taken for recycling, recovery, or disposal through suitably qualified or licensed contractor and in accordance with governmental regulations. **DO NOT PRESSURISE, CUT, WELD, BRAZE, SOLDER, DRILL, GRIND, OR EXPOSE SUCH CONTAINERS TO HEAT, FLAME, SPARKS, STATIC ELECTRICITY, OR OTHER SOURCES OF IGNITION. THEY MAY EXPLODE AND CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH.**

## SECTION 14

## TRANSPORT INFORMATION

**LAND (DOT):** Not Regulated for Land Transport

**LAND (TDG):** Not Regulated for Land Transport

**SEA (IMDG):** Not Regulated for Sea Transport according to IMDG-Code

**AIR (IATA):** Not Regulated for Air Transport

## SECTION 15

## REGULATORY INFORMATION

**OSHA HAZARD COMMUNICATION STANDARD:** When used for its intended purposes, this material is not classified as hazardous in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1200.

**Complies with the following national/regional chemical inventory requirements::** ENCS, AICS, TSCA, EINECS,

Product Name: MOBILGREASE CM-P

Revision Date: 15 Aug 2011

Page 8 of 10

IECSC, DSL

**EPCRA:** This material contains no extremely hazardous substances.

**SARA (311/312) REPORTABLE HAZARD CATEGORIES:** None.

**SARA (313) TOXIC RELEASE INVENTORY:**

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Typical Value
PHOSPHORODITHOIC ACID, O,O-DI C1-14-ALKYL ESTERS, ZINC SALTS (2:1) (ZDDP)	68649-42-3	1 - 2.5%

The following ingredients are cited on the lists below:

Chemical Name	CAS Number	List Citations
HYDRO TREATED HEAVY NAPHTHENIC DISTILLATE	64742-52-5	13, 16, 17, 18, 19
HYDROTREATED LIGHT NAPHTHENIC DISTILLATE (PETROLEUM)	64742-53-6	16, 17
MOLYBDENUM (IV) SULFIDE	1317-33-5	1, 4, 13, 16, 19
PHOSPHORODITHOIC ACID, O,O-DI C1-14-ALKYL ESTERS, ZINC SALTS (2:1) (ZDDP)	68649-42-3	13, 15, 17
ZINC DINONYLNAPHTHALENE SULFONATE	28016-00-4	15

--REGULATORY LISTS SEARCHED--

- |               |                  |                   |             |
|---------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| 1 = ACGIH ALL | 6 = TSCA 5a2     | 11 = CA P65 REPRO | 16 = MN RTK |
| 2 = ACGIH A1  | 7 = TSCA 5e      | 12 = CA RTK       | 17 = NJ RTK |
| 3 = ACGIH A2  | 8 = TSCA 6       | 13 = IL RTK       | 18 = PA RTK |
| 4 = OSHA Z    | 9 = TSCA 12b     | 14 = LA RTK       | 19 = RI RTK |
| 5 = TSCA 4    | 10 = CA P65 CARC | 15 = MI 293       |             |

Code key: CARC=Carcinogen; REPRO=Reproductive

<b>SECTION 16</b>	<b>OTHER INFORMATION</b>
-------------------	--------------------------

N/D = Not determined, N/A = Not applicable

**THIS SAFETY DATA SHEET CONTAINS THE FOLLOWING REVISIONS:**

Revision Changes:

Section 04: First Aid Skin was modified.

Section 04: First Aid Inhalation was modified.

Section 06: Notification Procedures - Header was modified.

Product Name: MOBILGREASE CM-P

Revision Date: 15 Aug 2011

Page 9 of 10

---

Section 01: Product Code was modified.  
Section 10 Stability and Reactivity - Header was modified.  
Section 13: Disposal Recommendations - Note was modified.  
Section 13: Empty Container Warning was modified.  
Section 09: Phys/Chem Properties Note was modified.  
Section 09: Boiling Point C(F) was modified.  
Section 09: n-Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient was modified.  
Section 08: Personal Protection was modified.  
Section 08: Hand Protection was modified.  
Section 09: Vapor Pressure was modified.  
Section 07: Handling and Storage - Handling was modified.  
Section 11: Dermal Lethality Test Data was modified.  
Section 11: Oral Lethality Test Data was modified.  
Section 11: Inhalation Lethality Test Data was modified.  
Section 05: Hazardous Combustion Products was modified.  
Section 06: Accidental Release - Spill Management - Land was modified.  
Section 06: Accidental Release - Spill Management - Water was modified.  
Section 09: Relative Density - Header was modified.  
Section 09: Flash Point C(F) was modified.  
Section 09: Viscosity was modified.  
Section 14: Sea (IMDG) - Header was modified.  
Section 14: Air (IATA) - Header was modified.  
Section 14: LAND (TDG) - Header was modified.  
Section 14: LAND (DOT) - Header was modified.  
Composition: Component table was modified.  
Section 15: List Citations Table was modified.  
Section 15: List Citation Table - Header was modified.  
Section 14: LAND (DOT) - Default was modified.  
Section 14: LAND (TDG) Default was modified.  
Section 14: Sea (IMDG) - Default was modified.  
Section 14: Air (IATA) - Default was modified.  
Section 11: Skin Irritation Conclusion was modified.  
Section 11: Inhalation Lethality Test Comment was modified.  
Section 15: National Chemical Inventory Listing - Header was modified.  
Section 15: SARA (313) TOXIC RELEASE INVENTORY - Table was modified.  
Section 15: National Chemical Inventory Listing was modified.  
Section 16: Code to MHCs was modified.  
Section 08: Exposure limits/standards was modified.  
Section 15: OSHA Hazard Communication Standard was modified.  
Hazard Identification: OSHA - May be Hazardous Statement was modified.  
Section 06: Notification Procedures was modified.  
Section 08: Exposure Limits Table was modified.  
Section 09: Oxidizing Properties was modified.  
Section 08: OEL Table - Notation Column - Header was modified.  
Section 08: Exposure Limit Values - Header was modified.  
Section 01: Company Contact Methods Sorted by Priority was modified.  
Section 06: Protective Measures was added.  
Section 06: Accidental Release - Protective Measures - Header was added.  
Section 09: Decomposition Temperature was added.  
Section 09: Decomposition Temp - Header was added.  
Section 09: Vapor Pressure was added.  
Section 15: TSCA Class 2 Statement was deleted.

Product Name: MOBILGREASE CM-P

Revision Date: 15 Aug 2011

Page 10 of 10

---

The information and recommendations contained herein are, to the best of ExxonMobil's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date issued. You can contact ExxonMobil to insure that this document is the most current available from ExxonMobil. The information and recommendations are offered for the user's consideration and examination. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy itself that the product is suitable for the intended use. If buyer repackages this product, it is the user's responsibility to insure proper health, safety and other necessary information is included with and/or on the container. Appropriate warnings and safe-handling procedures should be provided to handlers and users. Alteration of this document is strictly prohibited. Except to the extent required by law, re-publication or retransmission of this document, in whole or in part, is not permitted. The term, "ExxonMobil" is used for convenience, and may include any one or more of ExxonMobil Chemical Company, Exxon Mobil Corporation, or any affiliates in which they directly or indirectly hold any interest.

---

Internal Use Only

MHC: 0B, 0B, 0, 0, 0, 0

PPEC: A

DGN: 2006083XUS (550247)

---

Copyright 2002 Exxon Mobil Corporation, All rights reserved

Product Name: MOBILGREASE XHP 462  
Revision Date: 19 Aug 2011  
Page 1 of 10

# MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

## SECTION 1 PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

### PRODUCT

**Product Name:** MOBILGREASE XHP 462  
**Product Description:** Base Oil and Additives  
**Product Code:** 2015A0202527, 642538-00, 97AB14  
**Intended Use:** Grease

### COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

**Supplier:** EXXON MOBIL CORPORATION  
3225 GALLOWS RD.  
FAIRFAX, VA. 22037 USA

**24 Hour Health Emergency:** 609-737-4411  
**Transportation Emergency Phone:** 800-424-9300  
**ExxonMobil Transportation No.:** 281-834-3296  
**Product Technical Information:** 800-662-4525, 800-947-9147  
**MSDS Internet Address:** <http://www.exxon.com>, <http://www.mobil.com>

## SECTION 2 COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

### Reportable Hazardous Substance(s) or Complex Substance(s)

Name	CAS#	Concentration*
ZINC DITHIOPHOSPHATE	68649-42-3	1 - 2.5%

\* All concentrations are percent by weight unless material is a gas. Gas concentrations are in percent by volume.

## SECTION 3 HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

This material is not considered to be hazardous according to regulatory guidelines (see (M)SDS Section 15).

### POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

Low order of toxicity. Excessive exposure may result in eye, skin, or respiratory irritation. High-pressure injection under skin may cause serious damage.

**NFPA Hazard ID:** Health: 0 Flammability: 1 Reactivity: 0  
**HMS Hazard ID:** Health: 0 Flammability: 1 Reactivity: 0

**NOTE:** This material should not be used for any other purpose than the intended use in Section 1 without expert advice. Health studies have shown that chemical exposure may cause potential human health risks which may vary

Product Name: MOBILGREASE XHP 462

Revision Date: 19 Aug 2011

Page 2 of 10

from person to person.

## SECTION 4 FIRST AID MEASURES

### INHALATION

Under normal conditions of intended use, this material is not expected to be an inhalation hazard.

### SKIN CONTACT

Wash contact areas with soap and water. If product is injected into or under the skin, or into any part of the body, regardless of the appearance of the wound or its size, the individual should be evaluated immediately by a physician as a surgical emergency. Even though initial symptoms from high pressure injection may be minimal or absent, early surgical treatment within the first few hours may significantly reduce the ultimate extent of injury.

### EYE CONTACT

Flush thoroughly with water. If irritation occurs, get medical assistance.

### INGESTION

First aid is normally not required. Seek medical attention if discomfort occurs.

## SECTION 5 FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

### EXTINGUISHING MEDIA

**Appropriate Extinguishing Media:** Use water fog, foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) to extinguish flames.

**Inappropriate Extinguishing Media:** Straight Streams of Water

### FIRE FIGHTING

**Fire Fighting Instructions:** Evacuate area. Prevent runoff from fire control or dilution from entering streams, sewers, or drinking water supply. Firefighters should use standard protective equipment and in enclosed spaces, self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA). Use water spray to cool fire exposed surfaces and to protect personnel.

**Hazardous Combustion Products:** Smoke, Fume, Aldehydes, Sulfur oxides, Incomplete combustion products, Oxides of carbon

### FLAMMABILITY PROPERTIES

**Flash Point [Method]:** >294C (561F) [EST. FOR OIL, ASTM D-92 (COC)]

**Flammable Limits (Approximate volume % in air):** LEL: N/D UEL: N/D

**Autoignition Temperature:** N/D

## SECTION 6 ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

### NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES

In the event of a spill or accidental release, notify relevant authorities in accordance with all applicable

Product Name: MOBILGREASE XHP 462

Revision Date: 19 Aug 2011

Page 3 of 10

regulations. US regulations require reporting releases of this material to the environment which exceed the applicable reportable quantity or oil spills which could reach any waterway including intermittent dry creeks. The National Response Center can be reached at (800)424-8802.

## PROTECTIVE MEASURES

Avoid contact with spilled material. See Section 5 for fire fighting information. See the Hazard Identification Section for Significant Hazards. See Section 4 for First Aid Advice. See Section 8 for advice on the minimum requirements for personal protective equipment. Additional protective measures may be necessary, depending on the specific circumstances and/or the expert judgment of the emergency responders. For emergency responders: Respiratory protection: respiratory protection will be necessary only in special cases, e.g., formation of mists. Half-face or full-face respirator with filter(s) for dust/organic vapor or Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) can be used depending on the size of spill and potential level of exposure. If the exposure cannot be completely characterized or an oxygen deficient atmosphere is possible or anticipated, SCBA is recommended. Work gloves that are resistant to hydrocarbons are recommended. Gloves made of polyvinyl acetate (PVA) are not water-resistant and are not suitable for emergency use. Chemical goggles are recommended if splashes or contact with eyes is possible. Small spills: normal antistatic work clothes are usually adequate. Large spills: full body suit of chemical resistant, antistatic material is recommended.

## SPILL MANAGEMENT

**Land Spill:** Scrape up spilled material with shovels into a suitable container for recycle or disposal.

**Water Spill:** Stop leak if you can do it without risk. Confine the spill immediately with booms. Warn other shipping. Skim from surface.

Water spill and land spill recommendations are based on the most likely spill scenario for this material; however, geographic conditions, wind, temperature, (and in the case of a water spill) wave and current direction and speed may greatly influence the appropriate action to be taken. For this reason, local experts should be consulted. Note: Local regulations may prescribe or limit action to be taken.

## ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS

Prevent entry into waterways, sewers, basements or confined areas.

## SECTION 7 HANDLING AND STORAGE

### HANDLING

Prevent small spills and leakage to avoid slip hazard.

**Static Accumulator:** This material is not a static accumulator.

### STORAGE

Do not store in open or unlabelled containers.

## SECTION 8 EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

### EXPOSURE LIMIT VALUES

Product Name: MOBILGREASE XHP 462

Revision Date: 19 Aug 2011

Page 4 of 10

---

NOTE: Limits/standards shown for guidance only. Follow applicable regulations.

## ENGINEERING CONTROLS

The level of protection and types of controls necessary will vary depending upon potential exposure conditions. Control measures to consider:

No special requirements under ordinary conditions of use and with adequate ventilation.

## PERSONAL PROTECTION

Personal protective equipment selections vary based on potential exposure conditions such as applications, handling practices, concentration and ventilation. Information on the selection of protective equipment for use with this material, as provided below, is based upon intended, normal usage.

**Respiratory Protection:** If engineering controls do not maintain airborne contaminant concentrations at a level which is adequate to protect worker health, an approved respirator may be appropriate. Respirator selection, use, and maintenance must be in accordance with regulatory requirements, if applicable. Types of respirators to be considered for this material include:

No protection is ordinarily required under normal conditions of use and with adequate ventilation.

For high airborne concentrations, use an approved supplied-air respirator, operated in positive pressure mode. Supplied air respirators with an escape bottle may be appropriate when oxygen levels are inadequate, gas/vapor warning properties are poor, or if air purifying filter capacity/rating may be exceeded.

**Hand Protection:** Any specific glove information provided is based on published literature and glove manufacturer data. Glove suitability and breakthrough time will differ depending on the specific use conditions. Contact the glove manufacturer for specific advice on glove selection and breakthrough times for your use conditions. Inspect and replace worn or damaged gloves. The types of gloves to be considered for this material include:

No protection is ordinarily required under normal conditions of use.

**Eye Protection:** If contact is likely, safety glasses with side shields are recommended.

**Skin and Body Protection:** Any specific clothing information provided is based on published literature or manufacturer data. The types of clothing to be considered for this material include:

No skin protection is ordinarily required under normal conditions of use. In accordance with good industrial hygiene practices, precautions should be taken to avoid skin contact.

**Specific Hygiene Measures:** Always observe good personal hygiene measures, such as washing after handling the material and before eating, drinking, and/or smoking. Routinely wash work clothing and protective equipment to remove contaminants. Discard contaminated clothing and footwear that cannot be cleaned. Practice good housekeeping.

## ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

See Sections 6, 7, 12, 13.

Product Name: MOBILGREASE XHP 462

Revision Date: 19 Aug 2011

Page 5 of 10

## SECTION 9 PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

**Note:** Physical and chemical properties are provided for safety, health and environmental considerations only and may not fully represent product specifications. Contact the Supplier for additional information.

### GENERAL INFORMATION

**Physical State:** Solid

**Form:** Semi-fluid

**Color:** Blue

**Odor:** Characteristic

**Odor Threshold:** N/D

### IMPORTANT HEALTH, SAFETY, AND ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION

**Relative Density (at 15 C):** 0.9

**Flash Point [Method]:** >294C (561F) [EST. FOR OIL, ASTM D-92 (COC)]

**Flammable Limits (Approximate volume % in air):** LEL: N/D UEL: N/D

**Autoignition Temperature:** N/D

**Boiling Point / Range:** > 316C (600F) [Estimated]

**Vapor Density (Air = 1):** N/D

**Vapor Pressure:** < 0.013 kPa (0.1 mm Hg) at 20 C [Estimated]

**Evaporation Rate (n-butyl acetate = 1):** N/D

**pH:** N/A

**Log Pow (n-Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient):** > 3.5 [Estimated]

**Solubility in Water:** Negligible

**Viscosity:** 460 cSt (460 mm<sup>2</sup>/sec) at 40 C

**Oxidizing Properties:** See Hazards Identification Section.

### OTHER INFORMATION

**Freezing Point:** N/D

**Melting Point:** N/D

**DMSO Extract (mineral oil only), IP-346:** < 3 %wt

**Decomposition Temperature:** N/D

NOTE: Most physical properties above are for the oil component in the material.

## SECTION 10 STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

**STABILITY:** Material is stable under normal conditions.

**CONDITIONS TO AVOID:** Excessive heat. High energy sources of ignition.

**MATERIALS TO AVOID:** Strong oxidizers

**HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS:** Material does not decompose at ambient temperatures.

**HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION:** Will not occur.

## SECTION 11 TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### ACUTE TOXICITY

Product Name: MOBILGREASE XHP 462

Revision Date: 19 Aug 2011

Page 6 of 10

Route of Exposure	Conclusion / Remarks
<b>Inhalation</b>	
Toxicity: No end point data.	Minimally Toxic. Based on assessment of the components.
Irritation: No end point data.	Negligible hazard at ambient/normal handling temperatures. Based on assessment of the components.
<b>Ingestion</b>	
Toxicity (Rat): LD50 > 5000 mg/kg	Minimally Toxic. Based on test data for structurally similar materials.
<b>Skin</b>	
Toxicity (Rabbit): LD50 > 5000 mg/kg	Minimally Toxic. Based on test data for structurally similar materials.
Irritation (Rabbit): Data available.	Negligible irritation to skin at ambient temperatures. Based on assessment of the components.
<b>Eye</b>	
Irritation (Rabbit): Data available.	May cause mild, short-lasting discomfort to eyes. Based on assessment of the components.

## CHRONIC/OTHER EFFECTS

### Contains:

Base oil severely refined: Not carcinogenic in animal studies. Representative material passes IP-346, Modified Ames test, and/or other screening tests. Dermal and inhalation studies showed minimal effects; lung non-specific infiltration of immune cells, oil deposition and minimal granuloma formation. Not sensitizing in test animals.

Additional information is available by request.

The following ingredients are cited on the lists below: None.

### --REGULATORY LISTS SEARCHED--

1 = NTP CARC  
2 = NTP SUS

3 = IARC 1  
4 = IARC 2A

5 = IARC 2B  
6 = OSHA CARC

<b>SECTION 12</b>	<b>ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION</b>
-------------------	-------------------------------

The information given is based on data available for the material, the components of the material, and similar materials.

## ECOTOXICITY

Material -- Not expected to be harmful to aquatic organisms.

## MOBILITY

Base oil component -- Low solubility and floats and is expected to migrate from water to the land. Expected to partition to sediment and wastewater solids.

## PERSISTENCE AND DEGRADABILITY

### Biodegradation:

Base oil component -- Expected to be inherently biodegradable

## BIOACCUMULATION POTENTIAL

Product Name: MOBILGREASE XHP 462

Revision Date: 19 Aug 2011

Page 7 of 10

---

Base oil component -- Has the potential to bioaccumulate, however metabolism or physical properties may reduce the bioconcentration or limit bioavailability.

## SECTION 13 DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Disposal recommendations based on material as supplied. Disposal must be in accordance with current applicable laws and regulations, and material characteristics at time of disposal.

### DISPOSAL RECOMMENDATIONS

Product is suitable for burning in an enclosed controlled burner for fuel value or disposal by supervised incineration at very high temperatures to prevent formation of undesirable combustion products.

### REGULATORY DISPOSAL INFORMATION

RCRA Information: The unused product, in our opinion, is not specifically listed by the EPA as a hazardous waste (40 CFR, Part 261D), nor is it formulated to contain materials which are listed as hazardous wastes. It does not exhibit the hazardous characteristics of ignitability, corrosivity or reactivity and is not formulated with contaminants as determined by the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP). However, used product may be regulated.

**Empty Container Warning** Empty Container Warning (where applicable): Empty containers may contain residue and can be dangerous. Do not attempt to refill or clean containers without proper instructions. Empty drums should be completely drained and safely stored until appropriately reconditioned or disposed. Empty containers should be taken for recycling, recovery, or disposal through suitably qualified or licensed contractor and in accordance with governmental regulations. DO NOT PRESSURISE, CUT, WELD, BRAZE, SOLDER, DRILL, GRIND, OR EXPOSE SUCH CONTAINERS TO HEAT, FLAME, SPARKS, STATIC ELECTRICITY, OR OTHER SOURCES OF IGNITION. THEY MAY EXPLODE AND CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH.

## SECTION 14 TRANSPORT INFORMATION

**LAND (DOT):** Not Regulated for Land Transport

**LAND (TDG):** Not Regulated for Land Transport

**SEA (IMDG):** Not Regulated for Sea Transport according to IMDG-Code

**AIR (IATA):** Not Regulated for Air Transport

## SECTION 15 REGULATORY INFORMATION

**OSHA HAZARD COMMUNICATION STANDARD:** When used for its intended purposes, this material is not classified as hazardous in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1200.

Product Name: MOBILGREASE XHP 462

Revision Date: 19 Aug 2011

Page 8 of 10

**Complies with the following national/regional chemical inventory requirements::** PICCS, KECI, TSCA, AICS, EINECS, IECSC

**Special Cases:**

Inventory	Status
ENCS	Restrictions Apply
NDSL	Restrictions Apply

**EPCRA:** This material contains no extremely hazardous substances.

**SARA (311/312) REPORTABLE HAZARD CATEGORIES:** None.

**SARA (313) TOXIC RELEASE INVENTORY:**

Chemical Name	CAS Number	Typical Value
ZINC DITHIOPHOSPHATE	68649-42-3	1 - 2.5%

The following ingredients are cited on the lists below:

Chemical Name	CAS Number	List Citations
NAPHTHENIC ACIDS, ZINC SALTS	12001-85-3	15
ZINC DITHIOPHOSPHATE	68649-42-3	13, 15, 17
ZINC NEODECANOATE	27253-29-8	15

--REGULATORY LISTS SEARCHED--

- |               |                  |                   |             |
|---------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| 1 = ACGIH ALL | 6 = TSCA 5a2     | 11 = CA P65 REPRO | 16 = MN RTK |
| 2 = ACGIH A1  | 7 = TSCA 5e      | 12 = CA RTK       | 17 = NJ RTK |
| 3 = ACGIH A2  | 8 = TSCA 6       | 13 = IL RTK       | 18 = PA RTK |
| 4 = OSHA Z    | 9 = TSCA 12b     | 14 = LA RTK       | 19 = RI RTK |
| 5 = TSCA 4    | 10 = CA P65 CARC | 15 = MI 293       |             |

Code key: CARC=Carcinogen; REPRO=Reproductive

<b>SECTION 16</b>	<b>OTHER INFORMATION</b>
-------------------	--------------------------

N/D = Not determined, N/A = Not applicable

**THIS SAFETY DATA SHEET CONTAINS THE FOLLOWING REVISIONS:**

Revision Changes:

Section 06: Notification Procedures - Header was modified.

Section 01: Product Code was modified.

Section 10 Stability and Reactivity - Header was modified.

Section 13: Disposal Recommendations - Note was modified.

Section 09: Phys/Chem Properties Note was modified.

Section 09: Boiling Point C(F) was modified.

Product Name: MOBILGREASE XHP 462

Revision Date: 19 Aug 2011

Page 9 of 10

---

Section 09: n-Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient was modified.  
Section 08: Personal Protection was modified.  
Section 07: Handling and Storage - Handling was modified.  
Section 11: Dermal Lethality Test Data was modified.  
Section 11: Oral Lethality Test Data was modified.  
Section 11: Inhalation Lethality Test Data was modified.  
Section 05: Hazardous Combustion Products was modified.  
Section 06: Accidental Release - Spill Management - Water was modified.  
Section 09: Relative Density - Header was modified.  
Section 09: Flash Point C(F) was modified.  
Section 09: Viscosity was modified.  
Section 14: Sea (IMDG) - Header was modified.  
Section 14: Air (IATA) - Header was modified.  
Section 14: LAND (TDG) - Header was modified.  
Section 14: LAND (DOT) - Header was modified.  
Composition: Component table was modified.  
Section 15: List Citations Table was modified.  
Section 15: List Citation Table - Header was modified.  
Section 14: LAND (DOT) - Default was modified.  
Section 14: LAND (TDG) Default was modified.  
Section 14: Sea (IMDG) - Default was modified.  
Section 14: Air (IATA) - Default was modified.  
Section 15: National Chemical Inventory Listing - Header was modified.  
Section 15: SARA (313) TOXIC RELEASE INVENTORY - Table was modified.  
Section 15: National Chemical Inventory Listing was modified.  
Section 16: Code to MHCs was modified.  
Section 08: Exposure limits/standards was modified.  
Section 15: OSHA Hazard Communication Standard was modified.  
Section 15: Special Cases Table was modified.  
Hazard Identification: OSHA - May be Hazardous Statement was modified.  
Section 06: Notification Procedures was modified.  
Section 09: Oxidizing Properties was modified.  
Section 01: Company Contact Methods Sorted by Priority was modified.  
Section 06: Protective Measures was added.  
Section 06: Accidental Release - Protective Measures - Header was added.  
Section 09: Decomposition Temperature was added.  
Section 09: Decomposition Temp - Header was added.  
Section 09: Vapor Pressure was added.

---

---

The information and recommendations contained herein are, to the best of ExxonMobil's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date issued. You can contact ExxonMobil to insure that this document is the most current available from ExxonMobil. The information and recommendations are offered for the user's consideration and examination. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy itself that the product is suitable for the intended use. If buyer repackages this product, it is the user's responsibility to insure proper health, safety and other necessary information is included with and/or on the container. Appropriate warnings and safe-handling procedures should be provided to handlers and users. Alteration of this document is strictly prohibited. Except to the extent required by law, re-publication or retransmission of this document, in whole or in part, is not permitted. The term, "ExxonMobil" is used for convenience, and may include any one or more of ExxonMobil Chemical Company, Exxon Mobil Corporation, or any affiliates in which they directly or indirectly hold any interest.

Product Name: MOBILGREASE XHP 462

Revision Date: 19 Aug 2011

Page 10 of 10

---

Internal Use Only

MHC: 0B, 0B, 0, 0, 0, 0

PPEC: A

DGN: 7049658XUS (1009426)

---

Copyright 2002 Exxon Mobil Corporation, All rights reserved

# MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

## SECTION 1 PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

### PRODUCT

**Product Name:** MOBIL HYDRAULIC AW 68  
**Product Description:** Base Oil and Additives  
**Product Code:** 201560106520, 583039-49, 970557  
**Intended Use:** Hydraulic fluid

### COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

**Supplier:** EXXON MOBIL CORPORATION  
3225 GALLOWS RD.  
FAIRFAX, VA. 22037 USA

**24 Hour Health Emergency** 609-737-4411  
**Transportation Emergency Phone** 800-424-9300  
**ExxonMobil Transportation No.** 281-834-3296  
**Product Technical Information** 800-662-4525, 800-947-9147  
**MSDS Internet Address** <http://www.exxon.com>, <http://www.mobil.com>

## SECTION 2 COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

No Reportable Hazardous Substance(s) or Complex Substance(s).

## SECTION 3 HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

This material is not considered to be hazardous according to regulatory guidelines (see (M)SDS Section 15).

### POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS

Excessive exposure may result in eye, skin, or respiratory irritation. High-pressure injection under skin may cause serious damage.

<b>NFPA Hazard ID:</b>	Health: 0	Flammability: 1	Reactivity: 0
<b>HMIS Hazard ID:</b>	Health: 0	Flammability: 1	Reactivity: 0

**NOTE:** This material should not be used for any other purpose than the intended use in Section 1 without expert advice. Health studies have shown that chemical exposure may cause potential human health risks which may vary from person to person.

## SECTION 4 FIRST AID MEASURES

### INHALATION

Remove from further exposure. For those providing assistance, avoid exposure to yourself or others. Use

Product Name: MOBIL HYDRAULIC AW 68

Revision Date: 12 Oct 2012

Page 2 of 10

adequate respiratory protection. If respiratory irritation, dizziness, nausea, or unconsciousness occurs, seek immediate medical assistance. If breathing has stopped, assist ventilation with a mechanical device or use mouth-to-mouth resuscitation.

## SKIN CONTACT

Wash contact areas with soap and water. If product is injected into or under the skin, or into any part of the body, regardless of the appearance of the wound or its size, the individual should be evaluated immediately by a physician as a surgical emergency. Even though initial symptoms from high pressure injection may be minimal or absent, early surgical treatment within the first few hours may significantly reduce the ultimate extent of injury.

## EYE CONTACT

Flush thoroughly with water. If irritation occurs, get medical assistance.

## INGESTION

First aid is normally not required. Seek medical attention if discomfort occurs.

## SECTION 5 FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

### EXTINGUISHING MEDIA

**Appropriate Extinguishing Media:** Use water fog, foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) to extinguish flames.

**Inappropriate Extinguishing Media:** Straight Streams of Water

### FIRE FIGHTING

**Fire Fighting Instructions:** Evacuate area. Prevent runoff from fire control or dilution from entering streams, sewers, or drinking water supply. Firefighters should use standard protective equipment and in enclosed spaces, self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA). Use water spray to cool fire exposed surfaces and to protect personnel.

**Unusual Fire Hazards:** Pressurized mists may form a flammable mixture.

**Hazardous Combustion Products:** Smoke, Fume, Aldehydes, Sulfur oxides, Incomplete combustion products, Oxides of carbon

### FLAMMABILITY PROPERTIES

**Flash Point [Method]:** >218°C (424°F) [ASTM D-92]

**Flammable Limits (Approximate volume % in air):** LEL: 0.9 UEL: 7.0

**Autoignition Temperature:** N/D

## SECTION 6 ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

### NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES

In the event of a spill or accidental release, notify relevant authorities in accordance with all applicable regulations. US regulations require reporting releases of this material to the environment which exceed the applicable reportable quantity or oil spills which could reach any waterway including intermittent dry creeks. The

Product Name: MOBIL HYDRAULIC AW 68

Revision Date: 12 Oct 2012

Page 3 of 10

---

National Response Center can be reached at (800)424-8802.

## PROTECTIVE MEASURES

Avoid contact with spilled material. See Section 5 for fire fighting information. See the Hazard Identification Section for Significant Hazards. See Section 4 for First Aid Advice. See Section 8 for advice on the minimum requirements for personal protective equipment. Additional protective measures may be necessary, depending on the specific circumstances and/or the expert judgment of the emergency responders. For emergency responders: Respiratory protection: respiratory protection will be necessary only in special cases, e.g., formation of mists. Half-face or full-face respirator with filter(s) for dust/organic vapor or Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) can be used depending on the size of spill and potential level of exposure. If the exposure cannot be completely characterized or an oxygen deficient atmosphere is possible or anticipated, SCBA is recommended. Work gloves that are resistant to hydrocarbons are recommended. Gloves made of polyvinyl acetate (PVA) are not water-resistant and are not suitable for emergency use. Chemical goggles are recommended if splashes or contact with eyes is possible. Small spills: normal antistatic work clothes are usually adequate. Large spills: full body suit of chemical resistant, antistatic material is recommended.

## SPILL MANAGEMENT

**Land Spill:** Stop leak if you can do it without risk. Recover by pumping or with suitable absorbent.

**Water Spill:** Stop leak if you can do it without risk. Confine the spill immediately with booms. Warn other shipping. Remove from the surface by skimming or with suitable absorbents. Seek the advice of a specialist before using dispersants.

Water spill and land spill recommendations are based on the most likely spill scenario for this material; however, geographic conditions, wind, temperature, (and in the case of a water spill) wave and current direction and speed may greatly influence the appropriate action to be taken. For this reason, local experts should be consulted. Note: Local regulations may prescribe or limit action to be taken.

## ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS

Large Spills: Dike far ahead of liquid spill for later recovery and disposal. Prevent entry into waterways, sewers, basements or confined areas.

<b>SECTION 7</b>
------------------

<b>HANDLING AND STORAGE</b>
-----------------------------

## HANDLING

Prevent small spills and leakage to avoid slip hazard. Material can accumulate static charges which may cause an electrical spark (ignition source). When the material is handled in bulk, an electrical spark could ignite any flammable vapors from liquids or residues that may be present (e.g., during switch-loading operations). Use proper bonding and/or ground procedures. However, bonding and grounds may not eliminate the hazard from static accumulation. Consult local applicable standards for guidance. Additional references include American Petroleum Institute 2003 (Protection Against Ignitions Arising out of Static, Lightning and Stray Currents) or National Fire Protection Agency 77 (Recommended Practice on Static Electricity) or CENELEC CLC/TR 50404 (Electrostatics - Code of practice for the avoidance of hazards due to static electricity).

**Static Accumulator:** This material is a static accumulator.

## STORAGE

The container choice, for example storage vessel, may effect static accumulation and dissipation. Do not store in open or unlabelled containers.

## SECTION 8

## EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

**Exposure limits/standards for materials that can be formed when handling this product:** When mists/aerosols can occur the following are recommended: 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup> - ACGIH TLV (inhalable fraction), 5 mg/m<sup>3</sup> - OSHA PEL.

NOTE: Limits/standards shown for guidance only. Follow applicable regulations.

### ENGINEERING CONTROLS

The level of protection and types of controls necessary will vary depending upon potential exposure conditions. Control measures to consider:

No special requirements under ordinary conditions of use and with adequate ventilation.

### PERSONAL PROTECTION

Personal protective equipment selections vary based on potential exposure conditions such as applications, handling practices, concentration and ventilation. Information on the selection of protective equipment for use with this material, as provided below, is based upon intended, normal usage.

**Respiratory Protection:** If engineering controls do not maintain airborne contaminant concentrations at a level which is adequate to protect worker health, an approved respirator may be appropriate. Respirator selection, use, and maintenance must be in accordance with regulatory requirements, if applicable. Types of respirators to be considered for this material include:

No special requirements under ordinary conditions of use and with adequate ventilation.

For high airborne concentrations, use an approved supplied-air respirator, operated in positive pressure mode. Supplied air respirators with an escape bottle may be appropriate when oxygen levels are inadequate, gas/vapor warning properties are poor, or if air purifying filter capacity/rating may be exceeded.

**Hand Protection:** Any specific glove information provided is based on published literature and glove manufacturer data. Glove suitability and breakthrough time will differ depending on the specific use conditions. Contact the glove manufacturer for specific advice on glove selection and breakthrough times for your use conditions. Inspect and replace worn or damaged gloves. The types of gloves to be considered for this material include:

No protection is ordinarily required under normal conditions of use.

**Eye Protection:** If contact is likely, safety glasses with side shields are recommended.

**Skin and Body Protection:** Any specific clothing information provided is based on published literature or manufacturer data. The types of clothing to be considered for this material include:

No skin protection is ordinarily required under normal conditions of use. In accordance with good industrial hygiene practices, precautions should be taken to avoid skin contact.

**Specific Hygiene Measures:** Always observe good personal hygiene measures, such as washing after handling the material and before eating, drinking, and/or smoking. Routinely wash work clothing and protective equipment to remove contaminants. Discard contaminated clothing and footwear that cannot be cleaned. Practice good housekeeping.

Product Name: MOBIL HYDRAULIC AW 68  
Revision Date: 12 Oct 2012  
Page 5 of 10

## ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

Comply with applicable environmental regulations limiting discharge to air, water and soil. Protect the environment by applying appropriate control measures to prevent or limit emissions.

## SECTION 9 PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

**Note:** Physical and chemical properties are provided for safety, health and environmental considerations only and may not fully represent product specifications. Contact the Supplier for additional information.

### GENERAL INFORMATION

**Physical State:** Liquid  
**Color:** Amber  
**Odor:** Characteristic  
**Odor Threshold:** N/D

### IMPORTANT HEALTH, SAFETY, AND ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION

**Relative Density (at 15 °C):** 0.883  
**Flash Point [Method]:** >218°C (424°F) [ASTM D-92]  
**Flammable Limits (Approximate volume % in air):** LEL: 0.9 UEL: 7.0  
**Autoignition Temperature:** N/D  
**Boiling Point / Range:** > 316°C (600°F)  
**Vapor Density (Air = 1):** > 2 at 101 kPa  
**Vapor Pressure:** < 0.013 kPa (0.1 mm Hg) at 20 °C  
**Evaporation Rate (n-butyl acetate = 1):** N/D  
**pH:** N/A  
**Log Pow (n-Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient):** > 3.5  
**Solubility in Water:** Negligible  
**Viscosity:** 68 cSt (68 mm<sup>2</sup>/sec) at 40 °C | 8.5 cSt (8.5 mm<sup>2</sup>/sec) at 100°C  
**Oxidizing Properties:** See Hazards Identification Section.

### OTHER INFORMATION

**Freezing Point:** N/D  
**Melting Point:** N/A  
**Pour Point:** -12°C (10°F)  
**DMSO Extract (mineral oil only), IP-346:** < 3 %wt

## SECTION 10 STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

**STABILITY:** Material is stable under normal conditions.

**CONDITIONS TO AVOID:** Excessive heat. High energy sources of ignition.

**MATERIALS TO AVOID:** Strong oxidizers

**HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS:** Material does not decompose at ambient temperatures.

**HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION:** Will not occur.

Product Name: MOBIL HYDRAULIC AW 68  
 Revision Date: 12 Oct 2012  
 Page 6 of 10

<b>SECTION 11</b>	<b>TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION</b>
-------------------	----------------------------------

**ACUTE TOXICITY**

<u>Route of Exposure</u>	<u>Conclusion / Remarks</u>
<b>Inhalation</b>	
Toxicity: No end point data for material.	Minimally Toxic. Based on assessment of the components.
Irritation: No end point data for material.	Negligible hazard at ambient/normal handling temperatures. Based on assessment of the components.
<b>Ingestion</b>	
Toxicity: No end point data for material.	Minimally Toxic. Based on assessment of the components.
<b>Skin</b>	
Toxicity: No end point data for material.	Minimally Toxic. Based on assessment of the components.
Irritation: No end point data for material.	Negligible irritation to skin at ambient temperatures. Based on assessment of the components.
<b>Eye</b>	
Irritation: No end point data for material.	May cause mild, short-lasting discomfort to eyes. Based on assessment of the components.

**CHRONIC/OTHER EFFECTS**

**Contains:**

Base oil severely refined: Not carcinogenic in animal studies. Representative material passes IP-346, Modified Ames test, and/or other screening tests. Dermal and inhalation studies showed minimal effects; lung non-specific infiltration of immune cells, oil deposition and minimal granuloma formation. Not sensitizing in test animals.

Additional information is available by request.

The following ingredients are cited on the lists below: None.

--REGULATORY LISTS SEARCHED--

- |              |             |               |
|--------------|-------------|---------------|
| 1 = NTP CARC | 3 = IARC 1  | 5 = IARC 2B   |
| 2 = NTP SUS  | 4 = IARC 2A | 6 = OSHA CARC |

<b>SECTION 12</b>	<b>ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION</b>
-------------------	-------------------------------

The information given is based on data available for the material, the components of the material, and similar materials.

**ECOTOXICITY**

Material -- Not expected to be harmful to aquatic organisms.

**MOBILITY**

Base oil component -- Low solubility and floats and is expected to migrate from water to the land. Expected to partition to sediment and wastewater solids.

**PERSISTENCE AND DEGRADABILITY**

**Biodegradation:**

Product Name: MOBIL HYDRAULIC AW 68

Revision Date: 12 Oct 2012

Page 7 of 10

---

Base oil component -- Expected to be inherently biodegradable

## BIOACCUMULATION POTENTIAL

Base oil component -- Has the potential to bioaccumulate, however metabolism or physical properties may reduce the bioconcentration or limit bioavailability.

## OTHER ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

**VOC:** 0 G/L [ASTM E1868-10]

<b>SECTION 13</b>	<b>DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS</b>
-------------------	--------------------------------

Disposal recommendations based on material as supplied. Disposal must be in accordance with current applicable laws and regulations, and material characteristics at time of disposal.

## DISPOSAL RECOMMENDATIONS

Product is suitable for burning in an enclosed controlled burner for fuel value or disposal by supervised incineration at very high temperatures to prevent formation of undesirable combustion products. Protect the environment. Dispose of used oil at designated sites. Minimize skin contact. Do not mix used oils with solvents, brake fluids or coolants.

## REGULATORY DISPOSAL INFORMATION

RCRA Information: The unused product, in our opinion, is not specifically listed by the EPA as a hazardous waste (40 CFR, Part 261D), nor is it formulated to contain materials which are listed as hazardous wastes. It does not exhibit the hazardous characteristics of ignitability, corrosivity or reactivity and is not formulated with contaminants as determined by the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP). However, used product may be regulated.

**Empty Container Warning** Empty Container Warning (where applicable): Empty containers may contain residue and can be dangerous. Do not attempt to refill or clean containers without proper instructions. Empty drums should be completely drained and safely stored until appropriately reconditioned or disposed. Empty containers should be taken for recycling, recovery, or disposal through suitably qualified or licensed contractor and in accordance with governmental regulations. **DO NOT PRESSURISE, CUT, WELD, BRAZE, SOLDER, DRILL, GRIND, OR EXPOSE SUCH CONTAINERS TO HEAT, FLAME, SPARKS, STATIC ELECTRICITY, OR OTHER SOURCES OF IGNITION. THEY MAY EXPLODE AND CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH.**

<b>SECTION 14</b>	<b>TRANSPORT INFORMATION</b>
-------------------	------------------------------

**LAND (DOT):** Not Regulated for Land Transport

**LAND (TDG):** Not Regulated for Land Transport

**SEA (IMDG):** Not Regulated for Sea Transport according to IMDG-Code

**AIR (IATA):** Not Regulated for Air Transport

Product Name: MOBIL HYDRAULIC AW 68  
 Revision Date: 12 Oct 2012  
 Page 8 of 10

**SECTION 15 REGULATORY INFORMATION**

**OSHA HAZARD COMMUNICATION STANDARD:** When used for its intended purposes, this material is not classified as hazardous in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1200.

**Complies with the following national/regional chemical inventory requirements::** AICS, DSL, IECSC, PICCS, TSCA

**EPCRA SECTION 302:** This material contains no extremely hazardous substances.

**SARA (311/312) REPORTABLE HAZARD CATEGORIES:** None.

**SARA (313) TOXIC RELEASE INVENTORY:** This material contains no chemicals subject to the supplier notification requirements of the SARA 313 Toxic Release Program.

**The following ingredients are cited on the lists below:**

Chemical Name	CAS Number	List Citations
ZINC ALKYL DITHIOPHOSPHATE	68649-42-3	15

--REGULATORY LISTS SEARCHED--

- |               |                  |                   |             |
|---------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| 1 = ACGIH ALL | 6 = TSCA 5a2     | 11 = CA P65 REPRO | 16 = MN RTK |
| 2 = ACGIH A1  | 7 = TSCA 5e      | 12 = CA RTK       | 17 = NJ RTK |
| 3 = ACGIH A2  | 8 = TSCA 6       | 13 = IL RTK       | 18 = PA RTK |
| 4 = OSHA Z    | 9 = TSCA 12b     | 14 = LA RTK       | 19 = RI RTK |
| 5 = TSCA 4    | 10 = CA P65 CARC | 15 = MI 293       |             |

Code key: CARC=Carcinogen; REPRO=Reproductive

**SECTION 16 OTHER INFORMATION**

N/D = Not determined, N/A = Not applicable

**THIS SAFETY DATA SHEET CONTAINS THE FOLLOWING REVISIONS:**

Revision Changes:

- Section 04: First Aid Inhalation - Header was modified.
- Section 04: First Aid Ingestion - Header was modified.
- Section 13: Disposal Considerations - Disposal Recommendations was modified.
- Section 09: Phys/Chem Properties Note was modified.
- Section 09: Boiling Point C(F) was modified.
- Section 09: Evaporation Rate - Header was modified.
- Section 08: Comply with applicable regulations phrase was modified.
- Section 09: Vapor Pressure was modified.
- Section 07: Handling and Storage - Handling was modified.
- Section 07: Handling and Storage - Storage Phrases was modified.
- Hazard Identification: Health Hazards was modified.

Product Name: MOBIL HYDRAULIC AW 68

Revision Date: 12 Oct 2012

Page 9 of 10

---

Section 11: Dermal Lethality Test Data was modified.  
Section 11: Dermal Lethality Test Comment was modified.  
Section 11: Oral Lethality Test Data was modified.  
Section 11: Inhalation Lethality Test Data was modified.  
Section 11: Dermal Irritation Test Data was modified.  
Section 11: Eye Irritation Test Data was modified.  
Section 11: Oral Lethality Test Comment was modified.  
Section 11: Inhalation Irritation Test Data was modified.  
Section 05: Hazardous Combustion Products was modified.  
Section 06: Accidental Release - Spill Management - Water was modified.  
Section 09: Relative Density - Header was modified.  
Section 09: Flash Point C(F) was modified.  
Section 09: Viscosity was modified.  
Section 09: Viscosity was modified.  
Section 14: Sea (IMDG) - Header was modified.  
Section 14: Air (IATA) - Header was modified.  
Section 14: LAND (TDG) - Header was modified.  
Section 14: LAND (DOT) - Header was modified.  
Section 15: List Citation Table - Header was modified.  
Section 14: LAND (DOT) - Default was modified.  
Section 14: LAND (TDG) Default was modified.  
Section 14: Sea (IMDG) - Default was modified.  
Section 14: Air (IATA) - Default was modified.  
Section 15: National Chemical Inventory Listing - Header was modified.  
Section 15: National Chemical Inventory Listing was modified.  
Section 09: Relative Density was modified.  
Section 15: Community RTK - Header was modified.  
Section 16: MSN, MAT ID was modified.  
Section 08: Exposure limits/standards was modified.  
Section 09: Oxidizing Properties was modified.  
Section 06: Protective Measures was added.  
Section 06: Accidental Release - Protective Measures - Header was added.  
Section 12: Other Ecological Information - Header was added.  
Section 15: Chemical Name - Header was added.  
Section 15: CAS Number - Header was added.  
Section 15: List Citations - Header was added.  
Section 15: List Citations Table was added.  
Section 12: California VOC was added.  
Section 12: California VOC was added.  
Section 15: Special Cases - Header was deleted.  
Section 15: Special Cases Table was deleted.  
Section 15: Inventory - Header was deleted.  
Section 15: Status - Header was deleted.

---

The information and recommendations contained herein are, to the best of ExxonMobil's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date issued. You can contact ExxonMobil to insure that this document is the most current available from ExxonMobil. The information and recommendations are offered for the user's consideration and examination. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy itself that the product is suitable for the intended use. If buyer repackages this product, it is the user's responsibility to insure proper health, safety and other necessary information is included with and/or on the container. Appropriate warnings and safe-handling procedures should be provided to handlers and users. Alteration of this document is strictly prohibited. Except to the extent required by law,

Product Name: MOBIL HYDRAULIC AW 68

Revision Date: 12 Oct 2012

Page 10 of 10

---

re-publication or retransmission of this document, in whole or in part, is not permitted. The term, "ExxonMobil" is used for convenience, and may include any one or more of ExxonMobil Chemical Company, Exxon Mobil Corporation, or any affiliates in which they directly or indirectly hold any interest.

---

Internal Use Only

MHC: 0B, 0B, 0, 0, 0, 0

PPEC: A

DGN: 2006835XUS (1012737)

---

Copyright 2002 Exxon Mobil Corporation, All rights reserved

Product Name: MOBIL POLYREX EM  
 Revision Date: 08 Apr 2013  
 Page 1 of 9

# MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

<b>SECTION 1</b>	<b>PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION</b>
------------------	---

**PRODUCT**

**Product Name:** MOBIL POLYREX EM  
**Product Description:** Base Oil and Additives  
**Product Code:** 2015A020G010, 641688-00, 97Y278  
**Intended Use:** Grease

**COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

**Supplier:** EXXON MOBIL CORPORATION  
 3225 GALLOWS RD.  
 FAIRFAX, VA. 22037 USA

**24 Hour Health Emergency:** 609-737-4411  
**Transportation Emergency Phone:** 800-424-9300  
**ExxonMobil Transportation No.:** 281-834-3296  
**Product Technical Information:** 800-662-4525, 800-947-9147  
**MSDS Internet Address:** <http://www.exxon.com>, <http://www.mobil.com>

<b>SECTION 2</b>	<b>COMPOSITION / INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS</b>
------------------	---

**Reportable Hazardous Substance(s) or Complex Substance(s)**

Name	CAS#	Concentration*
AMINES, C12-14-ALKYL, ISOOCTYL PHOSPHATES	68187-67-7	1 - 5%

\* All concentrations are percent by weight unless material is a gas. Gas concentrations are in percent by volume.

<b>SECTION 3</b>	<b>HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION</b>
------------------	-------------------------------

This material is not considered to be hazardous according to regulatory guidelines (see (M)SDS Section 15).

**POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS**

Excessive exposure may result in eye, skin, or respiratory irritation. High-pressure injection under skin may cause serious damage.

<b>NFPA Hazard ID:</b>	Health: 0	Flammability: 1	Reactivity: 0
<b>HMIS Hazard ID:</b>	Health: 0	Flammability: 1	Reactivity: 0

**NOTE:** This material should not be used for any other purpose than the intended use in Section 1 without expert advice. Health studies have shown that chemical exposure may cause potential human health risks which may vary from person to person.

Product Name: MOBIL POLYREX EM

Revision Date: 08 Apr 2013

Page 2 of 9

## SECTION 4 FIRST AID MEASURES

### INHALATION

Under normal conditions of intended use, this material is not expected to be an inhalation hazard.

### SKIN CONTACT

Wash contact areas with soap and water. Remove contaminated clothing. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. If product is injected into or under the skin, or into any part of the body, regardless of the appearance of the wound or its size, the individual should be evaluated immediately by a physician as a surgical emergency. Even though initial symptoms from high pressure injection may be minimal or absent, early surgical treatment within the first few hours may significantly reduce the ultimate extent of injury.

### EYE CONTACT

Flush thoroughly with water. If irritation occurs, get medical assistance.

### INGESTION

First aid is normally not required. Seek medical attention if discomfort occurs.

## SECTION 5 FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

### EXTINGUISHING MEDIA

**Appropriate Extinguishing Media:** Use water fog, foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) to extinguish flames.

**Inappropriate Extinguishing Media:** Straight Streams of Water

### FIRE FIGHTING

**Fire Fighting Instructions:** Evacuate area. Prevent runoff from fire control or dilution from entering streams, sewers, or drinking water supply. Firefighters should use standard protective equipment and in enclosed spaces, self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA). Use water spray to cool fire exposed surfaces and to protect personnel.

**Hazardous Combustion Products:** Smoke, Fume, Aldehydes, Sulfur oxides, Incomplete combustion products, Oxides of carbon

### FLAMMABILITY PROPERTIES

**Flash Point [Method]:** >204°C (399°F) [EST. FOR OIL, ASTM D-92 (COC)]

**Flammable Limits (Approximate volume % in air):** LEL: N/D UEL: N/D

**Autoignition Temperature:** N/D

## SECTION 6 ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

### NOTIFICATION PROCEDURES

In the event of a spill or accidental release, notify relevant authorities in accordance with all applicable regulations. US regulations require reporting releases of this material to the environment which exceed the applicable reportable quantity or oil spills which could reach any waterway including intermittent dry creeks. The National Response Center can be reached at (800)424-8802.

Product Name: MOBIL POLYREX EM

Revision Date: 08 Apr 2013

Page 3 of 9

## PROTECTIVE MEASURES

Avoid contact with spilled material. Warn or evacuate occupants in surrounding and downwind areas if required due to toxicity or flammability of the material. See Section 5 for fire fighting information. See the Hazard Identification Section for Significant Hazards. See Section 4 for First Aid Advice. See Section 8 for advice on the minimum requirements for personal protective equipment. Additional protective measures may be necessary, depending on the specific circumstances and/or the expert judgment of the emergency responders.

For emergency responders: Respiratory protection: respiratory protection will be necessary only in special cases, e.g., formation of mists. Half-face or full-face respirator with filter(s) for dust/organic vapor or Self Contained Breathing Apparatus (SCBA) can be used depending on the size of spill and potential level of exposure. If the exposure cannot be completely characterized or an oxygen deficient atmosphere is possible or anticipated, SCBA is recommended. Work gloves that are resistant to hydrocarbons are recommended. Gloves made of polyvinyl acetate (PVA) are not water-resistant and are not suitable for emergency use. Chemical goggles are recommended if splashes or contact with eyes is possible. Small spills: normal antistatic work clothes are usually adequate. Large spills: full body suit of chemical resistant, antistatic material is recommended.

## SPILL MANAGEMENT

**Land Spill:** Scrape up spilled material with shovels into a suitable container for recycle or disposal.

**Water Spill:** Stop leak if you can do it without risk. Confine the spill immediately with booms. Warn other shipping. Skim from surface.

Water spill and land spill recommendations are based on the most likely spill scenario for this material; however, geographic conditions, wind, temperature, (and in the case of a water spill) wave and current direction and speed may greatly influence the appropriate action to be taken. For this reason, local experts should be consulted.

Note: Local regulations may prescribe or limit action to be taken.

## ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS

Prevent entry into waterways, sewers, basements or confined areas.

### SECTION 7

### HANDLING AND STORAGE

#### HANDLING

Avoid contact with skin. Prevent small spills and leakage to avoid slip hazard.

**Static Accumulator:** This material is not a static accumulator.

#### STORAGE

Do not store in open or unlabelled containers.

### SECTION 8

### EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

NOTE: Limits/standards shown for guidance only. Follow applicable regulations.

## ENGINEERING CONTROLS

The level of protection and types of controls necessary will vary depending upon potential exposure conditions. Control measures to consider:

No special requirements under ordinary conditions of use and with adequate ventilation.

## PERSONAL PROTECTION

Personal protective equipment selections vary based on potential exposure conditions such as applications, handling practices, concentration and ventilation. Information on the selection of protective equipment for use with this material, as provided below, is based upon intended, normal usage.

**Respiratory Protection:** If engineering controls do not maintain airborne contaminant concentrations at a level which is adequate to protect worker health, an approved respirator may be appropriate. Respirator selection, use, and maintenance must be in accordance with regulatory requirements, if applicable. Types of respirators to be considered for this material include:

No protection is ordinarily required under normal conditions of use and with adequate ventilation.

For high airborne concentrations, use an approved supplied-air respirator, operated in positive pressure mode. Supplied air respirators with an escape bottle may be appropriate when oxygen levels are inadequate, gas/vapor warning properties are poor, or if air purifying filter capacity/rating may be exceeded.

**Hand Protection:** Any specific glove information provided is based on published literature and glove manufacturer data. Glove suitability and breakthrough time will differ depending on the specific use conditions. Contact the glove manufacturer for specific advice on glove selection and breakthrough times for your use conditions. Inspect and replace worn or damaged gloves. The types of gloves to be considered for this material include:

Chemical resistant gloves are recommended. If contact with forearms is likely wear gauntlet style gloves.

**Eye Protection:** If contact is likely, safety glasses with side shields are recommended.

**Skin and Body Protection:** Any specific clothing information provided is based on published literature or manufacturer data. The types of clothing to be considered for this material include:

Chemical/oil resistant clothing is recommended.

**Specific Hygiene Measures:** Always observe good personal hygiene measures, such as washing after handling the material and before eating, drinking, and/or smoking. Routinely wash work clothing and protective equipment to remove contaminants. Discard contaminated clothing and footwear that cannot be cleaned. Practice good housekeeping.

## ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

Comply with applicable environmental regulations limiting discharge to air, water and soil. Protect the environment by applying appropriate control measures to prevent or limit emissions.

<b>SECTION 9</b>	<b>PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES</b>
------------------	---

**Note: Physical and chemical properties are provided for safety, health and environmental considerations only and may not fully represent product specifications. Contact the Supplier for additional information.**

Product Name: MOBIL POLYREX EM  
 Revision Date: 08 Apr 2013  
 Page 5 of 9

## GENERAL INFORMATION

**Physical State:** Solid  
**Form:** Semi-fluid  
**Color:** Blue  
**Odor:** Characteristic  
**Odor Threshold:** N/D

## IMPORTANT HEALTH, SAFETY, AND ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION

**Relative Density (at 15 °C):** 0.884  
**Flash Point [Method]:** >204°C (399°F) [EST. FOR OIL, ASTM D-92 (COC)]  
**Flammable Limits (Approximate volume % in air):** LEL: N/D UEL: N/D  
**Autoignition Temperature:** N/D  
**Boiling Point / Range:** > 330°C (626°F) [Estimated]  
**Vapor Density (Air = 1):** N/D  
**Vapor Pressure:** < 0.013 kPa (0.1 mm Hg) at 20 °C [Estimated]  
**Evaporation Rate (n-butyl acetate = 1):** N/D  
**pH:** N/A  
**Log Pow (n-Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient):** > 3.5 [Estimated]  
**Solubility in Water:** Negligible  
**Viscosity:** 95 cSt (95 mm<sup>2</sup>/sec) at 40 °C  
**Oxidizing Properties:** See Hazards Identification Section.

## OTHER INFORMATION

**Freezing Point:** N/D  
**Melting Point:** >250°C (482°F)  
**DMSO Extract (mineral oil only), IP-346:** < 3 %wt  
**Decomposition Temperature:** N/D

NOTE: Most physical properties above are for the oil component in the material.

**SECTION 10 STABILITY AND REACTIVITY**

**STABILITY:** Material is stable under normal conditions.

**CONDITIONS TO AVOID:** Excessive heat. High energy sources of ignition.

**MATERIALS TO AVOID:** Strong oxidizers

**HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS:** Material does not decompose at ambient temperatures.

**HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION:** Will not occur.

**SECTION 11 TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

### ACUTE TOXICITY

Route of Exposure	Conclusion / Remarks
Inhalation	
Toxicity: No end point data for material.	Minimally Toxic. Based on assessment of the components.
Irritation: No end point data for material.	Negligible hazard at ambient/normal handling temperatures. Based

Product Name: MOBIL POLYREX EM

Revision Date: 08 Apr 2013

Page 6 of 9

	on assessment of the components.
<b>Ingestion</b>	
Toxicity: No end point data for material.	Minimally Toxic. Based on assessment of the components.
<b>Skin</b>	
Toxicity: No end point data for material.	Minimally Toxic. Based on assessment of the components.
Irritation: No end point data for material.	Mildly irritating to skin with prolonged exposure. Based on assessment of the components.
<b>Eye</b>	
Irritation: No end point data for material.	May cause mild, short-lasting discomfort to eyes. Based on assessment of the components.

## CHRONIC/OTHER EFFECTS

### Contains:

Base oil severely refined: Not carcinogenic in animal studies. Representative material passes IP-346, Modified Ames test, and/or other screening tests. Dermal and inhalation studies showed minimal effects; lung non-specific infiltration of immune cells, oil deposition and minimal granuloma formation. Not sensitizing in test animals.

The following ingredients are cited on the lists below: None.

### --REGULATORY LISTS SEARCHED--

1 = NTP CARC

3 = IARC 1

5 = IARC 2B

2 = NTP SUS

4 = IARC 2A

6 = OSHA CARC

## SECTION 12 ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The information given is based on data available for the material, the components of the material, and similar materials.

### ECOTOXICITY

Material -- Not expected to be harmful to aquatic organisms.

### MOBILITY

Base oil component -- Low solubility and floats and is expected to migrate from water to the land. Expected to partition to sediment and wastewater solids.

### PERSISTENCE AND DEGRADABILITY

#### Biodegradation:

Base oil component -- Expected to be inherently biodegradable

### BIOACCUMULATION POTENTIAL

Base oil component -- Has the potential to bioaccumulate, however metabolism or physical properties may reduce the bioconcentration or limit bioavailability.

<b>SECTION 13</b>	<b>DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS</b>
-------------------	--------------------------------

Disposal recommendations based on material as supplied. Disposal must be in accordance with current applicable laws and regulations, and material characteristics at time of disposal.

**DISPOSAL RECOMMENDATIONS**

Product is suitable for burning in an enclosed controlled burner for fuel value or disposal by supervised incineration at very high temperatures to prevent formation of undesirable combustion products.

**REGULATORY DISPOSAL INFORMATION**

RCRA Information: The unused product, in our opinion, is not specifically listed by the EPA as a hazardous waste (40 CFR, Part 261D), nor is it formulated to contain materials which are listed as hazardous wastes. It does not exhibit the hazardous characteristics of ignitability, corrosivity or reactivity and is not formulated with contaminants as determined by the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP). However, used product may be regulated.

**Empty Container Warning** Empty Container Warning (where applicable): Empty containers may contain residue and can be dangerous. Do not attempt to refill or clean containers without proper instructions. Empty drums should be completely drained and safely stored until appropriately reconditioned or disposed. Empty containers should be taken for recycling, recovery, or disposal through suitably qualified or licensed contractor and in accordance with governmental regulations. **DO NOT PRESSURISE, CUT, WELD, BRAZE, SOLDER, DRILL, GRIND, OR EXPOSE SUCH CONTAINERS TO HEAT, FLAME, SPARKS, STATIC ELECTRICITY, OR OTHER SOURCES OF IGNITION. THEY MAY EXPLODE AND CAUSE INJURY OR DEATH.**

<b>SECTION 14</b>	<b>TRANSPORT INFORMATION</b>
-------------------	------------------------------

**LAND (DOT):** Not Regulated for Land Transport

**LAND (TDG):** Not Regulated for Land Transport

**SEA (IMDG):** Not Regulated for Sea Transport according to IMDG-Code

**AIR (IATA):** Not Regulated for Air Transport

<b>SECTION 15</b>	<b>REGULATORY INFORMATION</b>
-------------------	-------------------------------

**OSHA HAZARD COMMUNICATION STANDARD:** When used for its intended purposes, this material is not classified as hazardous in accordance with OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1200.

**Complies with the following national/regional chemical inventory requirements:** AICS, IECSC, KECI, TSCA  
**Special Cases:**

Inventory	Status
NDSL	Restrictions Apply

Product Name: MOBIL POLYREX EM  
 Revision Date: 08 Apr 2013  
 Page 8 of 9

**EPCRA SECTION 302:** This material contains no extremely hazardous substances.

**SARA (311/312) REPORTABLE HAZARD CATEGORIES:** None.

**SARA (313) TOXIC RELEASE INVENTORY:** This material contains no chemicals subject to the supplier notification requirements of the SARA 313 Toxic Release Program.

The following ingredients are cited on the lists below:

Chemical Name	CAS Number	List Citations
DIPHENYLAMINE	122-39-4	18

--REGULATORY LISTS SEARCHED--

1 = ACGIH ALL	6 = TSCA 5a2	11 = CA P65 REPRO	16 = MN RTK
2 = ACGIH A1	7 = TSCA 5e	12 = CA RTK	17 = NJ RTK
3 = ACGIH A2	8 = TSCA 6	13 = IL RTK	18 = PA RTK
4 = OSHA Z	9 = TSCA 12b	14 = LA RTK	19 = RI RTK
5 = TSCA 4	10 = CA P65 CARC	15 = MI 293	

Code key: CARC=Carcinogen; REPRO=Reproductive

SECTION 16	OTHER INFORMATION
------------	-------------------

N/D = Not determined, N/A = Not applicable

**THIS SAFETY DATA SHEET CONTAINS THE FOLLOWING REVISIONS:**

- Revision Changes:
- Section 06: Protective Measures was modified.
- Section 09: Phys/Chem Properties Note was modified.
- Section 09: Boiling Point C(F) was modified.
- Section 09: n-Octanol/Water Partition Coefficient was modified.
- Section 08: Comply with applicable regulations phrase was modified.
- Section 09: Vapor Pressure was modified.
- Hazard Identification: Health Hazards was modified.
- Section 11: Dermal Lethality Test Data was modified.
- Section 11: Dermal Lethality Test Comment was modified.
- Section 11: Oral Lethality Test Data was modified.
- Section 11: Inhalation Lethality Test Data was modified.
- Section 11: Dermal Irritation Test Data was modified.
- Section 11: Eye Irritation Test Data was modified.
- Section 11: Oral Lethality Test Comment was modified.
- Section 11: Inhalation Irritation Test Data was modified.
- Section 09: Relative Density - Header was modified.
- Section 09: Flash Point C(F) was modified.
- Section 09: Viscosity was modified.
- Section 14: LAND (TDG) - Header was modified.

Product Name: MOBIL POLYREX EM

Revision Date: 08 Apr 2013

Page 9 of 9

---

Composition: Component table was modified.  
Section 15: List Citations Table was modified.  
Section 15: National Chemical Inventory Listing - Header was modified.  
Section 15: National Chemical Inventory Listing was modified.  
Section 15: Community RTK - Header was modified.  
Section 11: Additional Health Information was modified.  
Section 09: Melting Point C(F) was modified.  
Section 15: Special Cases Table was modified.  
Section 01: Company Contact Methods Sorted by Priority was modified.  
Section 09: Vapor Pressure was added.

-----  
-----  
The information and recommendations contained herein are, to the best of ExxonMobil's knowledge and belief, accurate and reliable as of the date issued. You can contact ExxonMobil to insure that this document is the most current available from ExxonMobil. The information and recommendations are offered for the user's consideration and examination. It is the user's responsibility to satisfy itself that the product is suitable for the intended use. If buyer repackages this product, it is the user's responsibility to insure proper health, safety and other necessary information is included with and/or on the container. Appropriate warnings and safe-handling procedures should be provided to handlers and users. Alteration of this document is strictly prohibited. Except to the extent required by law, re-publication or retransmission of this document, in whole or in part, is not permitted. The term, "ExxonMobil" is used for convenience, and may include any one or more of ExxonMobil Chemical Company, Exxon Mobil Corporation, or any affiliates in which they directly or indirectly hold any interest.

-----  
Internal Use Only

MHC: 0B, 0B, 0, 0, 2, 0

PPEC: A

DGN: 2031547XUS (1008419)

-----  
Copyright 2002 Exxon Mobil Corporation, All rights reserved



# SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NALCO® 1720**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)  
(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

## 1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT NAME : **NALCO® 1720**

APPLICATION : OXYGEN SCAVENGER

COMPANY IDENTIFICATION :  
Nalco Company  
1601 W. Diehl Road  
Naperville, Illinois  
60563-1198

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S) : (800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

NFPA 704M/HMIS RATING

HEALTH : 2/2\* FLAMMABILITY : 0/0 INSTABILITY : 0/0 OTHER :  
0 = Insignificant 1 = Slight 2 = Moderate 3 = High 4 = Extreme \* = Chronic Health Hazard

## 2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Our hazard evaluation has identified the following chemical substance(s) as hazardous. Consult Section 15 for the nature of the hazard(s).

Hazardous Substance(s)	CAS NO	% (w/w)
Sodium Bisulfite	7631-90-5	10.0 - 30.0
Potassium Bisulfite	7773-03-7	1.0 - 5.0
Cobalt Sulfate	10124-43-3	< 0.1

## 3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

### \*\*EMERGENCY OVERVIEW\*\*

#### WARNING

Harmful if swallowed. Contains Sulfite. Causes asthmatic signs and symptoms in hyper-reactive individuals. Irritating to respiratory system. May cause cancer by inhalation. Cobalt and cobalt compounds have been classified as possible carcinogens to humans (Group 2B) by IARC. The ACGIH lists cobalt and inorganic compounds as an animal carcinogen (A3). Contact with acids liberates toxic gas.

Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not take internally. Use with adequate ventilation. In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water. Use a mild soap if available. Protect product from freezing.

Wear suitable protective clothing.

Not flammable or combustible. May evolve oxides of sulfur (SO<sub>x</sub>) under fire conditions.

PRIMARY ROUTES OF EXPOSURE :  
Eye, Skin, Inhalation

Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000  
For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

1 / 12



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NALCO® 1720**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - ACUTE :

EYE CONTACT :

May cause irritation with prolonged contact.

SKIN CONTACT :

May cause irritation with prolonged contact.

INGESTION :

Harmful if swallowed. Contains Sulfite. May cause asthmatic-like attack.

INHALATION :

Irritant to respiratory system. Causes asthmatic signs and symptoms in hyper-reactive individuals. May cause cancer by inhalation.

AGGRAVATION OF EXISTING CONDITIONS :

A review of available data does not identify any worsening of existing conditions.

HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - CHRONIC :

This product contains cobalt compounds. The International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) has evaluated cobalt and cobalt compounds and found it to be a possible human carcinogen.

Ingestion of sulfite can cause a severe allergic reaction in asthmatics and some sulfite sensitive individuals. The resulting symptoms can include difficulty in breathing, flushed skin and a rash. Chronic exposure to sulfites may cause symptoms of upper respiratory disease and affect sense of taste and smell.

### 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

EYE CONTACT :

Immediately flush with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

SKIN CONTACT :

Flush with large amounts of water. Use soap if available. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

INGESTION :

Do not induce vomiting without medical advice. If conscious, washout mouth and give water to drink. Get medical attention.

INHALATION :

Remove to fresh air, treat symptomatically. Get medical attention.

NOTE TO PHYSICIAN :

Based on the individual reactions of the patient, the physician's judgement should be used to control symptoms and clinical condition.

### 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

FLASH POINT : None

Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

2 / 12



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NALCO® 1720**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

### EXTINGUISHING MEDIA :

Not expected to burn. Use extinguishing media appropriate for surrounding fire. Keep containers cool by spraying with water.

### FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD :

Not flammable or combustible. May evolve oxides of sulfur (SO<sub>x</sub>) under fire conditions.

### SPECIAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE FIGHTING :

In case of fire, wear a full face positive-pressure self contained breathing apparatus and protective suit.

## 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

### PERSONAL PRECAUTIONS :

Restrict access to area as appropriate until clean-up operations are complete. Use personal protective equipment recommended in Section 8 (Exposure Controls/Personal Protection). Stop or reduce any leaks if it is safe to do so. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Ventilate spill area if possible. Ensure clean-up is conducted by trained personnel only. Do not touch spilled material. Have emergency equipment (for fires, spills, leaks, etc.) readily available. Notify appropriate government, occupational health and safety and environmental authorities.

### METHODS FOR CLEANING UP :

**SMALL SPILLS:** Soak up spill with absorbent material. Place residues in a suitable, covered, properly labeled container. Wash affected area. **LARGE SPILLS:** Contain liquid using absorbent material, by digging trenches or by diking. Reclaim into recovery or salvage drums or tank truck for proper disposal. Clean contaminated surfaces with water or aqueous cleaning agents. Contact an approved waste hauler for disposal of contaminated recovered material. Dispose of material in compliance with regulations indicated in Section 13 (Disposal Considerations).

### ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS :

Do not contaminate surface water.

## 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

### HANDLING :

Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not take internally. Use with adequate ventilation. Do not breathe vapors/gases/dust. Keep the containers closed when not in use. Have emergency equipment (for fires, spills, leaks, etc.) readily available. Ensure all containers are labeled.

### STORAGE CONDITIONS :

Store the containers tightly closed. Store in suitable labeled containers. Store separately from acids. Store separately from oxidizers. Amine and sulphite products should not be stored within close proximity or resulting vapors may form visible airborne particles. Protect product from freezing.

### SUITABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL :

Polypropylene, Buna-N, EPDM, Polyethylene, Polyurethane, PVC, Neoprene, Chlorosulfonated polyethylene rubber, Fluoroelastomer. Compatibility with Plastic Materials can vary; we therefore recommend that compatibility is tested prior to use.

### UNSUITABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL :

Brass, Mild steel, Stainless Steel 304, Stainless Steel 316L, 100% phenolic resin liner, Epoxy phenolic resin

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

3 / 12



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NALCO® 1720**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

### 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

#### OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS :

Exposure guidelines have not been established for this product. Available exposure limits for the substance(s) are shown below. Exposure limits are listed for sulfur dioxide (SO<sub>2</sub>) since this product evolves SO<sub>2</sub> when open to the atmosphere.

Substance(s)	Category:	ppm	mg/m <sup>3</sup>	Non-Standard Unit
Sodium Bisulfite	ACGIH/TWA		5	
Sulfur Dioxide	ACGIH/STEL OSHA Z1/PEL	0.25 5		13

#### ENGINEERING MEASURES :

General ventilation is recommended. Use local exhaust ventilation if necessary to control airborne mist and vapor.

#### RESPIRATORY PROTECTION :

Where concentrations in air may exceed the limits given in this section or when significant mists, vapors, aerosols, or dusts are generated, an approved air purifying respirator equipped with suitable filter cartridges is recommended. Consult the respirator / cartridge manufacturer data to verify the suitability of specific devices. In event of emergency or planned entry into unknown concentrations a positive pressure, full-facepiece SCBA should be used. If respiratory protection is required, institute a complete respiratory protection program including selection, fit testing, training, maintenance and inspection.

#### HAND PROTECTION :

When handling this product, the use of chemical gloves is recommended. The choice of work glove depends on work conditions and what chemicals are handled. Please contact the PPE manufacturer for advice on what type of glove material may be suitable. Gloves should be replaced immediately if signs of degradation are observed.

#### SKIN PROTECTION :

Wear standard protective clothing.

#### EYE PROTECTION :

Wear chemical splash goggles.

#### HYGIENE RECOMMENDATIONS :

Use good work and personal hygiene practices to avoid exposure. Keep an eye wash fountain available. Keep a safety shower available. If clothing is contaminated, remove clothing and thoroughly wash the affected area. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Always wash thoroughly after handling chemicals. When handling this product never eat, drink or smoke.

#### HUMAN EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION :

Based on our recommended product application and personal protective equipment, the potential human exposure is:  
Low

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

4 / 12



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NALCO® 1720**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

### 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

PHYSICAL STATE	Liquid
APPEARANCE	Pink Clear
ODOR	Pungent
SPECIFIC GRAVITY	1.22 - 1.28 @ 60 °F / 15.6 °C
DENSITY	10.1 - 10.7 lb/gal
SOLUBILITY IN WATER	Complete
pH (100 %)	3.3 - 4.1
VISCOSITY	5 cps @ 60 °F / 15 °C
FREEZING POINT	11 °F / -11 °C
BOILING POINT	205 °F / 96 °C
VOC CONTENT	0 % Calculated

Note: These physical properties are typical values for this product and are subject to change.

### 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

**STABILITY :**

Stable under normal conditions.

**HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION :**

Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

**CONDITIONS TO AVOID :**

Freezing temperatures.

**MATERIALS TO AVOID :**

Contact with strong oxidizers (e.g. chlorine, peroxides, chromates, nitric acid, perchlorate, concentrated oxygen, permanganate) may generate heat, fires, explosions and/or toxic vapors. Contact with strong acids (e.g. sulfuric, phosphoric, nitric, hydrochloric, chromic, sulfonic) may generate heat, splattering or boiling and toxic vapors. Contains Sulfite. SO<sub>2</sub> may react with vapors from neutralizing amines and may produce a visible cloud of amine salt particles.

**HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS :**

Under fire conditions: Oxides of sulfur, Hydrogen sulfide (H<sub>2</sub>S)

### 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The following results are for a similar product.

**ACUTE ORAL TOXICITY :**

Species: Rat  
LD50: 4,112 mg/kg  
Test Descriptor: Similar Product

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

5 / 12



# SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NALCO® 1720**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

### ACUTE DERMAL TOXICITY :

Species: Rabbit  
LD50: > 3,000 mg/kg  
Test Descriptor: Similar Product

### SENSITIZATION :

Sulfites can cause an allergic reaction in sensitive individuals.

### CARCINOGENICITY :

This product contains cobalt compounds. The International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) has evaluated cobalt and cobalt compounds and found it to be a possible human carcinogen.

### HUMAN HAZARD CHARACTERIZATION :

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential human hazard is: High

## 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### ECOTOXICOLOGICAL EFFECTS :

The following results are for the product.

### ACUTE FISH RESULTS :

Species	Exposure	LC50	Test Descriptor
Fathead Minnow	96 hrs	382 mg/l	Product
Inland Silverside	96 hrs	> 5,000 mg/l	Product

### ACUTE INVERTEBRATE RESULTS :

Species	Exposure	LC50	EC50	Test Descriptor
Daphnia magna	48 hrs	728 mg/l		Product
Mysid Shrimp (Mysidopsis bahia)	96 hrs	> 5,000 mg/l		Product

### MOBILITY :

The environmental fate was estimated using a level III fugacity model embedded in the EPI (estimation program interface) Suite TM, provided by the US EPA. The model assumes a steady state condition between the total input and output. The level III model does not require equilibrium between the defined media. The information provided is intended to give the user a general estimate of the environmental fate of this product under the defined conditions of the models.

If released into the environment this material is expected to distribute to the air, water and soil/sediment in the approximate respective percentages;

Air	Water	Soil/Sediment
<5%	30 - 50%	50 - 70%

The portion in water is expected to be soluble or dispersible.

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

6 / 12



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NALCO® 1720**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

### BIOACCUMULATION POTENTIAL

The product will not bioaccumulate.

### ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD AND EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential environmental hazard is: Low

Based on our recommended product application and the product's characteristics, the potential environmental exposure is: High

If released into the environment, see CERCLA/SUPERFUND in Section 15.

## 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

If this product becomes a waste, it is not a hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR 261, since it does not have the characteristics of Subpart C, nor is it listed under Subpart D.

Hazardous wastes must be transported by a licensed hazardous waste transporter and disposed of or treated in a properly licensed hazardous waste treatment, storage, disposal or recycling facility. Consult local, state, and federal regulations for specific requirements.

## 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The information in this section is for reference only and should not take the place of a shipping paper (bill of lading) specific to an order. Please note that the proper Shipping Name / Hazard Class may vary by packaging, properties, and mode of transportation. Typical Proper Shipping Names for this product are as follows.

The presence of an RQ component (Reportable Quantity for U.S. EPA and DOT) in this product causes it to be regulated with an additional description of RQ for road, or as a class 9 for road and air, ONLY when the net weight in the package exceeds the calculated RQ for the product.

### LAND TRANSPORT :

Proper Shipping Name :	ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID, N.O.S.
Technical Name(s) :	SODIUM BISULFITE
UN/ID No :	UN 3082
Hazard Class - Primary :	9
Packing Group :	III
Flash Point :	None
Reportable Quantity (per package) :	18,347 lbs
RQ Component :	SODIUM BISULFITE

### AIR TRANSPORT (ICAO/IATA) :

The presence of an RQ component (Reportable Quantity for U.S. EPA and DOT) in this product causes it to be regulated with an additional description of RQ for road, or as a class 9 for road and air, ONLY when the net weight in the package exceeds the calculated RQ for the product.

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

7 / 12



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NALCO® 1720**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

Proper Shipping Name : ENVIRONMENTALLY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE, LIQUID,  
N.O.S.  
Technical Name(s) : SODIUM BISULFITE  
UN/ID No : UN 3082  
Hazard Class - Primary : 9  
Packing Group : III  
Reportable Quantity (per package) : 18,347 lbs  
RQ Component : SODIUM BISULFITE

MARINE TRANSPORT (IMDG/IMO) :

Proper Shipping Name : PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING  
TRANSPORTATION

### 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

This section contains additional information that may have relevance to regulatory compliance. The information in this section is for reference only. It is not exhaustive, and should not be relied upon to take the place of an individualized compliance or hazard assessment. Nalco accepts no liability for the use of this information.

NATIONAL REGULATIONS, USA :

OSHA HAZARD COMMUNICATION RULE, 29 CFR 1910.1200 :

Based on our hazard evaluation, the following substance(s) in this product is/are hazardous and the reason(s) is/are shown below.

Sodium Bisulfite : Respiratory irritant

Potassium Bisulfite : Irritant

Cobalt Sulfate : Systemic Effect, Irritant, Cancer suspect agent (refer to Section 3)

CERCLA/SUPERFUND, 40 CFR 302 :

This product contains the following Reportable Quantity (RQ) Substance. Also listed is the RQ for the product. If a reportable quantity of product is released, it requires notification to the NATIONAL RESPONSE CENTER, WASHINGTON, D.C. (1-800-424-8802).

RQ Substance  
Sodium Bisulfite

RQ  
18,347 lbs

SARA/SUPERFUND AMENDMENTS AND REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1986 (TITLE III) - SECTIONS 302, 311, 312, AND 313 :

SECTION 302 - EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR 355) :

This product does not contain substances listed in Appendix A and B as an Extremely Hazardous Substance.

SECTIONS 311 AND 312 - MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET REQUIREMENTS (40 CFR 370) :

Our hazard evaluation has found this product to be hazardous. The product should be reported under the following indicated EPA hazard categories:

X Immediate (Acute) Health Hazard

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

8 / 12



# SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NALCO® 1720**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

- X Delayed (Chronic) Health Hazard
- Fire Hazard
- Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard
- Reactive Hazard

Under SARA 311 and 312, the EPA has established threshold quantities for the reporting of hazardous chemicals. The current thresholds are: 500 pounds or the threshold planning quantity (TPQ), whichever is lower, for extremely hazardous substances and 10,000 pounds for all other hazardous chemicals.

### SECTION 313 - LIST OF TOXIC CHEMICALS (40 CFR 372) :

This product does not contain substances on the List of Toxic Chemicals.

### TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT (TSCA) :

The substances in this preparation are included on or exempted from the TSCA 8(b) Inventory (40 CFR 710)

### FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (FDA) Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act :

When use situations necessitate compliance with FDA regulations, this product is acceptable under : 21 CFR 173.310 Boiler Water Additives

Limitations: no more than required to produce intended technical effect.

### NSF NON-FOOD COMPOUNDS REGISTRATION PROGRAM (former USDA List of Proprietary Substances & Non-Food Compounds) :

NSF Registration number for this product is : 141556

This product is acceptable for treating boilers or steam lines where steam produced may contact edible products and/or cooling systems where the treated water may not contact edible products in and around food processing areas, excluding such use in areas where meat and poultry are processed (G9).

This product has been certified as KOSHER/PAREVE for year-round use INCLUDING THE PASSOVER SEASON by the CHICAGO RABBINICAL COUNCIL.

### FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, CLEAN WATER ACT, 40 CFR 401.15 / formerly Sec. 307, 40 CFR 116.4 / formerly Sec. 311 :

This product contains the following substances listed in the regulation. Additional components may be unintentionally present at trace levels.

Substance(s)	Citations
• Sodium Bisulfite	Sec. 311

### CLEAN AIR ACT, Sec. 112 (Hazardous Air Pollutants, as amended by 40 CFR 63), Sec. 602 (40 CFR 82, Class I and II Ozone Depleting Substances) :

This product may contain trace levels (<0.1% for carcinogens, <1% all other substances) of the following substance(s) listed under the regulation. Additional components may be unintentionally present at trace levels.

Substance(s)	Citations
• Cobalt Sulfate	Sec. 112

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NALCO® 1720**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

### CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 :

This material contains trace amounts of chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer.

Substance(s)	Concentration	EFFECTS
• Cobalt Sulfate	< .1 %	Causes Cancer

### MICHIGAN CRITICAL MATERIALS :

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

### STATE RIGHT TO KNOW LAWS :

The following substances are disclosed for compliance with State Right to Know Laws:

Sodium Bisulfite

7631-90-5

### INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CONTROL LAWS :

### CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT (CEPA) :

The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the Domestic Substance List (DSL).

### AUSTRALIA

All substances in this product comply with the National Industrial Chemicals Notification & Assessment Scheme (NICNAS).

### CHINA

All substances in this product comply with the Provisions on the Environmental Administration of New Chemical Substances and are listed on the Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances China (IECSC).

### EUROPE

The substances in this preparation have been reviewed for compliance with the EINECS or ELINCS inventories.

### JAPAN

All substances in this product comply with the Law Regulating the Manufacture and Importation Of Chemical Substances and are listed on the Existing and New Chemical Substances list (ENCS).

### KOREA

All substances in this product comply with the Toxic Chemical Control Law (TCCL) and are listed on the Existing Chemicals List (ECL)

### NEW ZEALAND

All substances in this product comply with the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act 1996, and are listed on or are exempt from the New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals.

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

10 / 12



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NALCO® 1720**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

### PHILIPPINES

All substances in this product comply with the Republic Act 6969 (RA 6969) and are listed on the Philippines Inventory of Chemicals & Chemical Substances (PICCS).

## 16. OTHER INFORMATION

F100777

Due to our commitment to Product Stewardship, we have evaluated the human and environmental hazards and exposures of this product. Based on our recommended use of this product, we have characterized the product's general risk. This information should provide assistance for your own risk management practices. We have evaluated our product's risk as follows:

\* The human risk is: Low

\* The environmental risk is: Low

Any use inconsistent with our recommendations may affect the risk characterization. Our sales representative will assist you to determine if your product application is consistent with our recommendations. Together we can implement an appropriate risk management process.

This product material safety data sheet provides health and safety information. The product is to be used in applications consistent with our product literature. Individuals handling this product should be informed of the recommended safety precautions and should have access to this information. For any other uses, exposures should be evaluated so that appropriate handling practices and training programs can be established to insure safe workplace operations. Please consult your local sales representative for any further information.

### REFERENCES

Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices, American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, OH., (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Hazardous Substances Data Bank, National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, Maryland (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Man, Geneva: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer.

Integrated Risk Information System, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Annual Report on Carcinogens, National Toxicology Program, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service.

Title 29 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1910, Subpart Z, Toxic and Hazardous Substances, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

11 / 12



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NALCO® 1720**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

---

Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, OH, (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Ariel Insight™ (An integrated guide to industrial chemicals covered under major regulatory and advisory programs), North American Module, Western European Module, Chemical Inventories Module and the Generics Module (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

The Teratogen Information System, University of Washington, Seattle, WA (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

---

Prepared By : Product Safety Department

Date issued : 01/12/2011

Version Number : 6.7

---

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

12 / 12



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NALCO® 8735**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

### 1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT NAME : **NALCO® 8735**

APPLICATION : pH STABILIZER

COMPANY IDENTIFICATION :  
Nalco Company  
1601 W. Diehl Road  
Naperville, Illinois  
60563-1198

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S) : (800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

NFPA 704M/HMIS RATING

HEALTH : 3/3 FLAMMABILITY : 0/0 INSTABILITY : 1/1 OTHER :  
0 = Insignificant 1 = Slight 2 = Moderate 3 = High 4 = Extreme \* = Chronic Health Hazard

### 2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Our hazard evaluation has identified the following chemical substance(s) as hazardous. Consult Section 15 for the nature of the hazard(s).

Hazardous Substance(s)	CAS NO	% (w/w)
Sodium Hydroxide	1310-73-2	30.0 - 60.0
Potassium Hydroxide	1310-58-3	10.0 - 30.0

### 3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

#### \*\*EMERGENCY OVERVIEW\*\*

#### DANGER

Corrosive. May cause tissue damage.

Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not take internally. Use with adequate ventilation. In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water.

Wear a face shield. Wear chemical resistant apron, chemical splash goggles, impervious gloves and boots.

Not flammable or combustible. Contact with reactive metals (e.g. aluminum) may result in the generation of flammable hydrogen gas.

PRIMARY ROUTES OF EXPOSURE :

Eye, Skin

HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - ACUTE :

EYE CONTACT :

Corrosive. Will cause eye burns and permanent tissue damage.

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

1 / 12



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NALCO® 8735**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

### SKIN CONTACT :

Corrosive; causes permanent skin damage.

### INGESTION :

Corrosive; causes chemical burns to the mouth, throat and stomach.

### INHALATION :

Elevated temperatures or mechanical action may form vapors, mists or fumes which may be irritating to the eyes, nose, throat and lungs.

### AGGRAVATION OF EXISTING CONDITIONS :

A review of available data does not identify any worsening of existing conditions.

### HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - CHRONIC :

No adverse effects expected other than those mentioned above.

## 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

### EYE CONTACT :

Immediately flush eye with water for at least 15 minutes while holding eyelids open. PROMPT ACTION IS ESSENTIAL IN CASE OF CONTACT. Get immediate medical attention.

### SKIN CONTACT :

Immediately flush with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Use a mild soap if available. For a large splash, flood body under a shower. Get immediate medical attention. Contaminated clothing, shoes, and leather goods must be discarded or cleaned before re-use.

### INGESTION :

Get immediate medical attention. DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING. If conscious, washout mouth and give water to drink.

### INHALATION :

Remove to fresh air, treat symptomatically. Get immediate medical attention.

### NOTE TO PHYSICIAN :

Probable mucosal damage may contraindicate the use of gastric lavage. Based on the individual reactions of the patient, the physician's judgement should be used to control symptoms and clinical condition.

## 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

FLASH POINT : None

### EXTINGUISHING MEDIA :

Not expected to burn. Use extinguishing media appropriate for surrounding fire.

### FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD :

Not flammable or combustible. Contact with reactive metals (e.g. aluminum) may result in the generation of flammable hydrogen gas.

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

2 / 12



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NALCO® 8735**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

SPECIAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE FIGHTING :

In case of fire, wear a full face positive-pressure self contained breathing apparatus and protective suit.

### 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

PERSONAL PRECAUTIONS :

Restrict access to area as appropriate until clean-up operations are complete. Use personal protective equipment recommended in Section 8 (Exposure Controls/Personal Protection). Stop or reduce any leaks if it is safe to do so. Keep people away from and upwind of spill/leak. Ventilate spill area if possible. Ensure clean-up is conducted by trained personnel only. Do not touch spilled material. Have emergency equipment (for fires, spills, leaks, etc.) readily available. Notify appropriate government, occupational health and safety and environmental authorities.

METHODS FOR CLEANING UP :

SMALL SPILLS: Soak up spill with absorbent material. Place residues in a suitable, covered, properly labeled container. Wash affected area. LARGE SPILLS: Contain liquid using absorbent material, by digging trenches or by diking. Reclaim into recovery or salvage drums or tank truck for proper disposal. Clean contaminated surfaces with water or aqueous cleaning agents. Contact an approved waste hauler for disposal of contaminated recovered material. Dispose of material in compliance with regulations indicated in Section 13 (Disposal Considerations).

ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS :

Do not contaminate surface water.

### 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

HANDLING :

Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not take internally. Use with adequate ventilation. Do not breathe vapors/gases/dust. Keep the containers closed when not in use. Have emergency equipment (for fires, spills, leaks, etc.) readily available. Ensure all containers are labeled. Do not mix with acids.

STORAGE CONDITIONS :

Store the containers tightly closed. Store separately from acids. Store in suitable labeled containers.

SUITABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL :

Stainless Steel 304, Stainless Steel 316L, Hastelloy C-276, Buna-N, Nylon, Polyethylene, Polypropylene, PVC, HDPE (high density polyethylene), Plexiglass, PTFE, Perfluoroelastomer, Polytetrafluoroethylene/polypropylene copolymer, Chlorosulfonated polyethylene rubber, Compatibility with Plastic Materials can vary; we therefore recommend that compatibility is tested prior to use.

UNSUITABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL :

Aluminum, Mild steel, Natural rubber, Brass, Copper, Ethylene propylene, Neoprene, Polyurethane, Fluoroelastomer

### 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS :

Exposure guidelines have not been established for this product. Available exposure limits for the substance(s) are shown below.

Sodium Hydroxide

ACGIH/Ceiling

2

Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

3 / 12



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NALCO® 8735**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

Potassium Hydroxide	OSHA Z1/PEL	2
	ACGIH/Ceiling	2

### ENGINEERING MEASURES :

General ventilation is recommended. Use local exhaust ventilation if necessary to control airborne mist and vapor.

### RESPIRATORY PROTECTION :

Where concentrations in air may exceed the limits given in this section or when significant mists, vapors, aerosols, or dusts are generated, an approved air purifying respirator equipped with suitable filter cartridges is recommended. Consult the respirator / cartridge manufacturer data to verify the suitability of specific devices. In event of emergency or planned entry into unknown concentrations a positive pressure, full-facepiece SCBA should be used. If respiratory protection is required, institute a complete respiratory protection program including selection, fit testing, training, maintenance and inspection.

### HAND PROTECTION :

When handling this product, the use of chemical gauntlets is recommended. The choice of work glove depends on work conditions and what chemicals are handled. Please contact the PPE manufacturer for advice on what type of glove material may be suitable. Gloves should be replaced immediately if signs of degradation are observed.

### SKIN PROTECTION :

Wear chemical resistant apron, chemical splash goggles, impervious gloves and boots. A full slicker suit is recommended if gross exposure is possible.

### EYE PROTECTION :

Wear a face shield with chemical splash goggles.

### HYGIENE RECOMMENDATIONS :

Use good work and personal hygiene practices to avoid exposure. Eye wash station and safety shower are necessary. If clothing is contaminated, remove clothing and thoroughly wash the affected area. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse. Always wash thoroughly after handling chemicals. When handling this product never eat, drink or smoke.

### HUMAN EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION :

Based on our recommended product application and personal protective equipment, the potential human exposure is:  
Low

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

PHYSICAL STATE	Liquid
APPEARANCE	Colorless
ODOR	None
SPECIFIC GRAVITY	1.50 - 1.53 @ 60 °F / 15.6 °C
DENSITY	12.5 - 12.7 lb/gal
SOLUBILITY IN WATER	Complete

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

4 / 12



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NALCO® 8735**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

pH (5 %)	14
FREEZING POINT	-10 °F / -23 °C
BOILING POINT	293 °F / 145 °C
VAPOR PRESSURE	0.5 mm Hg @ 100 °F / 37.7 °C
VOC CONTENT	0 % Calculated

Note: These physical properties are typical values for this product and are subject to change.

### 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

**STABILITY :**

Stable under normal conditions.

**HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION :**

Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

**CONDITIONS TO AVOID :**

Extremes of temperature

**MATERIALS TO AVOID :**

Contact with strong acids (e.g. sulfuric, phosphoric, nitric, hydrochloric, chromic, sulfonic) may generate heat, splattering or boiling and toxic vapors. Gives off hydrogen by reaction with metals.

**HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS :**

Under fire conditions: None known

### 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The following results are for the hazardous components.

**ACUTE ORAL TOXICITY :**

Species: Rat  
LD50: 205 mg/kg  
Test Descriptor: Potassium Hydroxide

**ACUTE DERMAL TOXICITY :**

Species: Rabbit  
LD50: 1,260 mg/kg  
Test Descriptor: Potassium Hydroxide

**SENSITIZATION :**

This product is not expected to be a sensitizer.

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

5 / 12



# SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NALCO® 8735**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

## CARCINOGENICITY :

None of the substances in this product are listed as carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), the National Toxicology Program (NTP) or the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH).

## HUMAN HAZARD CHARACTERIZATION :

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential human hazard is: High

## 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### ECOTOXICOLOGICAL EFFECTS :

The following results are for the product, unless otherwise indicated.

### ACUTE FISH RESULTS :

Species	Exposure	LC50	Test Descriptor
Fathead Minnow	96 hrs	102 mg/l	Similar Product
Mosquito Fish (Gambusia spp.)	96 hrs	125 mg/l	Active Substance

### ACUTE INVERTEBRATE RESULTS :

Species	Exposure	LC50	EC50	Test Descriptor
Daphnia magna	48 hrs	180 mg/l		Similar Product
Daphnia magna	48 hrs	156 mg/l		Active Substance

### PERSISTENCY AND DEGRADATION :

#### Biological Oxygen Demand (BOD) :

Incubation Period	Value	Test Descriptor
5 d	0 mg/l	Product

The product does not contain any organic substances.

### MOBILITY :

The environmental fate was estimated using a level III fugacity model embedded in the EPI (estimation program interface) Suite TM, provided by the US EPA. The model assumes a steady state condition between the total input and output. The level III model does not require equilibrium between the defined media. The information provided is intended to give the user a general estimate of the environmental fate of this product under the defined conditions of the models.

If released into the environment this material is expected to distribute to the air, water and soil/sediment in the approximate respective percentages;

Air	Water	Soil/Sediment
<5%	30 - 50%	50 - 70%

The portion in water is expected to be soluble or dispersible.

Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

6 / 12



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NALCO® 8735**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

### BIOACCUMULATION POTENTIAL

This preparation or material is not expected to bioaccumulate.

### ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD AND EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential environmental hazard is: Low

Based on our recommended product application and the product's characteristics, the potential environmental exposure is: High

If released into the environment, see CERCLA/SUPERFUND in Section 15.

## 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

If this product becomes a waste, it could meet the criteria of a hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR 261. Before disposal, it should be determined if the waste meets the criteria of a hazardous waste.

Hazardous Waste: D002

Hazardous wastes must be transported by a licensed hazardous waste transporter and disposed of or treated in a properly licensed hazardous waste treatment, storage, disposal or recycling facility. Consult local, state, and federal regulations for specific requirements.

## 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The information in this section is for reference only and should not take the place of a shipping paper (bill of lading) specific to an order. Please note that the proper Shipping Name / Hazard Class may vary by packaging, properties, and mode of transportation. Typical Proper Shipping Names for this product are as follows.

The presence of an RQ component (Reportable Quantity for U.S. EPA and DOT) in this product causes it to be regulated with an additional description of RQ for road, or as a class 9 for road and air, ONLY when the net weight in the package exceeds the calculated RQ for the product.

### LAND TRANSPORT :

Proper Shipping Name :	CAUSTIC ALKALI LIQUID, N.O.S.
Technical Name(s) :	SODIUM HYDROXIDE, POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE
UN/ID No :	UN 1719
Hazard Class - Primary :	8
Packing Group :	II
Flash Point :	None
Reportable Quantity (per package) :	3,000 lbs
RQ Component :	SODIUM HYDROXIDE

### AIR TRANSPORT (ICAO/IATA) :

The presence of an RQ component (Reportable Quantity for U.S. EPA and DOT) in this product causes it to be regulated with an additional description of RQ for road, or as a class 9 for road and air, ONLY when the net weight in the package exceeds the calculated RQ for the product.

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

7 / 12



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NALCO® 8735**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

Proper Shipping Name : CAUSTIC ALKALI LIQUID, N.O.S.  
Technical Name(s) : SODIUM HYDROXIDE, POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE  
UN/ID No : UN 1719  
Hazard Class - Primary : 8  
Packing Group : II  
Reportable Quantity (per package) : 3,000 lbs  
RQ Component : SODIUM HYDROXIDE

### MARINE TRANSPORT (IMDG/IMO) :

Proper Shipping Name : CAUSTIC ALKALI LIQUID, N.O.S.  
Technical Name(s) : SODIUM HYDROXIDE, POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE  
UN/ID No : UN 1719  
Hazard Class - Primary : 8  
Packing Group : II

## 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

This section contains additional information that may have relevance to regulatory compliance. The information in this section is for reference only. It is not exhaustive, and should not be relied upon to take the place of an individualized compliance or hazard assessment. Nalco accepts no liability for the use of this information.

### NATIONAL REGULATIONS, USA :

#### OSHA HAZARD COMMUNICATION RULE, 29 CFR 1910.1200 :

Based on our hazard evaluation, the following substance(s) in this product is/are hazardous and the reason(s) is/are shown below.

Sodium Hydroxide : Corrosive  
Potassium Hydroxide : Corrosive, HARMFUL

#### CERCLA/SUPERFUND, 40 CFR 302 :

This product contains the following Reportable Quantity (RQ) Substance. Also listed is the RQ for the product. If a reportable quantity of product is released, it requires notification to the NATIONAL RESPONSE CENTER, WASHINGTON, D.C. (1-800-424-8802).

RQ Substance  
Sodium Hydroxide

RQ  
3,000 lbs

### SARA/SUPERFUND AMENDMENTS AND REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1986 (TITLE III) - SECTIONS 302, 311, 312, AND 313 :

#### SECTION 302 - EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR 355) :

This product does not contain substances listed in Appendix A and B as an Extremely Hazardous Substance.

#### SECTIONS 311 AND 312 - MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET REQUIREMENTS (40 CFR 370) :

Our hazard evaluation has found this product to be hazardous. The product should be reported under the following indicated EPA hazard categories:

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

8 / 12



# SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NALCO® 8735**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

- X Immediate (Acute) Health Hazard
- Delayed (Chronic) Health Hazard
- Fire Hazard
- Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard
- Reactive Hazard

Under SARA 311 and 312, the EPA has established threshold quantities for the reporting of hazardous chemicals. The current thresholds are: 500 pounds or the threshold planning quantity (TPQ), whichever is lower, for extremely hazardous substances and 10,000 pounds for all other hazardous chemicals.

### SECTION 313 - LIST OF TOXIC CHEMICALS (40 CFR 372) :

This product does not contain substances on the List of Toxic Chemicals.

### TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT (TSCA) :

The substances in this preparation are included on or exempted from the TSCA 8(b) Inventory (40 CFR 710)

### FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (FDA) Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act :

When use situations necessitate compliance with FDA regulations, this product is acceptable under : 21 CFR 173.310 Boiler Water Additives

Limitations: no more than required to produce intended technical effect.

### NSF NON-FOOD COMPOUNDS REGISTRATION PROGRAM (former USDA List of Proprietary Substances & Non-Food Compounds) :

NSF Registration number for this product is : 062440

This product is acceptable as a compound for the treatment of entire potable water systems (G1) in official establishments in and around food processing areas. This product is acceptable for treatment of cooling and retort water (G5) in and around food processing areas. This product is acceptable for use in meat, poultry, and other food processing areas as a Boiler Treatment Product (G6), for treating boiler and steam lines where the steam produced may contact edible products. Acceptable usage shall be in accordance with the dosage limitations specified on the product label.

This product has been certified as KOSHER/PAREVE for year-round use INCLUDING THE PASSOVER SEASON by the CHICAGO RABBINICAL COUNCIL.

### FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, CLEAN WATER ACT, 40 CFR 401.15 / formerly Sec. 307, 40 CFR 116.4 / formerly Sec. 311 :

This product contains the following substances listed in the regulation. Additional components may be unintentionally present at trace levels.

Substance(s)	Citations
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sodium Hydroxide</li> <li>• Potassium Hydroxide</li> </ul>	Sec. 311

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NALCO® 8735**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

CLEAN AIR ACT, Sec. 112 (Hazardous Air Pollutants, as amended by 40 CFR 63), Sec. 602 (40 CFR 82, Class I and II Ozone Depleting Substances) :

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 :

Substances listed under California Proposition 65 are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product.

MICHIGAN CRITICAL MATERIALS :

Substances listed under this regulation are not intentionally added or expected to be present in this product. Listed components may be present at trace levels.

STATE RIGHT TO KNOW LAWS :

The following substances are disclosed for compliance with State Right to Know Laws:

Potassium Hydroxide	1310-58-3
Sodium Hydroxide	1310-73-2

INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CONTROL LAWS :

CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT (CEPA) :

The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the Domestic Substance List (DSL).

AUSTRALIA

All substances in this product comply with the National Industrial Chemicals Notification & Assessment Scheme (NICNAS).

CHINA

All substances in this product comply with the Provisions on the Environmental Administration of New Chemical Substances and are listed on the Inventory of Existing Chemical Substances China (IECSC).

EUROPE

The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the EINECS or ELINCS inventories

JAPAN

All substances in this product comply with the Law Regulating the Manufacture and Importation Of Chemical Substances and are listed on the Existing and New Chemical Substances list (ENCS).

KOREA

All substances in this product comply with the Toxic Chemical Control Law (TCCL) and are listed on the Existing Chemicals List (ECL)

NEW ZEALAND

All substances in this product comply with the Hazardous Substances and New Organisms (HSNO) Act 1996, and are listed on or are exempt from the New Zealand Inventory of Chemicals.

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

10 / 12



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NALCO® 8735**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

### PHILIPPINES

All substances in this product comply with the Republic Act 6969 (RA 6969) and are listed on the Philippines Inventory of Chemicals & Chemical Substances (PICCS).

## 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Due to our commitment to Product Stewardship, we have evaluated the human and environmental hazards and exposures of this product. Based on our recommended use of this product, we have characterized the product's general risk. This information should provide assistance for your own risk management practices. We have evaluated our product's risk as follows:

\* The human risk is: Low

\* The environmental risk is: Low

Any use inconsistent with our recommendations may affect the risk characterization. Our sales representative will assist you to determine if your product application is consistent with our recommendations. Together we can implement an appropriate risk management process.

This product material safety data sheet provides health and safety information. The product is to be used in applications consistent with our product literature. Individuals handling this product should be informed of the recommended safety precautions and should have access to this information. For any other uses, exposures should be evaluated so that appropriate handling practices and training programs can be established to insure safe workplace operations. Please consult your local sales representative for any further information.

### REFERENCES

Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices, American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, OH., (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Hazardous Substances Data Bank, National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, Maryland (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Man, Geneva: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer.

Integrated Risk Information System, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Annual Report on Carcinogens, National Toxicology Program, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service.

Title 29 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1910, Subpart Z, Toxic and Hazardous Substances, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

11 / 12



## SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NALCO® 8735**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

---

Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, OH, (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Ariel Insight™ (An integrated guide to industrial chemicals covered under major regulatory and advisory programs), North American Module, Western European Module, Chemical Inventories Module and the Generics Module (Ariel Insight™ CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

The Teratogen Information System, University of Washington, Seattle, WA (TOMES CPS™ CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

---

Prepared By : Product Safety Department

Date issued : 01/21/2011

Version Number : 1.16

---

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

12 / 12



## MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NexGuard 22310**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)  
(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

### 1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT NAME : **NexGuard 22310**

APPLICATION : BOILER WATER INTERNAL TREATMENT

COMPANY IDENTIFICATION : Nalco Company  
1601 W. Diehl Road  
Naperville, Illinois  
60563-1198

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S) : (800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

NFPA 704M/HMIS RATING

HEALTH : 0 / 1 FLAMMABILITY : 1 / 1 INSTABILITY : 0 / 0 OTHER :

0 = Insignificant 1 = Slight 2 = Moderate 3 = High 4 = Extreme

### 2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Our hazard evaluation has found that this product is not hazardous under 29 CFR 1910.1200.

### 3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

#### \*\*EMERGENCY OVERVIEW\*\*

#### CAUTION

May cause irritation with prolonged contact.

Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not take internally. Use with adequate ventilation. In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water.

Wear suitable protective clothing.

May evolve oxides of carbon (COx) under fire conditions. May evolve oxides of sulfur (SOx) under fire conditions.

PRIMARY ROUTES OF EXPOSURE :

Eye, Skin

HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - ACUTE :

EYE CONTACT :

May cause irritation with prolonged contact.

SKIN CONTACT :

May cause irritation with prolonged contact.

INGESTION :

Not a likely route of exposure. No adverse effects expected.

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

1 / 10



## MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NexGuard 22310**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

### INHALATION :

Not a likely route of exposure. No adverse effects expected.

### SYMPTOMS OF EXPOSURE :

#### Acute :

A review of available data does not identify any symptoms from exposure not previously mentioned.

#### Chronic :

A review of available data does not identify any symptoms from exposure not previously mentioned.

### AGGRAVATION OF EXISTING CONDITIONS :

A review of available data does not identify any worsening of existing conditions.

## 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

### EYE CONTACT :

Flush affected area with water. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

### SKIN CONTACT :

Flush affected area with water. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

### INGESTION :

Do not induce vomiting without medical advice. If conscious, washout mouth and give water to drink. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

### INHALATION :

Remove to fresh air, treat symptomatically. If symptoms develop, seek medical advice.

### NOTE TO PHYSICIAN :

Based on the individual reactions of the patient, the physician's judgement should be used to control symptoms and clinical condition.

## 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

FLASH POINT : None

### EXTINGUISHING MEDIA :

This product would not be expected to burn unless all the water is boiled away. The remaining organics may be ignitable. Use extinguishing media appropriate for surrounding fire.

### FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD :

May evolve oxides of carbon (CO<sub>x</sub>) under fire conditions. May evolve oxides of sulfur (SO<sub>x</sub>) under fire conditions.

### SPECIAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE FIGHTING :

In case of fire, wear a full face positive-pressure self contained breathing apparatus and protective suit.

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

2 / 10



## MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NexGuard 22310**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

### 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

#### PERSONAL PRECAUTIONS :

Restrict access to area as appropriate until clean-up operations are complete. Stop or reduce any leaks if it is safe to do so. Do not touch spilled material. Ventilate spill area if possible. Use personal protective equipment recommended in Section 8 (Exposure Controls/Personal Protection).

#### METHODS FOR CLEANING UP :

**SMALL SPILLS:** Soak up spill with absorbent material. Place residues in a suitable, covered, properly labeled container. Wash affected area. **LARGE SPILLS:** Contain liquid using absorbent material, by digging trenches or by diking. Reclaim into recovery or salvage drums or tank truck for proper disposal. Contact an approved waste hauler for disposal of contaminated recovered material. Dispose of material in compliance with regulations indicated in Section 13 (Disposal Considerations).

#### ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS :

Do not contaminate surface water.

### 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

#### HANDLING :

Avoid eye and skin contact. Do not take internally. Ensure all containers are labelled. Keep the containers closed when not in use.

#### STORAGE CONDITIONS :

Protect product from freezing. Store the containers tightly closed.

#### SUITABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL :

PVC, Stainless Steel 304, EPDM, Buna-N, HDPE (high density polyethylene), Polyurethane, Hypalon, Viton, Neoprene, Polypropylene, Polyethylene, Stainless Steel 316L, 100% phenolic resin liner

#### UNSUITABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL :

Brass, Mild steel, Epoxy phenolic resin

### 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

#### OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS :

This product does not contain any substance that has an established exposure limit.

#### ENGINEERING MEASURES :

General ventilation is recommended.

#### RESPIRATORY PROTECTION :

Respiratory protection is not normally needed.

#### HAND PROTECTION :

Neoprene gloves, Nitrile gloves, Butyl gloves, PVC gloves

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

3 / 10



## MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NexGuard 22310**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

### SKIN PROTECTION :

Wear standard protective clothing.

### EYE PROTECTION :

Wear chemical splash goggles.

### HYGIENE RECOMMENDATIONS :

Keep an eye wash fountain available. Keep a safety shower available. If clothing is contaminated, remove clothing and thoroughly wash the affected area. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse.

### HUMAN EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION :

Based on our recommended product application and personal protective equipment, the potential human exposure is: Moderate

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

PHYSICAL STATE	Liquid
APPEARANCE	Fluorescent Orange Yellow
ODOR	Normally None, however residual ammonia may be present in headspace of newly opened containers
SPECIFIC GRAVITY	1.19 @ 77 °F / 25 °C
DENSITY	9.9 lb/gal
SOLUBILITY IN WATER	Complete
pH (100 %)	10.5
FREEZING POINT	22 °F / -6 °C
VAPOR PRESSURE	Same as water
VOC CONTENT	0 % Calculated

Note: These physical properties are typical values for this product and are subject to change.

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

### STABILITY :

Stable under normal conditions.

### HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION :

Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

### CONDITIONS TO AVOID :

Freezing temperatures.

### MATERIALS TO AVOID :

Contact with strong oxidizers (e.g. chlorine, peroxides, chromates, nitric acid, perchlorate, concentrated oxygen, permanganate) may generate heat, fires, explosions and/or toxic vapors.

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

4 / 10



# MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NexGuard 22310**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

## HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS :

Under fire conditions: Oxides of carbon, Oxides of sulfur

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

No toxicity studies have been conducted on this product.

### SENSITIZATION :

This product is not expected to be a sensitizer.

### CARCINOGENICITY :

None of the substances in this product are listed as carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), the National Toxicology Program (NTP) or the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH).

### HUMAN HAZARD CHARACTERIZATION :

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential human hazard is: Low

## 12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

### ECOTOXICOLOGICAL EFFECTS :

The following results are for the product.

#### ACUTE FISH RESULTS :

Species	Exposure	LC50	Test Descriptor
Rainbow Trout	96 hrs	7,070 mg/l	Product
Fathead Minnow	96 hrs	1,086 mg/l	Product
Inland Silverside	96 hrs	> 5,000 mg/l	Product

#### ACUTE INVERTEBRATE RESULTS :

Species	Exposure	LC50	EC50	Test Descriptor
Daphnia magna	48 hrs	1,650 mg/l		Product
Mysid Shrimp (Mysidopsis bahia)	96 hrs	> 5,000 mg/l		Product

### MOBILITY :

The environmental fate was estimated using a level III fugacity model embedded in the EPI (estimation program interface) Suite TM, provided by the US EPA. The model assumes a steady state condition between the total input and output. The level III model does not require equilibrium between the defined media. The information provided is intended to give the user a general estimate of the environmental fate of this product under the defined conditions of the models. If released into the environment this material is expected to distribute to the air, water and soil/sediment in the approximate respective percentages;

Air	Water	Soil/Sediment
<5%	30 - 50%	50 - 70%

The portion in water is expected to be soluble or dispersible.

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

5 / 10



## MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NexGuard 22310**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

### BIOACCUMULATION POTENTIAL

This preparation or material is not expected to bioaccumulate.

### ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD AND EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential environmental hazard is: Low

Based on our recommended product application and the product's characteristics, the potential environmental exposure is: Moderate

If released into the environment, see CERCLA/SUPERFUND in Section 15.

## 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

If this product becomes a waste, it is not a hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR 261, since it does not have the characteristics of Subpart C, nor is it listed under Subpart D.

As a non-hazardous waste, it is not subject to federal regulation. Consult state or local regulation for any additional handling, treatment or disposal requirements. For disposal, contact a properly licensed waste treatment, storage, disposal or recycling facility.

## 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The information in this section is for reference only and should not take the place of a shipping paper (bill of lading) specific to an order. Please note that the proper Shipping Name / Hazard Class may vary by packaging, properties, and mode of transportation. Typical Proper Shipping Names for this product are as follows.

### LAND TRANSPORT :

Proper Shipping Name : PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING TRANSPORTATION

### AIR TRANSPORT (ICAO/IATA) :

Proper Shipping Name : PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING TRANSPORTATION

### MARINE TRANSPORT (IMDG/IMO) :

Proper Shipping Name : PRODUCT IS NOT REGULATED DURING TRANSPORTATION

## 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

### NATIONAL REGULATIONS, USA :

OSHA HAZARD COMMUNICATION RULE, 29 CFR 1910.1200 :

Our hazard evaluation has found that this product is not hazardous under 29 CFR 1910.1200.

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

6 / 10



# MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NexGuard 22310**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

CERCLA/SUPERFUND, 40 CFR 117, 302 :  
Notification of spills of this product is not required.

SARA/SUPERFUND AMENDMENTS AND REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1986 (TITLE III) - SECTIONS 302, 311, 312, AND 313 :

SECTION 302 - EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR 355) :  
This product does not contain substances listed in Appendix A and B as an Extremely Hazardous Substance.

SECTIONS 311 AND 312 - MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET REQUIREMENTS (40 CFR 370) :  
Our hazard evaluation has found that this product is not hazardous under 29 CFR 1910.1200.

- Immediate (Acute) Health Hazard
- Delayed (Chronic) Health Hazard
- Fire Hazard
- Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard
- Reactive Hazard

Under SARA 311 and 312, the EPA has established threshold quantities for the reporting of hazardous chemicals. The current thresholds are: 500 pounds or the threshold planning quantity (TPQ), whichever is lower, for extremely hazardous substances and 10,000 pounds for all other hazardous chemicals.

SECTION 313 - LIST OF TOXIC CHEMICALS (40 CFR 372) :  
This product does not contain substances on the List of Toxic Chemicals.

TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT (TSCA) :  
The substances in this preparation are included on or exempted from the TSCA 8(b) Inventory (40 CFR 710)

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (FDA) Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act :  
When use situations necessitate compliance with FDA regulations, this product is acceptable under : This product is in full compliance with the applicable Federal laws and regulations pertaining to food additives and may be used for applications covered under 21 CFR 173.310 Boiler Water Additives (steam from treated boilers may contact food). A copy of FDA's acknowledgement of Nalco's effective notification is available on the FDA website at: <http://vm.cfsan.fda.gov/~dms/opa-fcn.html>, FCN000105 and FCN000031.

The following limitations apply:

<u>Maximum dosage</u>	<u>Limitation</u>
93 PPM	in the boiler feedwater

The polymer must not be used at pressures above 1,000 PSIG (147 kPa).

NSF NON-FOOD COMPOUNDS REGISTRATION PROGRAM (former USDA List of Proprietary Substances & Non-Food Compounds) :

NSF Registration number for this product is : 121221

This product is acceptable for use in meat, poultry, and other food processing areas as a Boiler Treatment Product (G6), for treating boiler and steam lines where the steam produced may contact edible products. Acceptable usage shall be in accordance with the dosage limitations specified on the product label.

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

7 / 10



## MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NexGuard 22310**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

This product has been certified as KOSHER/PAREVE for year-round use INCLUDING THE PASSOVER SEASON by the CHICAGO RABBINICAL COUNCIL.

FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, CLEAN WATER ACT, 40 CFR 401.15 / formerly Sec. 307, 40 CFR 116.4 / formerly Sec. 311 :

None of the substances are specifically listed in the regulation.

CLEAN AIR ACT, Sec. 111 (40 CFR 60, Volatile Organic Compounds), Sec. 112 (40 CFR 61, Hazardous Air Pollutants), Sec. 602 (40 CFR 82, Class I and II Ozone Depleting Substances) :

None of the substances are specifically listed in the regulation.

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 :

This product does not contain substances which require warning under California Proposition 65.

MICHIGAN CRITICAL MATERIALS :

None of the substances are specifically listed in the regulation.

STATE RIGHT TO KNOW LAWS :

The following substances are disclosed for compliance with State Right to Know Laws:

Sodium Sulfate  
Inorganic Solvent

7757-82-6  
Proprietary

NATIONAL REGULATIONS, CANADA :

WORKPLACE HAZARDOUS MATERIALS INFORMATION SYSTEM (WHMIS) :

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations (CPR) and the MSDS contains all the information required by the CPR.

WHMIS CLASSIFICATION :

Not considered a WHMIS controlled product.

CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT (CEPA) :

The substances in this preparation are listed on the Domestic Substances List (DSL), are exempt, or have been reported in accordance with the New Substances Notification Regulations.

INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CONTROL LAWS

EUROPE

The substance(s) in this preparation are included in or exempted from the EINECS or ELINCS inventories

### 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Nalco Internal Number F105654

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

8 / 10



## MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**NexGuard 22310**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

**(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC**

Due to our commitment to Product Stewardship, we have evaluated the human and environmental hazards and exposures of this product. Based on our recommended use of this product, we have characterized the product's general risk. This information should provide assistance for your own risk management practices. We have evaluated our product's risk as follows:

\* The human risk is: Low

\* The environmental risk is: Low

Any use inconsistent with our recommendations may affect the risk characterization. Our sales representative will assist you to determine if your product application is consistent with our recommendations. Together we can implement an appropriate risk management process.

This product material safety data sheet provides health and safety information. The product is to be used in applications consistent with our product literature. Individuals handling this product should be informed of the recommended safety precautions and should have access to this information. For any other uses, exposures should be evaluated so that appropriate handling practices and training programs can be established to insure safe workplace operations. Please consult your local sales representative for any further information.

### REFERENCES

Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices, American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, OH., (Ariel Insight# CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Hazardous Substances Data Bank, National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, Maryland (TOMES CPS# CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Man, Geneva: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer.

Integrated Risk Information System, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. (TOMES CPS# CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Annual Report on Carcinogens, National Toxicology Program, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service.

Title 29 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1910, Subpart Z, Toxic and Hazardous Substances, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), (Ariel Insight# CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, OH, (TOMES CPS# CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Ariel Insight# (An integrated guide to industrial chemicals covered under major regulatory and advisory programs), North American Module, Western European Module, Chemical Inventories Module and the Generics Module (Ariel Insight# CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

The Teratogen Information System, University of Washington, Seattle, WA (TOMES CPS# CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

9 / 10



**MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET**

PRODUCT

**NexGuard 22310**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

---

Prepared By : Product Safety Department  
Date issued : 01/13/2006  
Version Number : 1.19



# MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**TRI-ACT® 1820**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

## 1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT NAME : TRI-ACT® 1820

APPLICATION : CORROSION INHIBITOR

COMPANY IDENTIFICATION :  
Nalco Company  
1601 W. Diehl Road  
Naperville, Illinois  
60563-1198

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S) : (800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

NFPA 704M/HMIS RATING

HEALTH : 3/3 FLAMMABILITY : 2/2 INSTABILITY : 0/0 OTHER :

0 = Insignificant 1 = Slight 2 = Moderate 3 = High 4 = Extreme

## 2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Our hazard evaluation has identified the following chemical substance(s) as hazardous. Consult Section 15 for the nature of the hazard(s).

Hazardous Substance(s)	CAS NO	% (w/w)
Cyclohexylamine	108-91-8	10.0 - 30.0
Diethylethanolamine	100-37-8	5.0 - 10.0
Morpholine	110-91-8	5.0 - 10.0

## 3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

### \*\*EMERGENCY OVERVIEW\*\*

#### DANGER

Corrosive. Combustible. May cause tissue damage. Harmful if absorbed through skin. Vapors may have a strong offensive odor which may cause sensory response including headache, nausea and vomiting.

Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not take internally. Use with adequate ventilation. Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. Keep away from heat. Keep container tightly closed and in a well-ventilated place. In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water. Protect product from freezing.

Wear a face shield. Wear chemical resistant apron, chemical splash goggles, impervious gloves and boots.

Combustible Liquid; may form combustible mixtures at or above the flash point. May evolve oxides of carbon (COx) under fire conditions. May evolve oxides of nitrogen (NOx) under fire conditions. Empty product containers may contain product residue. Do not pressurize, cut, heat, weld, or expose containers to flame or other sources of ignition.

PRIMARY ROUTES OF EXPOSURE :

Eye, Skin, Inhalation

Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

1 / 13



## MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**TRI-ACT® 1820**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

HUMAN HEALTH HAZARDS - ACUTE :

EYE CONTACT :

Corrosive. Will cause eye burns and permanent tissue damage. Exposure to low vapor concentrations can result in foggy or blurred vision, objects appearing bluish and appearance of a halo around lights. These symptoms are temporary.

SKIN CONTACT :

May cause severe irritation or tissue damage depending on the length of exposure and the type of first aid administered. Harmful if absorbed through skin.

INGESTION :

Not a likely route of exposure. Corrosive; causes chemical burns to the mouth, throat and stomach.

INHALATION :

Irritating, in high concentrations, to the eyes, nose, throat and lungs. Vapors may have a strong offensive odor which may cause sensory response including headache, nausea and vomiting.

SYMPTOMS OF EXPOSURE :

Acute :

A review of available data does not identify any symptoms from exposure not previously mentioned.

Chronic :

A review of available data does not identify any symptoms from exposure not previously mentioned.

AGGRAVATION OF EXISTING CONDITIONS :

A review of available data does not identify any worsening of existing conditions.

## 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

EYE CONTACT :

PROMPT ACTION IS ESSENTIAL IN CASE OF CONTACT. Immediately flush eye with water for at least 15 minutes while holding eyelids open. Get immediate medical attention.

SKIN CONTACT :

Immediately flush with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. For a large splash, flood body under a shower. Remove contaminated clothing. Wash off affected area immediately with plenty of water. Get immediate medical attention. Contaminated clothing, shoes, and leather goods must be discarded or cleaned before re-use.

INGESTION :

DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING. If conscious, washout mouth and give water to drink. Get immediate medical attention.

INHALATION :

Remove to fresh air, treat symptomatically. Get medical attention.

NOTE TO PHYSICIAN :

Probable mucosal damage may contraindicate the use of gastric lavage. Based on the individual reactions of the patient, the physician's judgement should be used to control symptoms and clinical condition.

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

2 / 13



## MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**TRI-ACT® 1820**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

### 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

FLASH POINT : 131 °F / 55 °C ( PMCC )

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA :

Dry powder, Carbon dioxide, Foam, Other extinguishing agent suitable for Class B fires, For large fires, use water spray or fog, thoroughly drenching the burning material.

Keep containers cool by spraying with water.

FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARD :

Combustible Liquid; may form combustible mixtures at or above the flash point. May evolve oxides of carbon (COx) under fire conditions. May evolve oxides of nitrogen (NOx) under fire conditions. Empty product containers may contain product residue. Do not pressurize, cut, heat, weld, or expose containers to flame or other sources of ignition.

SPECIAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT FOR FIRE FIGHTING :

In case of fire, wear a full face positive-pressure self contained breathing apparatus and protective suit.

### 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

PERSONAL PRECAUTIONS :

Restrict access to area as appropriate until clean-up operations are complete. Ensure clean-up is conducted by trained personnel only. Ventilate spill area if possible. Do not touch spilled material. Stop or reduce any leaks if it is safe to do so. Remove sources of ignition. Use personal protective equipment recommended in Section 8 (Exposure Controls/Personal Protection). Notify appropriate government, occupational health and safety and environmental authorities.

METHODS FOR CLEANING UP :

SMALL SPILLS: Soak up spill with absorbent material. Place residues in a suitable, covered, properly labeled container. Wash affected area. LARGE SPILLS: Contain liquid using absorbent material, by digging trenches or by diking. Reclaim into recovery or salvage drums or tank truck for proper disposal. Wash site of spillage thoroughly with water. Contact an approved waste hauler for disposal of contaminated recovered material. Dispose of material in compliance with regulations indicated in Section 13 (Disposal Considerations).

ENVIRONMENTAL PRECAUTIONS :

Do not contaminate surface water.

### 7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

HANDLING :

Do not get in eyes, on skin, on clothing. Do not take internally. Do not breathe vapors/gases/dust. Use with adequate ventilation. Avoid generating aerosols and mists. Keep away from acids and oxidizing agents. Do not use, store, spill or pour near heat, sparks or open flame. Keep the containers closed when not in use. Have emergency equipment (for fires, spills, leaks, etc.) readily available.

Nalco Company 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

3 / 13



## MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**TRI-ACT® 1820**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

### STORAGE CONDITIONS :

Store the containers tightly closed. Store away from heat and sources of ignition. Use proper grounding procedures. Store separately from acids. Store separately from oxidizers. Amine and sulphite products should not be stored within close proximity or resulting vapors may form visible airborne particles.

### SUITABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL :

HDPE (high density polyethylene), Natural rubber, Viton, Polypropylene, Stainless Steel 304, Stainless Steel 316L, Surface-modified HDPE (high density polyethylene), Kalrez, PTFE

### UNSUITABLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL :

Carbon Steel C1018, Epoxyresin coating

## 8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

### OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS :

Exposure guidelines have not been established for this product. Available exposure limits for the substance(s) are shown below.

### ACGIH/TLV :

#### Substance(s)

Cyclohexylamine	TWA: 10 ppm , 41 mg/m3
Diethylethanolamine	TWA: 2 ppm , 9.6 mg/m3 (Skin)
Morpholine	TWA: 20 ppm , 71 mg/m3 (Skin)

### OSHA/PEL :

#### Substance(s)

Cyclohexylamine	TWA: 10 ppm , 40 mg/m3
Diethylethanolamine	TWA: 10 ppm , 50 mg/m3 (Skin)
Morpholine	TWA: 20 ppm , 70 mg/m3 (Skin) STEL: 30 ppm , 105 mg/m3 (Skin)

\* A skin notation refers to the potential significant contribution to overall exposure by the cutaneous route, including mucous membranes and the eyes.

### ENGINEERING MEASURES :

General ventilation is recommended. Use local exhaust ventilation if necessary to control airborne mist and vapor.

### RESPIRATORY PROTECTION :

Where concentrations in air may exceed the limits given in this section, the use of a half face filter mask or air supplied breathing apparatus is recommended. A suitable filter material depends on the amount and type of chemicals being handled. Consider the use of filter type: Multi-contaminant cartridge. with a Particulate pre-filter. In event of emergency or planned entry into unknown concentrations a positive pressure, full-facepiece SCBA should be used. If respiratory protection is required, institute a complete respiratory protection program including selection, fit testing, training, maintenance and inspection.

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

4 / 13



## MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**TRI-ACT® 1820**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

### HAND PROTECTION :

Butyl gloves, Most glove materials are of low chemical resistance. Replace gloves regularly.

### SKIN PROTECTION :

Wear chemical resistant apron, chemical splash goggles, impervious gloves and boots. A full slicker suit is recommended if gross exposure is possible.

### EYE PROTECTION :

Wear a face shield with chemical splash goggles.

### HYGIENE RECOMMENDATIONS :

Eye wash station and safety shower are necessary. If clothing is contaminated, remove clothing and thoroughly wash the affected area. Launder contaminated clothing before reuse.

### HUMAN EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION :

Based on our recommended product application and personal protective equipment, the potential human exposure is: Low

## 9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

PHYSICAL STATE	Liquid
APPEARANCE	Light yellow
ODOR	Amine
SPECIFIC GRAVITY	0.98 - 0.99 @ 77 °F / 25 °C
DENSITY	8.1 - 8.2 lb/gal
SOLUBILITY IN WATER	Complete
pH (100 %)	12.0 - 13.0
VISCOSITY	5 cps @ 77 °F / 25 °C
FREEZING POINT	27 °F / -3 °C
VAPOR PRESSURE	6 mm Hg @ 68 °F / 20 °C
VOC CONTENT	40 %

Note: These physical properties are typical values for this product and are subject to change.

## 10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

### STABILITY :

Stable under normal conditions.

### HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION :

Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

### CONDITIONS TO AVOID :

Heat and sources of ignition including static discharges.

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

5 / 13



## MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**TRI-ACT® 1820**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

### MATERIALS TO AVOID :

Contact with strong acids (e.g. sulfuric, phosphoric, nitric, hydrochloric, chromic, sulfonic) may generate heat, splattering or boiling and toxic vapors. Contact with strong oxidizers (e.g. chlorine, peroxides, chromates, nitric acid, perchlorate, concentrated oxygen, permanganate) may generate heat, fires, explosions and/or toxic vapors. Avoid contact with SO<sub>2</sub> or acidic bisulfite products, which may react to form visible airborne amine salt particles. Certain amines in contact with nitrous acid, organic or inorganic nitrites or atmospheres with high nitrous oxide concentrations may produce N-nitrosamines, many of which are cancer-causing agents to laboratory animals.

### HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS :

Under fire conditions: Oxides of carbon, Oxides of nitrogen

## 11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

The following results are for a similar product.

### ACUTE ORAL TOXICITY :

Species	LD50	Test Descriptor
Rat	779 mg/kg	Similar Product
Rating : Non-Hazardous		

### ACUTE DERMAL TOXICITY :

Species	LD50	Test Descriptor
Rabbit	2,055 mg/kg	Similar Product
Rating : Non-Hazardous		

### ACUTE INHALATION TOXICITY :

Species	LC50	Test Descriptor
Rat	> 12000 PPM (8 hrs)	Similar Product
Rating : Non-Hazardous		

### PRIMARY SKIN IRRITATION :

Draize Score	Test Descriptor
8.0 / 8.0	Similar Product
Rating : Extremely irritating (Corrosive)	

### PRIMARY EYE IRRITATION :

Draize Score	Test Descriptor
110.0 / 110.0	Similar Product
Rating : Extremely irritating (Corrosive)	

### SENSITIZATION :

This product is not expected to be a sensitizer.

### CARCINOGENICITY :

None of the substances in this product are listed as carcinogens by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC), the National Toxicology Program (NTP) or the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists (ACGIH).

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

6 / 13

**MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET**

PRODUCT

**TRI-ACT® 1820**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

## HUMAN HAZARD CHARACTERIZATION :

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential human hazard is: High

**12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

## ECOTOXICOLOGICAL EFFECTS :

The following results are for the product.

## ACUTE FISH RESULTS :

Species	Exposure	LC50	Test Descriptor
Rainbow Trout	96 hrs	130 mg/l	Product
Fathead Minnow	96 hrs	75 mg/l	Product
Sheepshead Minnow	96 hrs	454 mg/l	Product
Fish		650 mg/l	Product
Inland Silverside	96 hrs	500.0 mg/l	Product

## ACUTE INVERTEBRATE RESULTS :

Species	Exposure	LC50	EC50	Test Descriptor
Daphnia magna	48 hrs	190 mg/l		Product
Mysid Shrimp (Mysidopsis bahia)	96 hrs	131 mg/l		Product

## AQUATIC PLANT RESULTS :

Species	Exposure	EC50/LC50	Test Descriptor
Algae		5,000 mg/l	Product

## AQUATIC MICROORGANISM RESULTS :

Species	Exposure	EC50/LC50	Test Descriptor
Pseudomonas putida		7,500 mg/l	Product

## PERSISTENCY AND DEGRADATION :

Chemical Oxygen Demand (COD) : 563,000 mg/l

The organic portion of this preparation is expected to be readily biodegradable.

## MOBILITY :

The environmental fate was estimated using a level III fugacity model embedded in the EPI (estimation program interface) Suite TM, provided by the US EPA. The model assumes a steady state condition between the total input and output. The level III model does not require equilibrium between the defined media. The information provided is intended to give the user a general estimate of the environmental fate of this product under the defined conditions of the models. If released into the environment this material is expected to distribute to the air, water and soil/sediment in the approximate respective percentages;

Air	Water	Soil/Sediment
<5%	30 - 50%	50 - 70%

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

7 / 13



## MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**TRI-ACT® 1820**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

The portion in water is expected to be soluble or dispersible.

### BIOACCUMULATION POTENTIAL

This preparation or material is not expected to bioaccumulate.

### ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARD AND EXPOSURE CHARACTERIZATION

Based on our hazard characterization, the potential environmental hazard is: Moderate

Based on our recommended product application and the product's characteristics, the potential environmental exposure is: High

If released into the environment, see CERCLA/SUPERFUND in Section 15.

## 13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

If this product becomes a waste, it could meet the criteria of a hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) 40 CFR 261. Before disposal, it should be determined if the waste meets the criteria of a hazardous waste.

Hazardous Waste: D001, D002

Hazardous wastes must be transported by a licensed hazardous waste transporter and disposed of or treated in a properly licensed hazardous waste treatment, storage, disposal or recycling facility. Consult local, state, and federal regulations for specific requirements.

## 14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

The information in this section is for reference only and should not take the place of a shipping paper (bill of lading) specific to an order. Please note that the proper Shipping Name / Hazard Class may vary by packaging, properties, and mode of transportation. Typical Proper Shipping Names for this product are as follows.

### LAND TRANSPORT :

Proper Shipping Name :	CORROSIVE LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.
Technical Name(s) :	CYCLOHEXYLAMINE, DIETHYLAMINOETHANOL, MORPHOLINE
UN/ID No :	UN 2920
Hazard Class - Primary :	8
Hazard Class - Secondary :	3
Packing Group :	II
Flash Point :	55 °C / 131 °F

### AIR TRANSPORT (ICAO/IATA) :

Proper Shipping Name :	CORROSIVE LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.
Technical Name(s) :	CYCLOHEXYLAMINE, DIETHYLAMINOETHANOL, MORPHOLINE
UN/ID No :	UN 2920

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

8 / 13



# MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**TRI-ACT® 1820**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

Hazard Class - Primary : 8  
Hazard Class - Secondary : 3  
Packing Group : II  
IATA Cargo Packing Instructions : 812  
IATA Cargo Aircraft Limit : 30 L (Max net quantity per package)

## MARINE TRANSPORT (IMDG/IMO) :

Proper Shipping Name : CORROSIVE LIQUID, FLAMMABLE, N.O.S.  
Technical Name(s) : CYCLOHEXYLAMINE, MORPHOLINE  
UN/ID No : UN 2920  
Hazard Class - Primary : 8  
Hazard Class - Secondary : 3  
Packing Group : II

## 15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

### NATIONAL REGULATIONS, USA :

#### OSHA HAZARD COMMUNICATION RULE, 29 CFR 1910.1200 :

Based on our hazard evaluation, the following substance(s) in this product is/are hazardous and the reason(s) is/are shown below.

Cyclohexylamine : Corrosive, Flammable  
Diethylethanolamine : Combustible., Corrosive  
Morpholine : Corrosive, Flammable

#### CERCLA/SUPERFUND, 40 CFR 117, 302 :

Notification of spills of this product is not required. Notification of spills of this product is not required.

#### SARA/SUPERFUND AMENDMENTS AND REAUTHORIZATION ACT OF 1986 (TITLE III) - SECTIONS 302, 311, 312, AND 313 :

#### SECTION 302 - EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR 355) :

This product contains the following substance(s) which is listed in Appendix A and B as an Extremely Hazardous Substance. Listed below are the statutory Threshold Planning Quantity (TPQ) for the substance(s) and the Reportable Quantity (RQ) of the product. If a reportable quantity of product is released, it requires notification to your State Emergency Response Commission. You may also be required to notify the National Response Center - See CERCLA/SUPERFUND, above.

<u>Extremely Hazardous Substance</u>	<u>TPQ</u>	<u>RQ</u>
Cyclohexylamine	10,000 lbs	40,000 lbs

#### SECTIONS 311 AND 312 - MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET REQUIREMENTS (40 CFR 370) :

Our hazard evaluation has found this product to be hazardous. The product should be reported under the following indicated EPA hazard categories:

X	Immediate (Acute) Health Hazard
-	Delayed (Chronic) Health Hazard

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

9 / 13



**MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET**

PRODUCT

**TRI-ACT® 1820**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

- X Fire Hazard
- Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard
- Reactive Hazard

Under SARA 311 and 312, the EPA has established threshold quantities for the reporting of hazardous chemicals. The current thresholds are: 500 pounds or the threshold planning quantity (TPQ), whichever is lower, for extremely hazardous substances and 10,000 pounds for all other hazardous chemicals.

**SECTION 313 - LIST OF TOXIC CHEMICALS (40 CFR 372) :**

This product does not contain substances on the List of Toxic Chemicals.

**TOXIC SUBSTANCES CONTROL ACT (TSCA) :**

The substances in this preparation are included on or exempted from the TSCA 8(b) Inventory (40 CFR 710) The substances in this preparation are included on or exempted from the TSCA 8(b) Inventory (40 CFR 710)

**FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION (FDA) Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act :**

When use situations necessitate compliance with FDA regulations, this product is acceptable under : 21 CFR 173.310 Boiler Water Additives

The following limitations apply:

<u>Maximum dosage</u>	<u>Limitation</u>
45 PPM	in the steam.

This product can not be used where the steam produced will contact milk or milk products.

**NSF NON-FOOD COMPOUNDS REGISTRATION PROGRAM (former USDA List of Proprietary Substances & Non-Food Compounds) :**

NSF Registration number for this product is : 062362

This product is acceptable for use in meat, poultry, and other food processing areas as a Boiler Treatment Product (G6), for treating boiler and steam lines where the steam produced may contact edible products. Acceptable usage shall be in accordance with the dosage limitations specified on the product label.

This product has been certified as KOSHER/PAREVE for year-round use INCLUDING THE PASSOVER SEASON by the CHICAGO RABBINICAL COUNCIL.

**FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT, CLEAN WATER ACT, 40 CFR 401.15 / formerly Sec. 307, 40 CFR 116.4 / formerly Sec. 311 :**

None of the substances are specifically listed in the regulation.

**CLEAN AIR ACT, Sec. 111 (40 CFR 60, Volatile Organic Compounds), Sec. 112 (40 CFR 61, Hazardous Air Pollutants), Sec. 602 (40 CFR 82, Class I and II Ozone Depleting Substances) :**

This product contains the following substances listed in the regulation:

Substance(s)	Citations
• Morpholine	Sec. 111
• Cyclohexylamine	Sec. 111

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access



## MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**TRI-ACT® 1820**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

### CALIFORNIA PROPOSITION 65 :

This product does not contain substances which require warning under California Proposition 65.

### MICHIGAN CRITICAL MATERIALS :

None of the substances are specifically listed in the regulation.

### STATE RIGHT TO KNOW LAWS :

The following substances are disclosed for compliance with State Right to Know Laws:

Cyclohexylamine	108-91-8
Morpholine	110-91-8
Diethylethanolamine	100-37-8

### NATIONAL REGULATIONS, CANADA :

#### WORKPLACE HAZARDOUS MATERIALS INFORMATION SYSTEM (WHMIS) :

This product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations (CPR) and the MSDS contains all the information required by the CPR.

#### WHMIS CLASSIFICATION :

B3 - Combustible Liquids, E - Corrosive Material

#### CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION ACT (CEPA) :

The substances in this preparation are listed on the Domestic Substances List (DSL), are exempt, or have been reported in accordance with the New Substances Notification Regulations.

### INTERNATIONAL CHEMICAL CONTROL LAWS

#### AUSTRALIA

All substances in this product comply with the National Industrial Chemicals Notification & Assessment Scheme (NICNAS).

#### EUROPE

The substances in this preparation have been reviewed for compliance with the EINECS or ELINCS inventories.

#### JAPAN

All substances in this product comply with the Law Regulating the Manufacture and Importation Of Chemical Substances and are listed on the Ministry of International Trade & Industry List (MITI).

#### KOREA

All substances in this product comply with the Toxic Chemical Control Law (TCCL) and are listed on the Existing Chemicals List (ECL)

#### THE PHILIPPINES

All substances in this product comply with the Republic Act 6969 (RA 6969) and are listed on the Philippine Inventory of Chemicals & Chemical Substances (PICCS).

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

11 / 13



## MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**TRI-ACT® 1820**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

### 16. OTHER INFORMATION

Due to our commitment to Product Stewardship, we have evaluated the human and environmental hazards and exposures of this product. Based on our recommended use of this product, we have characterized the product's general risk. This information should provide assistance for your own risk management practices. We have evaluated our product's risk as follows:

\* The human risk is: Low

\* The environmental risk is: Moderate

Any use inconsistent with our recommendations may affect the risk characterization. Our sales representative will assist you to determine if your product application is consistent with our recommendations. Together we can implement an appropriate risk management process.

This product material safety data sheet provides health and safety information. The product is to be used in applications consistent with our product literature. Individuals handling this product should be informed of the recommended safety precautions and should have access to this information. For any other uses, exposures should be evaluated so that appropriate handling practices and training programs can be established to insure safe workplace operations. Please consult your local sales representative for any further information.

#### REFERENCES

Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents and Biological Exposure Indices, American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists, OH., (Ariel Insight# CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Hazardous Substances Data Bank, National Library of Medicine, Bethesda, Maryland (TOMES CPS# CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

IARC Monographs on the Evaluation of the Carcinogenic Risk of Chemicals to Man, Geneva: World Health Organization, International Agency for Research on Cancer.

Integrated Risk Information System, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. (TOMES CPS# CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Annual Report on Carcinogens, National Toxicology Program, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service.

Title 29 Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1910, Subpart Z, Toxic and Hazardous Substances, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), (Ariel Insight# CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, OH, (TOMES CPS# CD-ROM Version), Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

Ariel Insight# (An integrated guide to industrial chemicals covered under major regulatory and advisory programs), North American Module, Western European Module, Chemical Inventories Module and the Generics Module (Ariel Insight# CD-ROM Version), Ariel Research Corp., Bethesda, MD.

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000

For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

12 / 13



## MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

PRODUCT

**TRI-ACT® 1820**

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER(S)

(800) 424-9300 (24 Hours) CHEMTREC

---

The Teratogen Information System, University of Washington, Seattle, WA (TOMES CPS# CD-ROM Version),  
Micromedex, Inc., Englewood, CO.

---

Prepared By : Product Safety Department  
Date issued : 04/05/2005  
Version Number : 1.9

---

**Nalco Company** 1601 W. Diehl Road • Naperville, Illinois 60563-1198 • (630)305-1000  
For additional copies of an MSDS visit [www.nalco.com](http://www.nalco.com) and request access

13 / 13

# PB BLASTER

Product: PB-B

## Section 1: PRODUCT INFORMATION

**Chemical family:** Mixture.

**Manufacturer:** Truflex/Pang Rubber Products Company, Inc.  
200 East Coshocton Street  
P.O. Box 486  
Johnstown, Ohio 43031.

**Manufacturer emergency phone number:** Chemtrec 800-424-9300.  
International: 703-527-3887.

**Information phone number:** 740-967-9015.  
800-433-8324.

**Supplier:** Same as manufacturer.

**Product name:** PB BLASTER (MSDS #113)

**Product uses:** Penetrating lubricant.

**Catalog number(s):** PB-B

**TDG classification:**  
AEROSOLS  
UN1950  
Class 2.1.



May be shipped as Consumer Commodity ORM-D.

**Labels required:** None

**Emergency response guidebook number:** 126

**EmS number:** 2-13

**Reportable Quantity (DOT):** Not applicable.

**Effective date:** 2010/9/20

**Revision No.:** 3

**Last review:** 2010/9/20

**NFPA:**



## Section 2: HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS

C.A.S.	Concentration% wgt/wgt	Ingredient Name	ACGIH-TLV TWA	LD/50	LC/50
124-38-9	< 2	CARBON DIOXIDE	5000 PPM	NOT AVAILABLE	NOT AVAILABLE
34590-94-8	> 3	DIPROPYLENE GLYCOL MONOMETHYL ETHER	100 PPM (SKIN)	5400 UL/KG RAT ORAL 5.5 ML/KG RAT ORAL 10 ML/KG RABBIT DERMAL	NOT AVAILABLE
64742-57-0	20 - 30	PETROLEUM OIL	5 MG/M3	NOT AVAILABLE	NOT AVAILABLE

64742-94-5	> 50	NAPHTHA, PETROLEUM		> 2 ML/KG RABBIT DERMAL	> 590 MG/M3/4H RAT INHALATION
84133-50-0	> 2	ALKYLOXYPOLYETHYLENEOXYETHANOL		NOT AVAILABLE	NOT AVAILABLE

### Section 3: PHYSICAL DATA

**Physical state:** Liquid.

**Appearance & odor:** Amber  
Dark brown.  
Strong aromatic odour.  
Viscous liquid.

**Odor threshold (ppm):** Not available.

**Vapour pressure (mmHg):** Not applicable.

**Vapour density (air=1):** >1

**Volatiles (%)**

**By volume:** 69.1

**Evaporation rate  
(butyl acetate = 1):** >1

**Boiling point (°C):** 178 – 215 (352–418°F)

**Freezing point (°C):** Not available.

**pH:** Not available.

**Specific gravity @ 20 °C:** 0.9020 (7.515 lbs/gal)

**Solubility in water (%):** Not available.

**Coefficient of water\oil dist.:** Not available.

**VOC:** 5.194 LBS/GAL (615.8 G/L)

### Section 4: FIRE & EXPLOSION DATA

**Flammability:** Flammable aerosol.

**Conditions of flammability:** Vapours are heavier than air and may travel along the ground and be ignited by flames, sparks or other ignition sources at locations distant from the material handling point.  
Heat, sparks and open flames.

**Extinguishing media:** Carbon dioxide, dry chemical, foam.

**Special procedures:** Self-contained breathing apparatus required.  
Firefighters should wear the usual protective gear.

**Auto-ignition temperature:** Not available.

**Flash point (°C), method:** Tag Closed Cup.  
66.7 (152°F)

**Lower flammability  
limit (% vol):** Not available.

**Upper flammability  
limit (% vol):** Not available.

### Explosion Data

- Sensitivity to static discharge:** Take precautionary measures against static discharge.
- Sensitivity to mechanical impact:** Contents under pressure.
- Hazardous combustion products:** Oxides of carbon (CO, CO<sub>2</sub>).  
Various hydrocarbons.
- Explosive power:** Product (even just residue) can ignite explosively.

## Section 5: REACTIVITY DATA

- Chemical stability:** Product is stable.
- Conditions of instability:** None known.
- Hazardous polymerization:** Will not occur.
- Incompatible substances:** Strong acids.  
Strong oxidizing agents.
- Hazardous decomposition products:** See hazardous combustion products.

## Section 6: TOXICOLOGICAL PROPERTIES

- Route of entry:** Skin contact, eye contact, inhalation and ingestion.
- Effects of acute exposure**
- Eye contact:** May cause irritation.  
May cause redness and tearing.  
May cause stinging.  
May cause swelling.
- Skin contact:** May cause skin burns.  
May cause mild irritation.  
May cause drying and cracking.  
May cause redness or burning sensation.
- Inhalation:** May cause drowsiness.  
May cause kidney and liver damage.  
May cause irritation of the respiratory tract.  
May cause light headedness.
- Ingestion:** Can cause irritation to mouth, throat, esophagus and stomach.  
Aspiration hazard if swallowed.
- Effects of chronic exposure:** May affect the central nervous system.
- LD50 of product, species & route:** Not available for mixture, see the ingredients section.
- LC50 of product, species & route:** Not available for mixture, see the ingredients section.
- Exposure limit of material:** Not available for mixture, see the ingredients section.
- Sensitization to product:** Not available.
- Carcinogenic effects:** Not listed as a carcinogen.
- Reproductive effects:** Not available.
- Teratogenicity:** Not available.

**Mutagenicity:** Not available.

**Synergistic materials:** Not available.

## Section 7: PREVENTATIVE MEASURES

### Precautionary Measures

**Gloves/Type:**



Chemical resistant gloves.  
Polyvinyl alcohol gloves.  
Nitrile gloves.

**Respiratory/Type:**



NIOSH approved respirator, if necessary.  
(negative pressure type).

**Footwear/Type:**



Impervious boots.

**Clothing/Type:** Impervious clothing.

**Other/Type:** Eye wash facility should be in close proximity.  
Emergency shower should be in close proximity.

**Ventilation requirements:** Explosion proof ventilation equipment.  
Local exhaust and/or general ventilation.

**Leak/Spill:** Recover using a pump.  
Eliminate all sources of ignition.  
Dike area to prevent spreading.  
Evacuate all non-essential personnel.  
Prevent entry into drains, sewers, and other waterways.  
Absorb residual material with sand or other absorbent material.  
Stop leak if without risk.  
Wear appropriate protective equipment.  
Ground handling equipment.  
Transfer to an approved container for disposal.  
Notify the appropriate authorities as required.

**Waste disposal:** In accordance with municipal, provincial and federal regulations.

**Handling procedures and equipment:** Maintain a good personal hygiene.  
Keep away from heat, sparks, and open flame.  
Use adequate ventilation.  
Wash thoroughly after using, particularly before eating or smoking.  
Wear personal protective equipment appropriate to task.  
Empty containers containing residue may cause a hazard.  
Do not cut, grind, weld or drill empty container.  
Use proper grounding procedures.  
Avoid contact with skin, eyes and clothing.  
Avoid breathing vapor, fumes or mist.  
Launder contaminated clothing prior to reuse.  
Do not ingest.

**Storage requirements:** Store away from all sources of ignition.  
Store away from strong acids or oxidizers.

**Special shipping information:** See transportation information.

### Section 8: FIRST AID MEASURES

- Skin contact:** Remove contaminated clothing.  
Wash with mild soap and water.  
Consult a physician if irritation persists.
- Eye contact:** Flush eyes with clear, running water for 20 minutes while holding eyelids open. If irritation persists, consult a physician.
- Inhalation:** Keep person warm and at rest.  
Remove victim to fresh air. If breathing is difficult administer oxygen. If not breathing, have qualified person give artificial respiration. Obtain medical attention.
- Ingestion:** If victim is drowsy or unconscious, place on left side with head down. Do not leave individual unattended.  
Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.  
Do not induce vomiting, seek immediate medical attention.

**Additional information:** The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. This company shall not be held liable for any inaccuracies.

### Section 9: ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

**General note:** This material safety data sheet was prepared from information obtained from various sources, including product suppliers and the Canadian Center for Occupational Health and Safety.

**Data prepared by:** Global Safety Management  
3340 Peachtree Road, #1800  
Atlanta, GA 30326

Phone: 877-683-7460  
Fax: (877) 683-7462

Web: [www.globalsafetynet.com](http://www.globalsafetynet.com)  
Email: [info@globalsafetynet.com](mailto:info@globalsafetynet.com).

See [www.techtirerepairs.com](http://www.techtirerepairs.com) for the latest MSDSs.

**Material Safety Data Sheet**

**1. MATERIAL AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

**Material Name** : Shell Caprinus XR 40  
**Uses** : Engine oil.

**Manufacturer/Supplier** : SOPUS Products  
 700 Milam  
 700 Milam  
 Houston TX 77002-2806  
 Houston TX 77002-2806  
 USA  
 USA

**MSDS Request** :

**Emergency Telephone Number**  
**Spill Information** : 877-242-7400  
**Health Information** : 877-242-7400

**2. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**

Chemical Identity	CAS No.	Concentration
Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated light naphthenic	64742-53-6	30.00 - 60.00 %

The highly refined mineral oil contains <3% (w/w) DMSO-extract, according to IP346.  
 Highly refined mineral oils and additives.

**3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**

Emergency Overview	
<b>Appearance and Odour</b>	: Amber. Liquid at room temperature. Slight hydrocarbon.
<b>Health Hazards</b>	: Not classified as dangerous for supply or conveyance.
<b>Safety Hazards</b>	: Not classified as flammable but will burn.
<b>Environmental Hazards</b>	: Not classified as dangerous for the environment.

**Health Hazards** : Not expected to be a health hazard when used under normal conditions.

**Health Hazards Inhalation** : Under normal conditions of use, this is not expected to be a primary route of exposure.

**Skin Contact** : Prolonged or repeated skin contact without proper cleaning can clog the pores of the skin resulting in disorders such as oil acne/folliculitis.

**Eye Contact** : May cause slight irritation to eyes.

**Ingestion** : Low toxicity if swallowed.

**Other Information** : Used oil may contain harmful impurities.

**Signs and Symptoms** : Oil acne/folliculitis signs and symptoms may include formation of black pustules and spots on the skin of exposed areas.

## Material Safety Data Sheet

<b>Aggravated Medical Condition</b>	: Ingestion may result in nausea, vomiting and/or diarrhoea. : Pre-existing medical conditions of the following organ(s) or organ system(s) may be aggravated by exposure to this material: Skin.
<b>Environmental Hazards Additional Information</b>	: Not classified as dangerous for the environment. : Under normal conditions of use or in a foreseeable emergency, this product does not meet the definition of a hazardous chemical when evaluated according to the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard, 29 CFR 1910.1200.

## 4. FIRST AID MEASURES

<b>General Information</b>	: Not expected to be a health hazard when used under normal conditions.
<b>Inhalation</b>	: No treatment necessary under normal conditions of use. If symptoms persist, obtain medical advice.
<b>Skin Contact</b>	: Remove contaminated clothing. Flush exposed area with water and follow by washing with soap if available. If persistent irritation occurs, obtain medical attention.
<b>Eye Contact</b>	: Flush eye with copious quantities of water. If persistent irritation occurs, obtain medical attention.
<b>Ingestion</b>	: In general no treatment is necessary unless large quantities are swallowed, however, get medical advice.
<b>Advice to Physician</b>	: Treat symptomatically.

## 5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

Clear fire area of all non-emergency personnel.

<b>Flash point</b>	: Typical 260 °C / 500 °F (COC)
<b>Upper / lower Flammability or Explosion limits</b>	: Typical 1 - 10 %(V)(based on mineral oil)
<b>Auto ignition temperature</b>	: > 320 °C / 608 °F
<b>Specific Hazards</b>	: Hazardous combustion products may include: A complex mixture of airborne solid and liquid particulates and gases (smoke). Carbon monoxide. Unidentified organic and inorganic compounds.
<b>Suitable Extinguishing Media</b>	: Foam, water spray or fog. Dry chemical powder, carbon dioxide, sand or earth may be used for small fires only.
<b>Unsuitable Extinguishing Media</b>	: Do not use water in a jet.
<b>Protective Equipment for Firefighters</b>	: Proper protective equipment including breathing apparatus must be worn when approaching a fire in a confined space.

## 6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Avoid contact with spilled or released material. For guidance on selection of personal protective equipment see Chapter 8 of this Material Safety Data Sheet. See Chapter 13 for information on disposal. Observe all relevant local and international regulations.

<b>Protective measures</b>	: Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Use appropriate containment
----------------------------	---

**Material Safety Data Sheet**

- Clean Up Methods** : to avoid environmental contamination. Prevent from spreading or entering drains, ditches or rivers by using sand, earth, or other appropriate barriers.
- Additional Advice** : Slippery when spilt. Avoid accidents, clean up immediately. Prevent from spreading by making a barrier with sand, earth or other containment material. Reclaim liquid directly or in an absorbent. Soak up residue with an absorbent such as clay, sand or other suitable material and dispose of properly.
- Local authorities should be advised if significant spillages cannot be contained.

**7. HANDLING AND STORAGE**

- General Precautions** : Use local exhaust ventilation if there is risk of inhalation of vapours, mists or aerosols. Properly dispose of any contaminated rags or cleaning materials in order to prevent fires. Use the information in this data sheet as input to a risk assessment of local circumstances to help determine appropriate controls for safe handling, storage and disposal of this material.
- Handling** : Avoid prolonged or repeated contact with skin. Avoid inhaling vapour and/or mists. When handling product in drums, safety footwear should be worn and proper handling equipment should be used.
- Storage** : Keep container tightly closed and in a cool, well-ventilated place. Use properly labelled and closeable containers. Storage Temperature: 0 - 50 °C / 32 - 122 °F
- Recommended Materials** : For containers or container linings, use mild steel or high density polyethylene.
- Unsuitable Materials** : PVC.
- Additional Information** : Polyethylene containers should not be exposed to high temperatures because of possible risk of distortion.

**8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION**

**Occupational Exposure Limits**

Material	Source	Type	ppm	mg/m3	Notation
Oil mist, mineral	ACGIH	TWA(Mist.)		5 mg/m3	
Oil mist, mineral	ACGIH	STEL(Mist.)		10 mg/m3	
Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated light naphthenic	ACGIH	TWA(Mist.)		5 mg/m3	

**Material Safety Data Sheet**

Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated light naphthenic	ACGIH	STEL(Mist.)		10 mg/m3	
Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated light naphthenic	OSHA Z1	PEL	500 ppm	2,000 mg/m3	
Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated light naphthenic	OSHA Z1A	TWA	400 ppm	1,600 mg/m3	

**Additional Information** : Shell has adopted as Interim Standards the OSHA Z1A values that were established in 1989 and later rescinded.

**Exposure Controls** : The level of protection and types of controls necessary will vary depending upon potential exposure conditions. Select controls based on a risk assessment of local circumstances. Appropriate measures include: Adequate ventilation to control airborne concentrations. Where material is heated, sprayed or mist formed, there is greater potential for airborne concentrations to be generated.

**Personal Protective Equipment** : Personal protective equipment (PPE) should meet recommended national standards. Check with PPE suppliers.  
**Respiratory Protection** : No respiratory protection is ordinarily required under normal conditions of use. In accordance with good industrial hygiene practices, precautions should be taken to avoid breathing of material. If engineering controls do not maintain airborne concentrations to a level which is adequate to protect worker health, select respiratory protection equipment suitable for the specific conditions of use and meeting relevant legislation. Check with respiratory protective equipment suppliers. Where air-filtering respirators are suitable, select an appropriate combination of mask and filter. Select a filter suitable for combined particulate/organic gases and vapours [boiling point >65°C(149 °F)].

**Hand Protection** : Where hand contact with the product may occur the use of gloves approved to relevant standards (e.g. Europe: EN374, US: F739) made from the following materials may provide suitable chemical protection: PVC, neoprene or nitrile rubber gloves. Suitability and durability of a glove is dependent on usage, e.g. frequency and duration of contact, chemical resistance of glove material, glove thickness, dexterity. Always seek advice from glove suppliers. Contaminated gloves should

**Material Safety Data Sheet**

<b>Eye Protection</b>	: Wear safety glasses or full face shield if splashes are likely to occur.
<b>Protective Clothing</b>	: Skin protection not ordinarily required beyond standard issue work clothes.
<b>Monitoring Methods</b>	: Monitoring of the concentration of substances in the breathing zone of workers or in the general workplace may be required to confirm compliance with an OEL and adequacy of exposure controls. For some substances biological monitoring may also be appropriate.
<b>Environmental Exposure Controls</b>	: Minimise release to the environment. An environmental assessment must be made to ensure compliance with local environmental legislation.

**9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

Appearance	: Amber. Liquid at room temperature.
Odour	: Slight hydrocarbon.
pH	: Not applicable.
Initial Boiling Point and Boiling Range	: > 280 °C / 536 °F estimated value(s)
Pour point	: Typical -9 °C / 16 °F
Flash point	: Typical 260 °C / 500 °F (COC)
Upper / lower Flammability or Explosion limits	: Typical 1 - 10 % (V) (based on mineral oil)
Auto-ignition temperature	: > 320 °C / 608 °F
Vapour pressure	: < 0.5 Pa at 20 °C / 68 °F (estimated value(s))
Density	: Typical 0.908 g/cm <sup>3</sup> at 15 °C / 59 °F
Water solubility	: Negligible.
n-octanol/water partition coefficient (log Pow)	: > 6 (based on information on similar products)
Kinematic viscosity	: Typical 150 mm <sup>2</sup> /s at 40 °C / 104 °F
Vapour density (air=1)	: > 1 (estimated value(s))
Evaporation rate (nBuAc=1)	: Data not available

**10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY**

<b>Stability</b>	: Stable.
<b>Conditions to Avoid</b>	: Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.
<b>Materials to Avoid</b>	: Strong oxidising agents.
<b>Hazardous Decomposition Products</b>	: Hazardous decomposition products are not expected to form during normal storage.

**11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

<b>Basis for Assessment</b>	: Information given is based on data on the components and the toxicology of similar products.
<b>Acute Oral Toxicity</b>	: Expected to be of low toxicity: LD50 > 5000 mg/kg , Rat
<b>Acute Dermal Toxicity</b>	: Expected to be of low toxicity: LD50 > 5000 mg/kg , Rabbit

## Material Safety Data Sheet

<b>Acute Inhalation Toxicity</b>	:	Not considered to be an inhalation hazard under normal conditions of use.
<b>Skin Irritation</b>	:	Expected to be slightly irritating. Prolonged or repeated skin contact without proper cleaning can clog the pores of the skin resulting in disorders such as oil acne/folliculitis.
<b>Eye Irritation</b>	:	Expected to be slightly irritating.
<b>Respiratory Irritation</b>	:	Inhalation of vapours or mists may cause irritation.
<b>Sensitisation</b>	:	Not expected to be a skin sensitiser.
<b>Repeated Dose Toxicity</b>	:	Not expected to be a hazard.
<b>Mutagenicity</b>	:	Not considered a mutagenic hazard.
<b>Carcinogenicity</b>	:	Product contains mineral oils of types shown to be non-carcinogenic in animal skin-painting studies. Highly refined mineral oils are not classified as carcinogenic by the International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC). Other components are not known to be associated with carcinogenic effects.
<b>Reproductive and Developmental Toxicity</b>	:	Not expected to be a hazard.
<b>Additional Information</b>	:	Used oils may contain harmful impurities that have accumulated during use. The concentration of such impurities will depend on use and they may present risks to health and the environment on disposal. ALL used oil should be handled with caution and skin contact avoided as far as possible. Continuous contact with used engine oils has caused skin cancer in animal tests.

---

**12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

Ecotoxicological data have not been determined specifically for this product. Information given is based on a knowledge of the components and the ecotoxicology of similar products.

<b>Acute Toxicity</b>	:	Poorly soluble mixture. May cause physical fouling of aquatic organisms. Expected to be practically non toxic: LL/EL/IL50 > 100 mg/l (to aquatic organisms) (LL/EL50 expressed as the nominal amount of product required to prepare aqueous test extract). Mineral oil is not expected to cause any chronic effects to aquatic organisms at concentrations less than 1 mg/l.
<b>Mobility</b>	:	Liquid under most environmental conditions. Floats on water. If it enters soil, it will adsorb to soil particles and will not be mobile.
<b>Persistence/degradability</b>	:	Expected to be not readily biodegradable. Major constituents are expected to be inherently biodegradable, but the product contains components that may persist in the environment.
<b>Bioaccumulation</b>	:	Contains components with the potential to bioaccumulate.
<b>Other Adverse Effects</b>	:	Product is a mixture of non-volatile components, which are not expected to be released to air in any significant quantities. Not expected to have ozone depletion potential, photochemical ozone creation potential or global warming potential.

**Material Safety Data Sheet**

**13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**

- Material Disposal** : Recover or recycle if possible. It is the responsibility of the waste generator to determine the toxicity and physical properties of the material generated to determine the proper waste classification and disposal methods in compliance with applicable regulations. Do not dispose into the environment, in drains or in water courses.
- Container Disposal** : Dispose in accordance with prevailing regulations, preferably to a recognised collector or contractor. The competence of the collector or contractor should be established beforehand.
- Local Legislation** : Disposal should be in accordance with applicable regional, national, and local laws and regulations.

**14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION**

**US Department of Transportation Classification (49CFR)**  
 This material is not subject to DOT regulations under 49 CFR Parts 171-180.

**IMDG**  
 This material is not classified as dangerous under IMDG regulations.

**IATA (Country variations may apply)**  
 This material is not classified as dangerous under IATA regulations.

**15. REGULATORY INFORMATION**

The regulatory information is not intended to be comprehensive. Other regulations may apply to this material.

**Federal Regulatory Status**

**Notification Status**

- DSL All components listed.
- EINECS All components listed or polymer exempt.
- TSCA All components listed.

Shell classifies this material as an "oil" under the CERCLA Petroleum Exclusion, therefore releases to the environment are not reportable under CERCLA.

**SARA Hazard Categories (311/312)**  
 No SARA 311/312 Hazards.

**Material Safety Data Sheet****State Regulatory Status****California Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act (Proposition 65)**

This material does not contain any chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm.

**New Jersey Right-To-Know Chemical List**

Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated light naphthenic  
(64742-53-6) Listed.

**Pennsylvania Right-To-Know Chemical List**

Distillates (petroleum), hydrotreated light naphthenic  
(64742-53-6) Listed.

**16. OTHER INFORMATION**

**NFPA Rating (Health, Fire, Reactivity)** : 0, 1, 0  
**MSDS Version Number** : 6.0  
**MSDS Effective Date** : 02/18/2010  
**MSDS Revisions** : A vertical bar (|) in the left margin indicates an amendment from the previous version.  
**MSDS Regulation** : The content and format of this MSDS is in accordance with the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard, 29 CFR 1910.1200.  
**MSDS Distribution** : The information in this document should be made available to all who may handle the product.  
**Disclaimer** : The information contained herein is based on our current knowledge of the underlying data and is intended to describe the product for the purpose of health, safety and environmental requirements only. No warranty or guarantee is expressed or implied regarding the accuracy of these data or the results to be obtained from the use of the product.

# M A T E R I A L   S A F E T Y   D A T A   S H E E T

**Complies with OSHA Hazard Communication Standard 29 CFR 1910.1200**

Date of Prep: 04/25/2011

## SECTION 1

SUNNYSIDE CORPORATION		FOR INFORMATION:	(847) 541-5700
225 CARPENTER AVENUE			
WHEELING, ILLINOIS 60090	(847) 541-5700	- SUNNYSIDE CORPORATION	
EMERGENCY TELEPHONE	(800) 424-9300	- CHEM TREC	
Product Class:	Petroleum Hydrocarbon	Manufacturer's Code:	301
Trade Name:	ODORLESS MINERAL SPIRITS CALIFORNIA COMPLIANT	NPCA HMIS:	Health: 1 Fire: 1 Reactivity: 0

Product Appearance and Odor: Clear, water-white liquid; mild petroleum odor.

## SECTION 2 -- HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS

### OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE LIMITS

INGREDIENT	CAS #	PERCENT	ACGIH TLV (TWA)	ACGIH TLV (STEL)	OSHA PEL (TWA)	OSHA PEL (STEL)	VAPOR PRESSURE
Petroleum distillate	64742-47-8		N.E.	N.E.	N.E.	N.E.	0.07 MM Hg @ 20° C.

## SECTION 3 -- EMERGENCY AND FIRST AID PROCEDURES

Eye Contact:	Flush eyes with plenty of water for 15 minutes while holding eyelids open. Get medical attention.
Skin Contact:	Remove contaminated clothing/shoes. Flush skin with water. Follow by washing with soap and water. If irritation occurs, get medical attention. Do not reuse clothing until cleaned.
Inhalation:	Remove victim to fresh air and if breathing is difficult, oxygen should be provided by qualified personnel. Give artificial respiration if not breathing. Get medical attention.
Ingestion:	Do not induce vomiting. If vomiting occurs spontaneously, keep head below hips to prevent aspiration of liquid into the lungs. Get medical attention.

## SECTION 4 -- PHYSICAL DATA

The following data represent approximate or typical values. They do not constitute product specifications.

Boiling Range:	430-520° (F)	Vapor Density:	Heavier than air
Evaporation Rate:	Slower than ether	% Volatile By Volume:	Approx. 100%
Weight Per Gallon:	6.67 lbs.	VOC: California ARB definition:	0.5% (4g/L)
Solubility in Water:	Negligible; less than 0.1%		

## SECTION 5 -- FIRE AND EXPLOSION DATA

Flammability Classification:	Non-flammable
Flash Point:	205°(F) Tag. Closed cup
Autoignition Temperature:	477° F
Lower Explosive Limit:	0.6%
Extinguishing Media:	Carbon dioxide, foam, dry chemical, water spray. Do not use direct water stream; it will spread fire.
Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards:	Do not store or mix with strong oxidants.
Special Fire Fighting Procedures:	Use air-supplied rescue equipment for enclosed areas. Cool exposed containers with water. Prevent run off from entering streams, sewers, or drinking water supply.

Trade Name: ODORLESS MINERAL SPIRITS  
CALIFORNIA COMPLIANT

## SECTION 6 -- HEALTH HAZARD DATA

THRESHOLD LIMIT VALUE: Not established. 166 ppm exposure recommended by manufacturer.

EFFECTS OF OVEREXPOSURE

Acute

Eye Contact: May cause irritation, discomfort, redness and swelling of the eye.

Skin Contact: Liquid is slightly irritating to the skin. Prolonged or repeated contact can result in defatting and drying of the skin which may result in skin irritation and dermatitis.

Inhalation: Vapors may cause irritation to nose, throat and respiratory tract. Breathing of high vapor concentrations may result in headaches, dizziness and other signs of nervous system depression. These effects have been observed after misuse or abuse of this product. When used in a reasonable and foreseeable manner, no adverse effects are anticipated from exposure to this product.

Ingestion: Ingestion may result in vomiting, aspiration (breathing) of vomitus into the lungs must be avoided as even small quantities may result in aspiration pneumonitis.

Chronic: Repeated skin contact may aggravate an existing dermatitis (skin condition).

Carcinogenicity: This product has not been identified as a carcinogen by NTP, IARC, or OSHA.

Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure: Conditions aggravated by exposure may include skin disorders and respiratory (asthma-like) disorders.

## SECTION 7 -- REACTIVITY DATA

Stability: Stable

Conditions to Avoid: Heat, sparks, flame, and high energy ignition sources..

Incompatibility (Materials to Avoid): Strong oxidizing agents like liquid chlorine or concentrated oxygen.

Hazardous Decomposition Products: Thermal decomposition may yield carbon dioxide and carbon monoxide.

Hazardous Polymerization: Will not occur.

## SECTION 8 -- SPILL OR LEAK PROCEDURES

Steps to be taken in case material is spilled or released: Remove ignition sources, evacuate area, avoid breathing vapor or contact with liquid. Recover free liquid or stop leak if possible. Dike large spills and use absorbent material for small spills. Keep spilled material out of sewers, ditches and bodies of water.

Waste disposal method: Incinerate under safe conditions; dispose of in accordance with local, state and federal regulations.

## SECTION 9 -- SAFE HANDLING AND USE INFORMATION

Respiratory Protection: Appropriate vapor canister, self-contained breathing apparatus or supplied-air hose mask, if needed.

Ventilation: Sufficient, in volume and pattern, to keep workroom concentration below current applicable OSHA safety and health requirements. See Section 2. Use explosion-proof equipment. No smoking.

Protective Gloves: Rubber or neoprene.

Eye Protection: Chemical safety goggles.

Other Protective Equipment: Impervious clothing or boots, if needed. Emergency eye wash fountains and safety showers should be available in the immediate vicinity of any potential exposure.

Trade Name: ODORLESS MINERAL SPIRITS  
CALIFORNIA COMPLIANT

## SECTION 10 -- SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS

Dept. of Labor Storage Category: Non-flammable.

Hygienic Practices: Keep away from heat, sparks and open flame. Keep containers closed when not in use. Avoid eye contact. Avoid prolonged or repeated contact with skin. Wash skin with soap and water after contact.

Additional Precautions: Ground containers when transferring liquid to prevent static accumulation and discharge. Additional information regarding safe handling of products with static accumulation potential can be ordered by contacting the American Petroleum Institute (API) for API Recommended Practice 2003, entitled "Protection Against Ignitions Arising Out of Static, Lighting, and Stray Currents" (American Petroleum Institute, 1720 L Street Northwest, Washington, DC 20005), or the National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) for NFPA 77 entitled "Static Electricity" (National Fire Protection Association, 1 Batterymarch Park, P.O. Box 9101, Quincy, MA 02269-9101).

Empty Container Warning: "Empty" containers retain residue (liquid and/or vapor) and can be dangerous. Do not pressurize, cut, weld, braze, solder, drill, grind or expose such containers to heat, flame, sparks or other sources of ignition; they may explode and cause injury or death. Do not attempt to clean since residue is difficult to remove. "Empty" drums should be completely drained, properly bunged and promptly returned to supplier or disposed of in an environmentally safe manner and in accordance with governmental regulations.

## SECTION 11 -- ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

This product contains the following toxic chemical(s) which are subject to the reporting requirements of Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 and 40 CFR Part 372:

TOXIC CHEMICAL	CAS #	APPROXIMATE % BY WEIGHT
NONE	NONE	NONE

SARA Title III Hazard Categories: None.

Common Names: Solvent Naphtha (Petroleum), Aliphatic Hydrocarbon, Petroleum Distillate

California Proposition 65: This product may contain trace amounts of Benzene, Ethyl Benzene and Toluene which are known to the State of California to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, and may be subject to the requirements of California Proposition 65.

TRANSPORTATION Not regulated by U.S. D.O.T. as a hazardous material.

**Section 1: PRODUCT & COMPANY IDENTIFICATION**

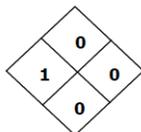
Product Name: Simple Green® All-Purpose Cleaner  
 Additional Names: Simple Green® Concentrated Cleaner Degreaser Deodorizer  
 Simple Green® Scrubbing Pad (Fluid in pad only)

Manufacturer's Part Number: \*Please refer to page 4

Company: Sunshine Makers, Inc.  
 15922 Pacific Coast Highway  
 Huntington Beach, CA 92649 USA  
 Telephone: 800-228-0709 • 562-795-6000 Fax: 562-592-3830  
 Emergency Phone: Chem-Tel 24-Hour Emergency Service: 800-255-3924

**Section 2: HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION**

**Emergency Overview:** **CAUTION. Irritant. This is a Green colored liquid with a sassafras added odor. Scrubbing pad is a green fibrous rectangle infused with Simple Green Cleaner.**

**NFPA/HMIS Rating:**

Health = 1 = slight

Fire, Reactivity, and Special = 0 = minimal

**Potential Health Effects**

**Eye Contact:** Mildly irritating.

**Skin Contact:** No adverse effects expected under typical use conditions. Prolonged exposure may cause dryness. Chemically sensitive individuals may experience mild irritation.

**Ingestion:** May cause stomach or intestinal irritation if swallowed.

**Inhalation:** No adverse effects expected under typical use conditions. Adequate ventilation should be present for prolonged usage in small enclosed areas.

**Section 3: COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS**

<u>Ingredient</u>	<u>CAS Number</u>	<u>Percent Range</u>
Water	7732-18-5	≥ 78%
2-butoxyethanol	111-76-2	≤ 5%
Ethoxylated Alcohol Mixture	Proprietary	≤ 5%
Tetrapotassium Pyrophosphate	7320-34-5	≤ 5%
Sodium Citrate	68-04-2	≤ 5%
Fragrance	Proprietary	≤ 1%
Colorant	Proprietary	≤ 1%

**Section 4: FIRST AID MEASURES**

**If Inhaled:** If adverse effect occurs, move to fresh air.

**If on skin:** If adverse effect occurs, rinse skin with water.

**If in eyes:** Flush with plenty of water. After 5 minutes of flushing, remove contact lenses, if present. Continue flushing for at least 10 more minutes. If irritation persists seek medical attention.

**If ingested:** Drink plenty of water to dilute.

**Section 5: FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES**

This formula is stable, non-flammable, and will not burn. No special procedures necessary

**Flammability:** Non-flammable

**Flash Point:** Non-flammable

**Suitable Extinguishing Media:** Use Dry chemical, CO<sub>2</sub>, water spray or "alcohol" foam.

**Extinguishing Media to Avoid:** High volume jet water.

**Special Exposure Hazards:** In event of fire created carbon oxides, oxides of phosphorus may be formed.

**Special Protective Equipment:** Wear positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus; Wear full protective clothing.

**Section 6: ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES**

**Personal Precautions:** See section 8 – personal protection.

**Environmental Precautions:** Do not allow into open waterways and ground water systems.

**Method for Clean Up:** Dilute with water and rinse into sanitary sewer system or soak up with inert absorbent material.

**Section 7: HANDLING AND STORAGE**

**Handling:** Keep container tightly closed. Ensure adequate ventilation. Keep out of reach of children.

**Storage:** Keep in cool dry area.

**Section 8: EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION****Exposure Limit Values:**

	OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV
2-butoxyethanol	TWA 50 ppm (240 mg/m <sup>3</sup> )	20 ppm (97 mg/m <sup>3</sup> )
Tetrapotassium Pyrophosphate		5 mg/m <sup>3</sup>

**Exposure Controls:**

**Eye Contact:** Use protective glasses if splashing or spray-back is likely.

**Respiratory:** Use in well ventilated areas.

**Skin Contact:** Prolonged exposure or dermal sensitive individuals should use protective gloves.

**Section 9: PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES**

<b>Appearance:</b>	Green Liquid	<b>Vapor Pressure:</b>	18 mmHg @20°C; 23.5 mmHg @26°C	
<b>Odor:</b>	Added Sassafras odor	<b>Density:</b>	8.5 lb/gal;	
<b>Specific Gravity:</b>	1.010 ± 0.010	<b>Water Solubility:</b>	100%	
<b>pH:</b>	9.5 ± 0.5	<b>VOC composite Partial Pressure:</b>	TBD	
<b>Boiling Point:</b>	~210°F (98 °C)	<b>VOC:</b>	CARB Method 310	3.8%
<b>Freezing Point:</b>	~ 32°F (0 °C)		SCAQMD Method 313	2.8%
<b>Nutrient Content:</b>	Phosphorous: 0.28% Chloride: ~110 ppm	Sulfur: ~180 ppm Fluorine: ~90 ppm		

**Section 10: STABILITY AND REACTIVITY**

Stability: Stable  
 Materials to Avoid: None known  
 Hazardous Decomposition Products: Normal products of combustion - CO, CO<sub>2</sub>; Oxides of Phosphorous may occur.

**Section 11: TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

Acute Toxicity: Oral LD<sub>50</sub> (rat) > 5 g/kg body weight  
 Dermal LD<sub>50</sub> (rabbit) > 5 g/kg body weight  
 Toxicity calculated from ingredients using OECD SERIES ON TESTING AND ASSESSMENT Number 33

Carcinogens: No ingredients are listed by OSHA, IARC, or NTP as known or suspected carcinogens.

**Section 12: ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION**

Hazard to wild mammals: Low, based on toxicology profile  
 Hazard to avian species: Low, based on toxicology profile  
 Hazard to aquatic organisms: Low, based on toxicology profile  
 Chemical Fate Information: Readily Biodegradable per OECD 301D, Closed Bottle Test

**Section 13: DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS**

Appropriate Method for Disposal:

- Unused Product: \*Dilute with water to use concentration and dispose by sanitary sewer.
- Used Product: \*This product can enter into clarifiers and oil/water separators. Used product may be hazardous depending on the cleaning application and resulting contaminants.
- Empty Containers: \*Triple-rinse with water and offer for recycling if available in your area. Otherwise, dispose as non-hazardous waste.

\*Dispose of used or unused product, and empty containers in accordance with the local, State, Provincial, and Federal regulations for your location. Never dispose of used degreasing rinsates into lakes, streams, and open bodies of water or storm drains.

**Section 14: TRANSPORT INFORMATION**

U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) / Canadian TDG: Not Regulated

IMO / IDMG: Not classified as Dangerous  
 ICAO/ IATA: Not classified as Dangerous  
 ADR/RID: Not classified as Dangerous

U.N. Number	Not Required	Proper Shipping Name:	Detergent Solution
Hazard Class:	Non-Hazardous	Marine Pollutant:	No

**Section 15: REGULATORY INFORMATION**

All components are listed on: EINECS, TSCA, DSL and AICS Inventory.

No components listed under: Clean Air Act Section 112; Clean Water Act 307 & 311

SARA Title III 2-butoxyethanol is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 as Category N230 – Certain Glycol Ethers.

RCRA Status: Not a hazardous waste CERCLA Status: No components listed

State Right To Know Lists

2-butoxyethanol Illinois, Massachusetts, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island

**WHMIS Classification** – Category D, subcategory 2B, eye irritant

Name	Toxic Substances List – Schedule 1 – CEPA (Canadian Environmental Protection Act)	NPRI Inventory
2-butoxyethanol	Yes	No

This product has been classified according to the hazard criteria of the CPR and the MSDS contains all the information required by Canada’s Controlled Products Regulation.

**Section 16: OTHER INFORMATION**

Questions about the information found on this MSDS should be directed to:

SUNSHINE MAKERS, INC. – TECHNICAL DEPARTMENT

15922 Pacific Coast Hwy. Huntington Beach, CA 92649

Phone: 800/228-0709 [8am-5pm Pacific time, Mon-Fri] Fax: 562/592-3830 Email: infoweb@simplegreen.com

**CAGE CODE 1Z575**

**GSA/FSS - CONTRACT NO. GS-07F-0065J**

**Scrubbing Pad GSA/BPA - CONTRACT NO. GS-07F-BSIMP**

**National Stock Numbers & Industrial Part Numbers:**

Simple Green	Part Number	NSN	Size
	13012	7930-01-342-5315	24 oz spray (12/case)
	13005	7930-01-306-8369	1 Gallon (6/case)
	13006	7930-01-342-5316	5 Gallon
	13016	7930-01-342-5317	15 Gallon
	13008	7930-01-342-4145	55 Gallon
	13103	N/A	2oz samples
	13225	N/A	2.5 Gallon
	13275	N/A	275 Gallon tote
	48049	N/A	1 Gallon Conc. w/ 32oz dilution
<b>Scrubbing Pad</b>	10224	7930-01-346-9148	Each (24/case)

**Retail Numbers:**

Part Number	Size
13002	16 oz Trigger (12/case)
13005	1 Gallon (6/case)
13013	24 oz Trigger (12/case)
13014	67 oz / 2 L (6/case)
13033	32 oz Trigger (12/case)
80007	Tier display holding 13005 (36/Tier)

part number is for both industrial and retail

**\*\*International Part Numbers May Differ.**

**DISCLAIMER:** The information provided with this MSDS is furnished in good faith and without warranty of any kind. Personnel handling this material must make independent determinations of the suitability and completeness of information from all sources to assure proper use and disposal of this material and the safety and health of employees and customers. Sunshine Makers, Inc. assumes no additional liability or responsibility resulting from the use of, or reliance on this information.

**Material Safety Data Sheet**

May be used to comply with OSHA's Hazard Communication Standard, 29 CFR 1910 1200. Standard must be consulted for specific requirements.

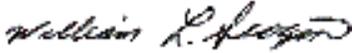
**U.S. Department of Labor**

Occupational Safety and Health Administration  
(Non-Mandatory Form)  
Form Approved  
OMB No. 1218-0072

**Micro-Blaze® Emergency Liquid  
Spill Control**

*Note: Blank spaces are not permitted. If any item is not applicable or no information is available, the space must be marked to indicate that.*

**Section I**

Manufacturer's name	Verde Environmental, Inc.	Emergency Telephone Number	800 / 626-6598
Address	9223 Eastex Freeway	Telephone Number for Information	713 / 691-6468
	Houston, Texas 77093-7001	Date Prepared	01/01/2011
		Signature of Preparer	 William L. Scogin, President

**Section II—Hazardous Ingredients/Identity Information**

Hazardous Components (Specific Chemical Identity, Common Name(s))	CAS Number:	OSHA PEL	ACGIH TLV	Other Limits Recommended	% (optional)
---	-------------	----------	-----------	--------------------------	--------------

\*\*\*\* NO HAZARDOUS COMPONENTS OR INGREDIENTS \*\*\*\*

Per OSHA -29 CFR 1910.1200 -- All ingredients are organic and completely biodegradable.

Ingredients not precisely identified are proprietary or non-hazardous

**Section III—Physical/Chemical Characteristics**

Boiling Point	100°C	Specific Gravity (H <sub>2</sub> O = 1)	1.0
Vapor Pressure (mm Hg)	Equiv. water	Melting Point	N / A
Vapor Density (AIR = 1)	Equiv. water	Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate = 1)	N / A

Solubility in Water 99%

Appearance and Odor Cream to tan, opaque liquid, perfumed

**Section IV—Fire and Explosion Hazard Data**

Flash Point (Method Used)	N / A	Flammable Limits	LEL	UEL
		Non-flammable	----	----

Extinguishing Media Non-flammable

Special Fire Fighting Procedures None

Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards None - **NON-FLAMMABLE**

OSHA 174 Sept. 1985

Section V—Reactivity Data						
Stability	Unstable			Conditions to Avoid		
	Stable	XXXX				
Incompatibility ( <i>Materials to Avoid</i> ) Strong acids or alkali compounds may inactivate biological cultures.						
Hazardous Decomposition or Byproducts						
Hazardous Polymerization	May Occur			Conditions to Avoid		
	Will Not Occur		XXXX			
Section VI—Health Hazard Data						
Route(s) of Entry	Inhalation?		Skin?		Ingestion?	
Health Hazards ( <i>Acute and Chronic</i> ) May cause diarrhea if ingested in large amounts. <b>NON-TOXIC</b>						
Organisms used are non-pathogenic. These organisms are susceptible to commonly use antibiotics.						
Carcinogenicity	N / A	NTP?	N / A	IARC Monographs?	N / A	OSHA Regulated? N / A
Signs and Symptoms of Exposure Skin: slight redness on hands and forearms if individual has a history of dermal allergic reaction.						
Medical Conditions						
Generally Aggravated by Exposure Dermal allergic reaction on skin if susceptible person has continual exposure.						
Emergency and First Aid Procedures Ingestion: Drink water or milk to dilute. Induce vomiting only if advised by physician or poison control center.						
Section VII—Precautions for Safe Handling and Use						
Steps to Be Taken in Case Material Is Released or Spilled May mop up spills; may flush down sanitary drain into waste water treatment lines.						
Waste Disposal Method Disposal of this product or its residue must be done in accordance with all local, state and federal requirements.						
Precautions to Be Taken in Handling and Storing Avoid eye contact.						
Other Precautions To maintain shelf life, avoid temperatures under 32°F or over 120°F for long periods of time. Microbes are viable up to 180° F. KEEP FROM PROLONGED FREEZING.						
Section VII—Control Measures						
Respiratory Protection ( <i>Specify Type</i> ) Avoid breathing mists; mask advised if spraying in enclosed, unventilated space.						
Ventilation	Local Exhaust			Special		
	Mechanical ( <i>General</i> )			Other Normal room ventilation.		
Protective Gloves	None required.			Eye Protection	Avoid splashing in eyes; may irritate.	
Other Protective Clothing or Equipment None required.						
Work/Hygienic Practices Minimize exposure in accordance with good hygiene practices.						

**We believe the statements, technical information and recommendations herein are reliable, but they are given without warranty or guarantee of any kind, express or implied, and we assume no responsibility for any loss, damage, or expense, direct or consequential, arising out of their use.**



# Material Safety Data Sheet

## 1 - Chemical Product and Company Identification

<b>Manufacturer:</b> WD-40 Company <b>Address:</b> 1061 Cudahy Place (92110) P.O. Box 80607 San Diego, California, USA 92138 -0607  <b>Telephone:</b> <b>Emergency only:</b> 1-888-324-7596 (PROSAR) <b>Information:</b> 1-888-324-7596 <b>Chemical Spills:</b> 1-800-424-9300 (Chemtrec) 1-703-527-3887 (International Calls)	<b>Chemical Name:</b> Organic Mixture  <b>Trade Name:</b> WD-40 Aerosol  <b>Product Use:</b> Lubricant, Penetrant, Drives Out Moisture, Removes and Protects Surfaces From Corrosion  <b>MSDS Date Of Preparation:</b> 6/8/12
--	---

## 2 – Hazards Identification

<b>Emergency Overview:</b> <b>DANGER!</b> Flammable aerosol. Contents under pressure. Harmful or fatal if swallowed. If swallowed, may be aspirated and cause lung damage. May cause eye irritation. Avoid eye contact. Use with adequate ventilation. Keep away from heat, sparks and all other sources of ignition.  <b>Symptoms of Overexposure:</b> <b>Inhalation:</b> High concentrations may cause nasal and respiratory irritation and central nervous system effects such as headache, dizziness and nausea. Intentional abuse may be harmful or fatal. <b>Skin Contact:</b> Prolonged and/or repeated contact may produce mild irritation and defatting with possible dermatitis. <b>Eye Contact:</b> Contact may be irritating to eyes. May cause redness and tearing. <b>Ingestion:</b> This product has low oral toxicity. Swallowing may cause gastrointestinal irritation, nausea, vomiting and diarrhea. This product is an aspiration hazard. If swallowed, can enter the lungs and may cause chemical pneumonitis, severe lung damage and death. <b>Chronic Effects:</b> None expected. <b>Medical Conditions Aggravated by Exposure:</b> Preexisting eye, skin and respiratory conditions may be aggravated by exposure.  <b>Suspected Cancer Agent:</b> Yes    No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
--

## 3 - Composition/Information on Ingredients

Ingredient	CAS #	Weight Percent
Aliphatic Hydrocarbon	64742-47-8	45-50
Petroleum Base Oil	64742-58-1 64742-53-6 64742-56-9 64742-65-0	<25
LVP Aliphatic Hydrocarbon	64742-47-8	12-18
Carbon Dioxide	124-38-9	2-3
Non-Hazardous Ingredients	Mixture	<10

## 4 – First Aid Measures

<b>Ingestion (Swallowed):</b> Aspiration Hazard. DO NOT induce vomiting. Call physician, poison control center or the WD-40 Safety Hotline at 1-888-324-7596 immediately. <b>Eye Contact:</b> Flush thoroughly with water. Remove contact lenses if present after the first 5 minutes and continue flushing for several more minutes. Get medical attention if irritation persists. <b>Skin Contact:</b> Wash with soap and water. If irritation develops and persists, get medical attention.
--

**Inhalation (Breathing):** If irritation is experienced, move to fresh air. Get medical attention if irritation or other symptoms develop and persist.

### 5 – Fire Fighting Measures

**Extinguishing Media:** Use water fog, dry chemical, carbon dioxide or foam. Do not use water jet or flooding amounts of water. Burning product will float on the surface and spread fire.

**Special Fire Fighting Procedures:** Firefighters should always wear positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus and full protective clothing. Cool fire-exposed containers with water. Use shielding to protect against bursting containers.

**Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards:** Contents under pressure. Keep away from ignition sources and open flames. Exposure of containers to extreme heat and flames can cause them to rupture often with violent force. Vapors are heavier than air and may travel along surfaces to remote ignition sources and flash back.

### 6 – Accidental Release Measures

Wear appropriate protective clothing (see Section 8). Eliminate all sources of ignition and ventilate area. Leaking cans should be placed in a plastic bag or open pail until the pressure has dissipated. Contain and collect liquid with an inert absorbent and place in a container for disposal. Clean spill area thoroughly. Report spills to authorities as required.

### 7 – Handling and Storage

**Handling:** Avoid contact with eyes. Avoid prolonged contact with skin. Avoid breathing vapors or aerosols. Use only with adequate ventilation. Keep away from heat, sparks, pilot lights, hot surfaces and open flames. Unplug electrical tools, motors and appliances before spraying or bringing the can near any source of electricity. Electricity can burn a hole in the can and cause contents to burst into flames. To avoid serious burn injury, do not let the can touch battery terminals, electrical connections on motors or appliances or any other source of electricity. Wash thoroughly with soap and water after handling. Keep containers closed when not in use. Keep out of the reach of children. Do not puncture, crush or incinerate containers, even when empty.

**Storage:** Store in a cool, well-ventilated area, away from incompatible materials. Do not store above 120°F or in direct sunlight. U.F.C (NFPA 30B) Level 3 Aerosol.

### 8 – Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Chemical	Occupational Exposure Limits
Aliphatic Hydrocarbon	1200 mg/m <sup>3</sup> TWA (manufacturer recommended)
Petroleum Base Oil	5 mg/m <sup>3</sup> TWA, 10 mg/m <sup>3</sup> STEL ACGIH TLV 5 mg/m <sup>3</sup> TWA OSHA PEL
LVP Aliphatic Hydrocarbon	1200 mg/m <sup>3</sup> TWA (manufacturer recommended)
Carbon Dioxide	5000 ppm TWA (OSHA/ACGIH), 30,000 ppm STEL (ACGIH)
Non-Hazardous Ingredients	None Established

#### The Following Controls are Recommended for Normal Consumer Use of this Product

**Engineering Controls:** Use in a well-ventilated area.

**Personal Protection:**

**Eye Protection:** Avoid eye contact. Always spray away from your face.

**Skin Protection:** Avoid prolonged skin contact. Chemical resistant gloves recommended for operations where skin contact is likely.

**Respiratory Protection:** None needed for normal use with adequate ventilation.

#### For Bulk Processing or Workplace Use the Following Controls are Recommended

**Engineering Controls:** Use adequate general and local exhaust ventilation to maintain exposure levels below that occupational exposure limits.

**Personal Protection:**

**Eye Protection:** Safety goggles recommended where eye contact is possible.

**Skin Protection:** Wear chemical resistant gloves.

**Respiratory Protection:** None required if ventilation is adequate. If the occupational exposure limits are exceeded, wear a NIOSH approved respirator. Respirator selection and use should be based on contaminant type, form and concentration. Follow OSHA 1910.134, ANSI Z88.2 and good Industrial Hygiene practice.

**Work/Hygiene Practices:** Wash with soap and water after handling.

## 9 – Physical and Chemical Properties

Boiling Point:	361 - 369°F (183 - 187°C)	Specific Gravity:	0.8 – 0.82 @ 60°F
Solubility in Water:	Insoluble	pH:	Not Applicable
Vapor Pressure:	95-115 PSI @ 70°F	Vapor Density:	Greater than 1
Percent Volatile:	70-75%	VOC:	412 grams/liter (49.5%)
Coefficient of Water/Oil Distribution:	Not Determined	Appearance/Odor	Light amber liquid/mild odor
Flash Point:	122°F (49°C) Tag Open Cup (concentrate)	Flammable Limits: (Solvent Portion)	LEL: 0.6% UEL: 8.0%
Pour Point:	-63°C (-81.4°F ) ASTM D-97	Kinematic Viscosity:	2.79-2.96cSt @ 100°F

## 10 – Stability and Reactivity

**Stability:** Stable

**Hazardous Polymerization:** Will not occur.

**Conditions to Avoid:** Avoid heat, sparks, flames and other sources of ignition. Do not puncture or incinerate containers.

**Incompatibilities:** Strong oxidizing agents.

**Hazardous Decomposition Products:** Carbon monoxide and carbon dioxide.

## 11 – Toxicological Information

The oral toxicity of this product is estimated to be greater than 5,000 mg/kg based on an assessment of the ingredients. This product is not classified as toxic by established criteria. It is an aspiration hazard. None of the components of this product is listed as a carcinogen or suspected carcinogen or is considered a reproductive hazard.

## 12 – Ecological Information

No data is currently available.

## 13 - Disposal Considerations

If this product becomes a waste, it would be expected to meet the criteria of a RCRA ignitable hazardous waste (D001). However, it is the responsibility of the generator to determine at the time of disposal the proper classification and method of disposal. Dispose in accordance with federal, state, and local regulations.

## 14 – Transportation Information

DOT Surface Shipping Description: Consumer Commodity, ORM-D

After 1/1/2014 UN1950, Aerosols, 2.1 Ltd. Qty (Note: Shipping Papers are not required for Limited Quantities unless transported by air or vessel – each package must be marked with the Limited Quantity Mark)

IMDG Shipping Description: UN1950, Aerosols, 2.1, LTD QTY

ICAO Shipping Description: UN1950, Aerosols, flammable, 2.1 NOTE: WD-40 does not test aerosol cans to assure that they meet the pressure and other requirements for transport by air. We do not recommend that our aerosol products be transported by air.

## 15 – Regulatory Information

### U.S. Federal Regulations:

**CERCLA 103 Reportable Quantity:** This product is not subject to CERCLA reporting requirements, however, oil spills are reportable to the National Response Center under the Clean Water Act and many states have more stringent release reporting requirements. Report spills required under federal, state and local regulations.

### SARA TITLE III:

**Hazard Category For Section 311/312:** Acute Health, Fire Hazard, Sudden Release of Pressure

**Section 313 Toxic Chemicals:** This product contains the following chemicals subject to SARA Title III Section 313 Reporting requirements: None

Section 302 Extremely Hazardous Substances (TPQ): None

**EPA Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) Status:** All of the components of this product are listed on the TSCA inventory.

**California Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act (Proposition 65):** This product does not contain chemicals regulated under California Proposition 65.

**VOC Regulations:** This product complies with the consumer product VOC limits of CARB, the US EPA and states adopting the OTC VOC rules.

**Canadian Environmental Protection Act:** One of the components is listed on the NDSL. All of the other ingredients are listed on the Canadian Domestic Substances List or exempt from notification.

**Canadian WHMIS Classification:** Class B-5 (Flammable Aerosol)

This MSDS has been prepared according to the criteria of the Controlled Products Regulation (CPR) and the MSDS contains all of the information required by the CPR.

## 16 – Other Information:

### HMIS Hazard Rating:

**Health – 1 (slight hazard), Fire Hazard – 4 (severe hazard), Reactivity – 0 (minimal hazard)**

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_



TITLE: Adm. Scientific Manager

REVISION DATE: June 2012

SUPERSEDES: March 2010

